BAUSCH + LOMB

See better. Live better.

2022

Annual Report

170 years of success as a leading eye health brand

The most integrated eye care company[1]

Highest brand awareness in eye care[2,3]

Global leader in consumer eye health[4]

80+% of world population has access to Bausch + Lomb products

~100 countries and ~13,000 employees

Our Mission + Vision

Our mission is to help people see better and live better all over the world—that's why we started and what we still strive for today. Through unwavering focus rooted in innovation, quality and craftsmanship, we continue to pursue our vision of protecting and enhancing the gift of sight through every phase of life.

Our Values

Our core values define what we stand for and how we behave with colleagues, customers, vendors, shareholders and others.

Accountability | Agility | Courage | Integrity | Teamwork | Result Orientation

1. Peers consist of: Alcon, Johnson & Johnson, CooperVision, Carl Zeiss Meditec AG, Hoya, Rayner, Regeneron, Allergan and Novartis.
2. TechSci Research, May 2021, Survey of 200 respondents across the globe.
3. Peers include: Essilorluxottica, Johnson & Johnson, Alcon, Hoya, Menicon Co., Ltd., CooperVision, Inc., Carl Zeiss Meditec AG, Novartis AG, Pfizer, Inc., etc.
4. Period 2018-2021. Internal and peer data. Global leader based on reported peer group revenue. Peer group includes: Alcon, Allergan, Prestige and Johnson & Johnson.

Message from the Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Dear Fellow Shareholders,

I am honored to be chosen to lead Bausch + Lomb – an iconic company with so many talented people and strong franchises – at this pivotal time in our company's 170-year history. I have been re-familiarizing myself with the company and look forward to working with the senior team to get a sense of our opportunities and challenges. I believe that there is a strong need in the marketplace for an integrated eye-care company, and that Bausch + Lomb has all the attributes to build on.

Bausch + Lomb has long been associated with significant advances in eye health and has stood on the forefront of cutting-edge scientific and technological optical advancements. Today, we are more focused than ever on developing and offering new treatments that address unmet eye health needs, while achieving our ongoing mission of helping people see better to live better.

In 2022, substantial progress was made in preparing for the potential separation of Bausch + Lomb from Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC")[1], with the launch of our initial public offering (IPO) – the largest health care IPO of 2022, as well as the fourth largest IPO overall of 2022 – and began trading "BLCO" stock on the New York and Toronto Stock Exchanges on May 6.

We continue to see compelling opportunities for a standalone Bausch + Lomb as a pure-play eye health company:

- We believe the company is well positioned for growth in a large, durable market driven by new products, and favorable megatrends are expected to continue driving demand for our eye health products.
- We continue to see margin expansion opportunities over the long-term based on new product launches, particularly high-margin pharmaceutical products, and as we shift our surgical portfolio to more premium categories.
- As a publicly traded company, we have balance sheet flexibility to make strategic investments in our business and take advantage of additional bolt-on business and pipeline opportunities.

> "Today, we are more focused than ever on developing and offering new treatments that address unmet eye health needs, while achieving our ongoing mission of helping people see better to live better."

Our areas of key focus remain unchanged – continuing the momentum of key franchises in our current product portfolio, investing in categories growing faster than the market and expanding into new categories. We have made progress in each of these key areas of focus and are confident that continuing to deliver on these goals will position the company for future growth.

Continue momentum in our current portfolio

Bausch + Lomb delivered another year of strong performance in 2022, growing the business organically,[2,3] as compared to 2021 (reported revenue was flat for the same period). Many of our key franchises, including Ocuvite® + PreserVision®, LUMIFY®, Artelac®, BioTrue® ONEday lenses and Bausch + Lomb INFUSE®/ULTRA® ONE DAY daily disposable silicone hydrogel (SiHy) contact lenses performed strongly. In 2023, we have planned line extensions and further expected global expansion for LUMIFY®, VYZULTA® and daily SiHY lenses, among others.

Invest in categories growing faster than the market

We continue to focus on areas of unmet medical need that we believe will help drive long-term growth in our core segments. In 2023, we are preparing to launch our 3D microscope, with its exceptional image quality that allows surgeons to tackle complicated surgical cases with confidence and ease. The 3D microscope can be integrated with our eyeTelligence® digital surgical platform; we believe the market opportunity is significant.

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has assigned a June 2023 Prescription Drug User Fee Act (PDUFA) date for NOV03[4], which has been specifically developed to treat the signs and symptoms of dry eye disease associated with Meibomian Gland Dysfunction. Consistent statistically significant efficacy, safety and tolerability have been demonstrated in two pivotal Phase 3 studies of NOV03 and one Phase 2 study.

Another strategic area for Bausch + Lomb is our premium intraocular lens (IOL) offerings for cataract patients. Near term, we are preparing for the 2023 planned launch of the enVista Aspire™ Extended Range Monofocal IOL in the U.S. and Canada, as well as the expected launch of the enVista Envy™ Trifocal IOL in the U.S., Canada and European Union in 2024. Our focus is on launching new premium IOLs in North America, followed by the European Union and the Asia Pacific region.

Earlier this year we acquired AcuFocus, Inc. Its breakthrough small aperture IC-8® Apthera™ IOL was approved by the U.S. FDA in July 2022 as the first and only small aperture non-toric extended depth of focus IOL for certain cataract patients who have as much as 1.5 diopters of corneal astigmatism and wish to address presbyopia at the same time. We believe this product will bolster our surgical portfolio by enhancing our IOL offerings both in the U.S. and internationally; it has already received positive feedback from many customers and thought leaders.

Growth Driven by a Diversified Portfolio of Eye Care Products

VISION CARE

- Durable, market-leading megabrands in consumer health portfolio
- Complete portfolio of contact lens modalities and technologies
- Scalable opportunity for future growth

SURGICAL

- Extensive product suite for all major procedures
- Equipment platform drives demand for significant portion of the portfolio: consumables / implantables

OPHTHALMIC PHARMACEUTICALS

- Broad portfolio in ophthalmology market
- Portfolio breadth and depth of ~100 products, with large commercial infrastructure
- Expected new launches represent opportunity for future growth

Expanding into new categories

In 2022, Bausch + Lomb expanded into three new categories with the U.S. launches of:

- XIPERE® (triamcinolone acetonide injectable suspension) which offers a novel use of the suprachoroidal space to help treat patients with macular edema associated with uveitis;
- Revive™ custom soft contact lenses designed to meet the vision needs of more patients, including those with high or unique prescriptions; and
- Project Watson™ health care products for dogs, with a line of products specifically formulated to help support dogs' eyes, ears and overall well-being.

Additionally, we entered into an exclusive European distribution agreement for Sanoculis' innovative minimally invasive surgical procedure for the treatment of glaucoma. We also enrolled the first patient in a study evaluating the safety and efficacy of the Technolas® TENEO™ excimer laser for LASIK vision correction surgery for hyperopia with astigmatism. The initiation of this study is an important step toward our goal of bringing the Technolas® TENEO™ to the United States where, if approved, we believe it could become the first significant LASIK innovation in more than a decade.

As the company prepares for the separation from BHC, our Executive Management Team comprises a group of strong, knowledgeable leaders, and the Board of Directors offers a balance of solid business and health care experience. All are guided by our ongoing commitment to the environmental, social and governance priorities that matter to our company, industry, employees and society. Bausch + Lomb is planning to issue its first ESG Report in the second quarter of 2023.

In closing, thank you for your confidence and support. I speak for our management team and our approximately 13,000 employees in saying that we are looking forward to this upcoming year of opportunity, working together to help people around the world see better to live better.

Brent L. Saunders
Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

2022 ESG Highlights

Collected more than 58 million units of used contact lens and lens care materials for recycling

3,677 solar panels at our Rochester, New York, facility help reduce Bausch + Lomb's carbon footprint by 800 tons of CO_2 per year

Accelerated diversity, equity and inclusion initiatives

1. The completion of the full separation from BHC is subject to a number of factors including the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, market conditions and receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals. See forward-looking statements for further information.
2. This is a non-GAAP measure or a non-GAAP ratio. For further information on non-GAAP measures and non-GAAP ratios, please refer to the "Non-GAAP Information" section of this report.
3. Organic growth/change, a non-GAAP ratio, is defined as a change on a period-over-period basis in reported revenues on a constant currency basis (if applicable) excluding the impact of recent acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations.
4. In 2019, the Company acquired an exclusive license from Novaliq GmbH for the commercialization and development of NOV03 in the United States and Canada.

A Legacy of Innovation

"For more than a century and a half, we've been inspired and honored by our mission of helping people see better to live better."

1853
J. J. Bausch opens an optical goods store in Rochester, New York.

1875
Bausch + Lomb begins microscope production.

1902
Bausch + Lomb introduces the Balopticon slide projector.

1936
The first Ray-Ban aviator goggles for military pilots are produced.

1964
First images of the surface of the moon are taken using Bausch + Lomb Super Baltar lenses.

1981
The company creates its first toric contact lens, and the following year launches its first bifocal contact lens.

1987
ReNu® multipurpose solution for soft contact lenses is launched.

1996
Bausch + Lomb releases 15 new pharmaceutical products.

2011
Bausch + Lomb launches LOTEMAX® Ointment (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic ointment) 0.5%.

2007
The Stellaris® vision enhancement system is launched, breaking new ground in cataract surgery.

2001
Bausch + Lomb launches PreserVision® brand of eye vitamins.

1999
PureVision® contact lenses, the first silicone hydrogel contact lenses in the U.S., are launched.

2017
Bausch + Lomb launches Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system for cataract and retina surgery.

2018
First-in-class eyeTELLIGENCE® application is now available exclusively on the Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system.

2021
Bausch + Lomb receives FDA approval for ClearVisc® dispersive ophthalmic viscosurgical device (OVD).

2022
Bausch + Lomb launches XIPERE® (triamcinolone acetonide injectable suspension) for suprachoroidal use as well as Project Watson™ health care products for dogs.

Forward-looking Statements

This report contains forward-looking information and statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws (collectively, "forward-looking statements"), which may generally be identified by the use of the words "anticipates," "hopes," "expects," "intends," "plans," "should," "could," "would," "may," "will," "believes," "estimates," "potential," "target," or "continue" and positive and negative variations or similar expressions and phrases or statements that certain actions, events or results may, could, should or will be achieved, received or taken, or will occur or result, and similar such expressions also identify forward-looking information. Forward-looking statements include statements regarding Bausch + Lomb's future prospects and performance, including the anticipated separation of Bausch + Lomb from BHC and the timing thereof and details of the company's product pipeline (including expectations regarding product approvals, launches and geographic expansion and the timing thereof). These forward-looking statements are based upon the current expectations and beliefs of management and are provided for the purpose of providing additional information about such expectations and beliefs, and readers are cautioned that these statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the risks and uncertainties discussed in Bausch + Lomb Corporation's filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and the Canadian Securities Administrators (including its most recent annual and quarterly filings), which factors are incorporated herein by reference. They also include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties relating to the proposed plan to separate Bausch + Lomb from BHC, including the expected benefits and costs of the separation transaction, the expected timing of completion of the separation transaction and its terms (including the expectation that the separation transaction will be completed following the achievement of targeted net leverage ratios, subject to market conditions and receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals), the ability to complete the separation transaction considering the various conditions to the completion of the separation transaction (some of which are outside the company's and BHC's control, including conditions related to regulatory matters and receipt of applicable shareholder and other approvals), the impact of any potential sales of the company's common shares by BHC, that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction, that applicable shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval is not obtained on the terms or timelines anticipated or at all, business disruption during the pendency of or following the separation transaction, diversion of management time on separation transaction-related issues, retention of existing management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to the separation transaction, the qualification of the separation transaction as a tax-free transaction for Canadian and/or U.S. federal income tax purposes (including whether or not an advance ruling from the Canada Revenue Agency and/or the Internal Revenue Service will be sought or obtained), the ability of the company and BHC to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the separation transaction (some of which are beyond their control), other potential tax or other liabilities that may arise as a result of the separation transaction, the potential dis-synergy costs resulting from the separation transaction, the impact of the separation transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, general economic conditions, conditions in the markets the company is engaged in, behavior of customers, suppliers and competitors, technological developments and legal and regulatory rules affecting the company's business. In particular, the company can offer no assurance that any separation transaction will occur at all, or that any separation transaction will occur on the terms and timelines anticipated by the company and BHC. They also include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, including the potential effects and economic and future impact of that pandemic (or resurgence thereof) and the reaction to it (including as it relates to the reinstitution of any lockdowns or other restrictions), all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and which may have a material adverse impact on the company, including but not limited to its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, employee base, liquidity, stock price, financial condition and costs (which may increase) and revenue and margins (both of which may decrease). Finally, they also include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to a potential recession and other adverse economic conditions (such as inflation and slower growth), which could adversely impact our revenues, expenses and resulting margins and economic factors over which we have no control, including inflationary pressures as a result of historically high domestic and global inflation and otherwise, interest rates, foreign currency rates, and the positional effect of such factors on revenues, expenses and resulting margins. In addition, certain material factors and assumptions have been applied in making these forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, the assumption that the risks and uncertainties outlined above will not cause actual results or events to differ materially from those described in these forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any of these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof. Bausch + Lomb undertakes no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this report or to reflect actual outcomes, unless required by law.

Non-GAAP Information

To supplement the financial measures prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the company uses certain non-GAAP financial measures and ratios, including organic growth. Management uses these non-GAAP measures and ratios as key metrics in the evaluation of the company's performance and the consolidated financial results The company believes these non-GAAP measures and ratios are useful to investors in their assessment of our operating performance and the valuation of the company. In addition, these non-GAAP measures and ratios address questions the company routinely receives from analysts and investors, and in order to assure that all investors have access to similar data, the company has determined that it is appropriate to make this data available to all investors. However, these measures and ratios do not have any standardized meaning under GAAP and other companies may use similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures and ratios that are calculated differently from the way we calculate such measures and ratios. Accordingly, our non-GAAP financial measures and ratios may not be comparable to similar non-GAAP measures and ratios of other companies. We caution investors not to place undue reliance on such non-GAAP measures and ratios, but instead to consider them with the most directly comparable GAAP measures and ratios. Non-GAAP financial measures and ratios have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation. They should be considered as a supplement to, not a substitute for, or superior to, the corresponding measures calculated in accordance with GAAP.

Specific Non-GAAP Measures

Organic Growth

Organic growth, a non-GAAP ratio, is defined as a change on a period-over-period basis in revenues on a constant currency basis (if applicable) excluding the impact of recent acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations (if applicable). Organic growth is a change in GAAP Revenue (its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure) adjusted for certain items, as further described below, of businesses that have been owned for one or more years. Organic growth is impacted by changes in product volumes and price. The price component is made up of two key drivers: (i) changes in product gross selling price and (ii) changes in sales deductions. The company uses organic growth to assess the performance of its reportable segments, and the company in total, without the impact of foreign currency exchange fluctuations and recent acquisitions, divestitures and product discontinuations. The company believes that such measures are useful to investors as they provide a supplemental period-to-period comparison. Organic growth reflects adjustments for: (i) the impact of period-over-period changes in foreign currency exchange rates on revenues and (ii) the revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations of businesses divested and/or discontinued. These adjustments are determined as follows:

- Foreign currency exchange rates: Although changes in foreign currency exchange rates are part of our business, they are not within management's control. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates, however, can mask positive or negative trends in the business. The impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates is determined as the difference in the current period reported revenues at their current period currency exchange rates and the current period reported revenues revalued using the monthly average currency exchange rates during the comparable prior period.
- Acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations: In order to present period-over-period organic revenue (non-GAAP) growth/change on a comparable basis, revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations are adjusted to include only revenues from those businesses and assets owned during both periods. Accordingly, organic revenue and organic growth/change exclude from the current period, revenues attributable to each acquisition for twelve months subsequent to the day of acquisition, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable prior period. Organic revenue and organic growth/ change exclude from the prior period, all revenues attributable to each divestiture and discontinuance during the twelve months prior to the day of divestiture or discontinuance, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable current period.

Comparable Information

The comparable information about other companies was obtained from public sources and has not been verified by the company. Comparable means information that compares a company to other companies. The information is a performance summary of the relevant attributes of certain companies that are considered to be an appropriate basis for comparison with our company based on a variety of factors, including size, operating metrics, revenue growth and business model. The comparable companies face different risks from those applicable to our company. Readers are cautioned that past performance is not indicative of future performance and the performance of the company may be materially different from the comparable companies. Investors are cautioned to not put undue reliance on the comparables.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-41380

Bausch + Lomb Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Canada	**98-1613662**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

520 Applewood Crescent. Vaughan, Ontario, Canada L4K 4B4
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code **(905) 695-7700**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered	
Common Shares, No Par Value	**BLCO**	**New York Stock Exchange**	**Toronto Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:

None
(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) ☒	Smaller reporting company ☐	Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was $602,747,441 based on the last reported sale price on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2022.

The number of outstanding shares of the registrant's common shares as of February 17, 2023 was 350,000,933.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the registrant's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. Such proxy statement will be filed no later than 120 days after the close of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

Basis of Presentation

General

Except where the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K") to the "Company", "Bausch + Lomb", "we", "us", "our" or similar words or phrases are to Bausch + Lomb Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken together. In this Form 10-K, references to "$" are to United States ("U.S.") dollars, references to "€" are to euros, references to "£" or "GBP" are to British pounds and references to "CAD" are to Canadian dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, the statistical and financial data contained in this Form 10-K are presented as of December 31, 2022.

Trademarks

The following words are some of the trademarks in our Company's trademark portfolio and are the subject of either registration, or application for registration, in one or more of Canada, the United States of America (the "U.S.") or certain other jurisdictions: AERGEL®, AKREOS®, ALAWAY®, ALREX®, AMVISC®, AQUALOX®, ARTELAC®, B & L®, B + L®, BAUSCH & LOMB®, BAUSCH + LOMB®, BAUSCH + LOMB INFUSE®, BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA®, BESIVANCE®, BIOTRUE®, BOSTON®, COMFORTMOIST®, CRYSTALENS®, ENVISTA®, EYEFILL®, IC-8®, IC-8 APTHERA™, INFUSE®, LOTEMAX®, LUMIFY®, LUXSMART™, MILLENNIUM®, MINIMS®, MIOCLEAR®, MOISTURESEAL®, OCUVITE®, OPTICALIGN®, PRESERVISION®, PROBALANCE TECHNOLOGY®, PROLENSA®, PUREVISION®, RENU®, RENU MULTIPLUS®, REVIVE™, SHOWER TO SHOWER®, SOFLENS®, SOOTHE®, STABLEVISC™, STELLARIS®, STELLARIS ELITE®, STORZ®, SYNERGETICS®, TENEO™, TRULIGN®, VICTUS®, VYZULTA®, YELLOX®, ZYLET® and ZYOPTIX®.

In addition to the trademarks previously noted, we have filed trademark applications and/or obtained trademark registrations for many of our other trademarks in the U.S., Canada and in other jurisdictions and have implemented, on an ongoing basis, a trademark protection program for new trademarks.

XIPERE® and SCS MICROINJECTOR® are trademarks of Clearside Biomedical, Inc. and are used by us under license. VISUDYNE® is a trademark of Cheplapharm Arzneimittel GmbH and is used by us under license**.**

Forward-Looking Statements

Caution regarding forward-looking information and statements and "Safe-Harbor" statements under the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and applicable Canadian securities laws:

To the extent any statements made in this Form 10-K contain information that is not historical, these statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "forward-looking statements").

These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things: our business strategy, business plans, business prospects and forecasts and changes thereto; product pipeline, prospective products and product approvals, expected launches of new products, product development and results of current and anticipated products; anticipated revenues for our products; expected R&D and marketing spend; our expected primary cash and working capital requirements for 2023 and beyond; our plans for continued improvement in operational efficiency and the anticipated impact of such plans; our liquidity and our ability to satisfy our debt maturities as they become due; our ability to comply with the covenants contained in our credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement"); any proposed pricing actions; exposure to foreign currency exchange rate changes and interest rate changes; the outcome of contingencies, such as litigation, subpoenas, investigations, reviews, audits and regulatory proceedings; the anticipated impact of the adoption of new accounting standards; general market conditions and economic uncertainty; our expectations regarding our financial performance, including our future financial and operating performance, revenues, expenses, gross margins and income taxes; our impairment assessments, including the assumptions used therein and the results thereof; the anticipated effect of current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets; the anticipated effect of macroeconomic factors, including inflation; the anticipated impact of the evolving COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company and, its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenues, margins, liquidity and financial condition and the anticipated timing, speed and magnitude of recovery from these COVID-19 pandemic related impacts; the anticipated impact from the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine; and the anticipated separation from Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC"), including the structure and expected timetable for completing such separation transaction.

Forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of words such as "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "plan," "schedule," "continue," "will," "may," "can," "might," "could," "would," "should,"

"target," "potential," "opportunity," "designed," "create," "predict," "project," "timeline," "forecast," "seek," "strive," "indicative," "intend," "ongoing," "decrease" or "increase" and variations thereof or other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, intentions, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. Although we have previously indicated certain of these statements set out herein, all of the statements in this Form 10-K that contain forward-looking statements are qualified by these cautionary statements. These statements are based upon the current expectations and beliefs of management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements involve risks and uncertainties, and undue reliance should not be placed on such statements. Certain material factors or assumptions are applied in making such forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, factors and assumptions regarding the items previously outlined, those factors, risks and uncertainties outlined below and the assumption that none of these factors, risks and uncertainties will cause actual results or events to differ materially from those described in such forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements. Important factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from these expectations include, among other things, the following:

- *adverse economic conditions and other macroeconomic factors, including inflation, slower growth or a potential recession, which could adversely impact our revenues, expenses and resulting margins;*
- *the effect of current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets;*
- *the risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, including the potential effects and economic and future impact of that pandemic (or any resurgence thereof) and the reaction to it (including as it relates to the reinstitution of any lockdowns or other restrictions), all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and which may have a significant adverse impact on us, including but not limited to our supply chain, project development timelines, employee base, liquidity, stock price, financial condition and costs (which may increase) and revenue and margins (both of which may decrease);*
- *the challenges the Company faces following its initial public offering (the "B+L IPO"), including the challenges and difficulties associated with managing an independent, complex business, the transitional services being provided by and to BHC, any potential, actual or perceived conflict of interest of some of our directors and officers because of their equity ownership in BHC and/or because they also serve as directors of BHC;*
- *our status as a controlled company, and the possibility that BHC's interest may conflict with our interests and the interests of our other shareholders;*
- *the risks and uncertainties associated with the proposed plan to separate or spinoff Bausch + Lomb from BHC, which include, but are not limited to, the expected benefits and costs of the spinoff transaction, the expected timing of completion of the spinoff transaction and its terms (including the expectation that the spinoff transaction will be completed following the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to market conditions and receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and other factors), the ability to complete the spinoff transaction considering the various conditions to the completion of the spinoff transaction (some of which are outside the Company's and BHC's control, including conditions related to regulatory matters and receipt of applicable shareholder approvals), the impact of any potential sales of our common shares by BHC, that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction, that applicable shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval is not obtained on the terms or timelines anticipated or at all, business disruption during the pendency of, or following, the spinoff transaction, diversion of management time on spinoff transaction-related issues, retention of existing management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to the spinoff transaction, the qualification of the spinoff transaction as a tax-free transaction for Canadian and/or U.S. federal income tax purposes (including whether or not an advance ruling from the Canada Revenue Agency and/or the Internal Revenue Service will be sought or obtained), the ability of the Company and BHC to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the spinoff transaction (some of which are beyond their control), other potential tax or other liabilities that may arise as a result of the spinoff transaction, the potential dis-synergy costs resulting from the spinoff transaction, the impact of the spinoff transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, general economic conditions, conditions in the markets the Company is engaged in, behavior of customers, suppliers and competitors, technological developments, as well as legal and regulatory rules affecting the Company's business. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any spinoff transaction will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines or in the manner anticipated by the Company and BHC;*
- *ongoing litigation and potential additional litigation, claims, challenges and/or regulatory investigations challenging or otherwise relating to the B+L IPO and the proposed separation from BHC and the costs, expenses, use of resources, diversion of management time and efforts, liability and damages that may result therefrom;*

- *pricing decisions that we have implemented or may in the future elect to implement at the direction of our pricing committees or otherwise;*
- *legislative or policy efforts, including those that may be introduced and passed by the U.S. Congress, designed to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines and other products, which could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions, controls or regulations (including mandatory price reductions);*
- *ongoing oversight and review of our products and facilities by regulatory and governmental agencies, including periodic audits by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and equivalent agencies outside of the United States and the results thereof;*
- *actions by the FDA or other regulatory authorities with respect to our products or facilities;*
- *compliance with the legal and regulatory requirements of our marketed products;*
- *our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in our Credit Agreement and other current or future debt agreements, including the limitations, restrictions and prohibitions such covenants may impose on the way we conduct our business including prohibitions on incurring additional debt if certain financial covenants are not met, our ability to draw under the revolving credit facility under our Credit Agreement (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and restrictions on our ability to make certain investments and other restricted payments;*
- *any downgrade or additional downgrade by rating agencies in our or BHC's credit ratings, which may impact, among other things, our ability to raise debt and the cost of capital for additional debt issuances;*
- *changes in the assumptions used in connection with our impairment analyses or assessments, which would lead to a change in such impairment analyses and assessments and which could result in an impairment in the goodwill associated with any of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets;*
- *the uncertainties associated with the acquisition and launch of new products, assets and businesses, including, but not limited to, our ability to provide the time, resources, expertise and funds required for the commercial launch of new products, the acceptance and demand for new products, and the impact of competitive products and pricing, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *our ability or inability to extend the profitable life of our products, including through line extensions and other life-cycle programs;*
- *our ability to manage the transition to our new Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, the success of such individual in assuming the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and the ability of such individual to implement and achieve the strategies and goals of the Company as they develop;*
- *our ability to retain, motivate and recruit executives and other key employees;*
- *our ability to implement effective succession planning for our executives and key employees;*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated revenues for our products, including changes in anticipated marketing spend on such products and launch of competing products;*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated market acceptance for our products, including the pricing of such products, effectiveness of promotional efforts, reputation of our products and launch of competing products;*
- *our ability to compete against companies that are larger and have greater financial, technical and human resources than we do, as well as other competitive factors, such as technological advances achieved, patents obtained and new products introduced by our competitors;*
- *the extent to which our products are reimbursed by government authorities, pharmacy benefit managers ("PBMs") and other third-party payors; the impact our distribution, pricing and other practices may have on the decisions of such government authorities, PBMs and other third-party payors to reimburse our products; and the impact of obtaining or maintaining such reimbursement on the price and sales of our products;*
- *the inclusion of our products on formularies or our ability to achieve favorable formulary status, as well as the impact on the price and sales of our products in connection therewith;*
- *the consolidation of wholesalers, retail drug chains and other customer groups and the impact of such industry consolidation on our business;*

- *our ability to maintain strong relationships with physicians and other health care professionals;*
- *our eligibility for benefits under tax treaties and the continued availability of low effective tax rates for the business profits of certain of our subsidiaries;*
- *the implementation of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, by the countries in which we operate;*
- *the actions of our third-party partners or service providers of research, development, manufacturing, marketing, distribution or other services, including their compliance with applicable laws and contracts, which actions may be beyond our control or influence, and the impact of such actions on us;*
- *the risks associated with the international scope of our operations, including our presence in emerging markets and the challenges we face when entering and operating in new and different geographic markets (including the challenges created by new and different regulatory regimes in such countries and the need to comply with applicable anti-bribery and economic sanctions, laws and regulations);*
- *adverse global economic conditions and credit markets and foreign currency exchange uncertainty and volatility in certain of the countries in which we do business;*
- *the trade conflict between the United States and China;*
- *the impact of the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the export controls, sanctions and other restrictive actions that have been or may be imposed by the United States, Canada and other countries against governmental and other entities and individuals in or associated with Russia, Belarus and parts of Ukraine;*
- *our ability to obtain, maintain and license sufficient intellectual property rights over our products and enforce and defend against challenges to such intellectual property;*
- *the ability of BHC to enforce and defend against challenges to its intellectual property in connection with the filing by Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Norwich") of its Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") for Xifaxan® (rifaxamin) 550 mg tablets and BHC's related lawsuit filed against Norwich in connection therewith (including BHC's ability to successfully appeal the decision of the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in such lawsuit (such decision, the "Norwich Legal Decision")) and the impact of such matters on, among other things, our planned separation or spinoff transaction and the timing thereof;*
- *the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors of our branded products and other products, including the introduction of products that compete against our products that do not have patent or data exclusivity rights;*
- *the expense, timing and outcome of pending or future legal and governmental proceedings, arbitrations, investigations, subpoenas, tax and other regulatory audits, examinations, reviews and regulatory proceedings against us or relating to us and settlements thereof;*
- *our ability to obtain components, raw materials or finished products supplied by third parties (some of which may be single-sourced) and other manufacturing and related supply difficulties, interruptions and delays;*
- *the disruption of delivery of our products and the routine flow of manufactured goods;*
- *potential work stoppages, slowdowns or other labor problems at our facilities and the resulting impact on our manufacturing, distribution and other operations;*
- *economic factors over which we have no control, including inflationary pressures as a result of historically high domestic and global inflation and otherwise, interest rates, foreign currency rates, and the potential effect of such factors on revenues, expenses and resulting margins;*
- *interest rate risks associated with our floating rate debt borrowings;*
- *our ability to effectively distribute our products and the effectiveness and success of our distribution arrangements;*
- *our ability to effectively promote our own products and those of our co-promotion partners;*
- *our ability to secure and maintain third-party research, development, manufacturing, licensing, marketing or distribution arrangements;*
- *the risk that our products could cause, or be alleged to cause, personal injury and adverse effects, leading to potential lawsuits, product liability claims and damages and/or recalls or withdrawals of products from the market;*

- *the mandatory or voluntary recall or withdrawal of our products from the market and the costs associated therewith;*
- *the availability of, and our ability to obtain and maintain, adequate insurance coverage and/or our ability to cover or insure against the total amount of the claims and liabilities we face, whether through third-party insurance or self-insurance;*
- *our indemnity agreements, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material;*
- *the difficulty in predicting the expense, timing and outcome within our legal and regulatory environment, including with respect to approvals by the FDA, Health Canada, the European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and similar agencies in other jurisdictions, legal and regulatory proceedings and settlements thereof, the protection afforded by our patents and other intellectual and proprietary property, successful generic challenges to our products and infringement or alleged infringement of the intellectual property of others;*
- *the results of continuing safety and efficacy studies by industry and government agencies;*
- *the success of preclinical and clinical trials for our drug development pipeline or delays in clinical trials that adversely impact the timely commercialization of our pipeline products, as well as other factors impacting the commercial success of our products, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *uncertainties around the successful improvement and modification of our existing products and development of new products, which may require significant expenditures and efforts;*
- *the results of management reviews of our research and development portfolio (including following the receipt of clinical results or feedback from the FDA or other regulatory authorities), which could result in terminations of specific projects which, in turn, could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *the seasonality of sales of certain of our products;*
- *declines in the pricing and sales volume of certain of our products that are distributed or marketed by third parties, over which we have no or limited control;*
- *compliance by us or our third-party partners and service providers (over whom we may have limited influence), or the failure by us or these third parties to comply, with health care "fraud and abuse" laws and other extensive regulation of our marketing, promotional and business practices (including with respect to pricing), worldwide anti-bribery laws (including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act), worldwide economic sanctions and/or export laws, worldwide environmental laws and regulation and privacy and security regulations;*
- *the impacts of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the "Health Care Reform Act") and any potential amendment thereof and other legislative and regulatory health care reforms in the countries in which we operate, including with respect to recent government inquiries on pricing;*
- *the impact of any changes in or reforms to the legislation, laws, rules, regulation and guidance that apply to us and our businesses and products or the enactment of any new or proposed legislation, laws, rules, regulations or guidance that will impact or apply to us or our businesses or products;*
- *the impact of changes in federal laws and policy that may be undertaken under the Biden administration;*
- *illegal distribution or sale of counterfeit versions of our products;*
- *interruptions, breakdowns or breaches in our information technology systems; and*
- *risks in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-K.*

Additional information about these factors and about the material factors or assumptions underlying such forward-looking statements may be found elsewhere in this Form 10-K, including under Item 1A. "Risk Factors", and in the Company's other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Canadian Securities Administrators (the "CSA"). When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to the Company, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any of these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K or to reflect actual

outcomes, except as required by law. We caution that, as it is not possible to predict or identify all relevant factors that may impact forward-looking statements, the foregoing list of important factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive and should not be considered a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Bausch + Lomb Corporation (and its subsidiaries) ("Bausch + Lomb," "we," "us," "our" or the "Company") is a leading global eye health company dedicated to protecting and enhancing the gift of sight for millions of people around the world – from the moment of birth through every phase of life. Our mission is simple, yet powerful: helping you see better, to live better. We develop, manufacture and market a range of products, primarily in the areas of eye health, which are marketed directly or indirectly in approximately 100 countries. As a fully integrated eye health business, Bausch + Lomb has an established line of contact lenses, intraocular lenses and other medical devices, surgical systems and devices, vitamin and mineral supplements, lens care products, prescription eye-medications and other consumer health products that positions us to compete in all areas of the eye health market. Bausch + Lomb is a subsidiary of Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC"), with BHC holding, directly or indirectly, approximately 88.7% of the common shares of Bausch + Lomb as of February 17, 2023.

Our comprehensive portfolio of approximately 400 products is built to serve our customers across the full spectrum of their eye health needs throughout their lives. Our iconic brand is built on the deep trust and loyalty of our customers established over our nearly 170-year history. We have a significant global research, development, manufacturing and commercial footprint of approximately 12,900 employees and a presence in approximately 100 countries, extending our reach to billions of potential customers across the globe. We have long been associated with many of the most significant advances in eye health, and we believe we are well positioned to continue leading the advancement of eye health in the future.

Initial Public Offering and Separation of the Bausch + Lomb Eye Health Business

On August 6, 2020, our parent company, BHC, announced its plan to separate our eye health business into an independent publicly traded entity, separate from the remainder of BHC (the "Separation"). In January 2022, BHC completed the internal organizational design and structure of our new eye health entity. The next step in the Separation was an initial public offering of the common shares of Bausch + Lomb. The registration statement related to the initial public offering of Bausch + Lomb (the "B+L IPO") was declared effective on May 5, 2022, and our common shares began trading on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange, in each case under the ticker symbol "BLCO", on May 6, 2022. Bausch + Lomb also obtained a final receipt to its final Canadian base PREP prospectus on May 5, 2022. Prior to the completion of the B+L IPO, we were an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC. On May 10, 2022, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC (the "Selling Shareholder") sold 35,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount), pursuant to the Bausch + Lomb prospectus. In addition, the Selling Shareholder granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of the B+L IPO to purchase up to an additional 5,250,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb to cover over-allotments at the IPO offering price less underwriting commissions. On May 31, 2022, the underwriters of the B+L IPO partially exercised the over-allotment option granted to them by the Selling Shareholder, and, on June 1, 2022, the Selling Shareholder sold an additional 4,550,357 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount). The Selling Shareholder received all net proceeds from the B+L IPO. The remainder of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters expired.

As of February 17, 2023, BHC directly or indirectly holds 310,449,643 Bausch + Lomb common shares, which represents approximately 88.7% of our issued and outstanding common shares. The completion of the full Separation of Bausch + Lomb is subject to the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, market conditions and the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and other factors, and is subject to various risk factors relating to the Separation. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with the Separation. We understand that BHC continues to believe that completing the Separation makes strategic sense and that BHC continues to evaluate all factors and considerations related to completing the Separation, including the effect of the Norwich Legal Decision (as defined above).

See Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

We believe the Separation presents Bausch + Lomb with a unique opportunity, and provides us operating flexibility and puts us in a strong position to unlock additional value in our eye health business as a separate and dissimilar business from the remainder of BHC's product portfolios and businesses. As a separate entity, Bausch + Lomb's management believes that it is positioned to focus on its core businesses to drive additional growth, more effectively allocate capital and better manage our capital needs. Further, the Separation allows us and the market to compare the operating results of our eye health business with other "pure play" eye health companies. Although management believes these transactions will unlock value for our shareholders, there can be no assurance that the Separation will be consummated, or, even if consummated, that the Separation will be successful in doing so.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the Separation" included in this Form 10-K for additional information.

Business Strategy

Our strategy is to enhance our position as a leading global eye health company dedicated to helping people see better to live better, through the delivery of high quality, innovative products. To achieve this goal, we plan to generate sustainable and profitable growth by employing the following strategies:

- *Leverage our expertise as an eye health-focused company to strengthen our market position* - Our comprehensive product offering—spanning over-the counter ("OTC") products, nutritional supplements, eye health products, ophthalmic pharmaceuticals, contact lenses, lens care products and ophthalmic surgical devices and instruments—allows us to build strong brand loyalty and engage with patients and consumers throughout the entire continuum of their eye health needs over time. We intend to leverage the synergistic nature of our products, our brand equity and our relationships with physicians, patients, consumers and retailers to grow our business globally.

- *Increase adoption of our products by growing our addressable market* - To increase adoption of our products, we intend to continue our focus on patient, consumer and eye care professional education. In addition, we believe that we can grow our market opportunity by expanding into emerging therapeutic areas, new geographies and researching and securing other indications for our products. We intend to leverage our global regulatory and commercial capabilities to accelerate product approvals and launches across current and future markets.

- *Continuous investment in our product pipeline* - We continuously search for new product opportunities through internal development and strategic licensing agreements, that, if successful, will allow us to leverage our commercial footprint and supplement our existing product portfolio and address specific unmet needs in the market. We plan to develop and commercialize our global pipeline of over 60 projects, many of which are global projects being developed in and for multiple countries. These global and individual projects are in various stages of pre-clinical and clinical development, including new contact lenses and prescription medications for myopia, next-generation cataract equipment, premium intraocular lenses ("IOLs"), investigational treatments for dry eye, novel formulations for eye vitamins and preservative free formulations of eye drops, among others, that are designed to grow our portfolio and accelerate future growth.

We believe there is significant opportunity in each of our businesses and we believe our existing portfolio, commercial footprint and pipeline of product development projects position us to build value for our shareholders.

Segment Information

Our portfolio of products fall into three operating and reportable segments: (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical. Segment revenues for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	2022		2021		2020	
(in millions)	**Amount**	**Pct.**	**Amount**	**Pct.**	**Amount**	**Pct.**
Vision Care	$ 2,373	63 %	$ 2,343	62 %	$ 2,109	62 %
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	677	18 %	704	19 %	726	21 %
Surgical	718	19 %	718	19 %	577	17 %
Total revenues	$ 3,768	100 %	$ 3,765	100 %	$ 3,412	100 %

Comparative segment information for 2022, 2021 and 2020 is further presented in Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Vision Care

Our Vision Care segment consists of our consumer eye care and contact lens businesses. For the year ended December 31, 2022, our revenue from the Vision Care segment breaks down as follows: 63% from our consumer eye care business and 37% from our contact lens business.

Our consumer eye care business includes sales of eye vitamin and mineral supplements, multipurpose solutions, OTC eye drops, cleaning and conditioning solutions for rigid gas permeable (RGP) lenses, re-wetting drops and saline solutions. Our principal consumer eye care products include:

- PreserVision® AREDS 2 is a patented eye vitamin and mineral supplements that contains the exact nutrient formula recommended by the National Eye Institute for people with moderate to advanced age-related macular degeneration ("AMD") following the landmark AREDS 2 clinical study.

- Ocuvite® is a family of nutritional supplements that contain antioxidant vitamins and minerals and other nutrients beneficial for eye health, including lutein and zeaxanthin (antioxidant carotenoids), nutrients that support macular health by helping filter harmful blue light.
- Biotrue® multi-purpose solution helps prevent certain tear proteins from denaturing and fights germs for healthy contact lens wear. Biotrue® multi-purpose solution contains hyaluronic acid (sodium hyaluronate) a lubricant naturally found in eyes and is pH balanced to match healthy tears.
- Bausch + Lomb Renu® Advanced Formula multi-purpose solution is a novel soft and silicone hydrogel contact lens solution that makes use of three disinfectants and two moisture agents.
- Boston® solution is a specialty cleansing solution design for gas permeable contact lenses.
- Artelac® is an eye moisturizer eye drop which enables quick wetting of dry eyes. Artelac® contains hyaluronic acid (sodium hyaluronate), a natural lubricant which instantly refreshes and hydrates the eyes. Artelac® is particularly suitable for alleviating mild symptoms of dry eyes and can also be used to moisten hard contact lenses while being worn.
- LUMIFY® (brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, 0.025%) is an OTC eye drop developed as an ocular redness reliever.

Our contact lens business includes sales of traditional, planned replacement disposable and daily disposable soft contact lenses; multifocal, toric and multifocal toric soft contact lenses (commonly known as specialty contact lenses); and RGP materials. Our principal contact lens products include:

- Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® (known as BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA® ONE DAY in Canada, Australia and Hong Kong), a silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed with a next generation material infused with ProBalance Technology™ to help maintain ocular surface homeostasis and help reduce symptoms of contact lens dryness. Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® was launched in the United States in August 2020 and BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA® ONE DAY was launched in Canada, Australia, and Hong Kong in November 2020 and in Europe during 2022.
- AQUALOX™ in Japan, a silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed to provide clear vision throughout the day.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA®, a silicone hydrogel frequent replacement contact lens for patients with myopia or hyperopia that uses our proprietary MoistureSeal® technology, which allows the contact lens to retain 95% of moisture after 16 hours of wear, limiting lens dryness and resulting symptoms.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Astigmatism, a monthly planned replacement contact lens for astigmatic patients developed using our proprietary MoistureSeal® technology. Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Astigmatism lenses integrate an OpticAlign® design engineered for lens stability and to promote a successful wearing experience for the astigmatic patient.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Presbyopia, a monthly planned replacement contact lens for presbyopic patients developed using the Company's proprietary MoistureSeal® technology. Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Presbyopia lenses integrate our 3-Zone Progressive™ multifocal design with seamless transitions between near, far and intermediate distances for clear, comfortable vision across all distances.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® multifocal for astigmatism, a monthly planned replacement multifocal toric lens combining our 3-Zone Progressive™ multifocal design with the stability of its OpticAlign® toric design to address the lifestyle and vision needs of patients with both astigmatism and presbyopia.
- Biotrue® ONEday daily disposable contact lenses for patients with myopia or hyperopia, which are made of a unique material inspired by the natural biology of the eye and feature Surface Active Technology™, a patented dehydration barrier. The lens contains 78% water, more moisture than any other soft contact lens and the same water content as the cornea, and maintains nearly 100% of its moisture for up to 16 hours.
- Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism, a daily disposable contact lens for astigmatic patients developed using the Company's proprietary Surface Active Technology™. Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism includes evolved peri-ballast geometry designed to work with natural blink patterns to deliver stability, clear vision and comfort for the astigmatic patient.
- Biotrue® ONEday for Presbyopia daily disposable contact lens for presbyopic patients developed using the Company's proprietary Surface Active Technology. Biotrue® ONEday for Presbyopia integrates the Company's 3-

Zone Progressive™ design with seamless transitions between near, far and intermediate distances for clear, comfortable vision across all distances.

- PureVision®, a silicone hydrogel frequent replacement contact lens using AerGel® technology lens material to allow natural levels of oxygen to reach the eye as well as resist protein buildup. The lens also incorporates an aspheric optical design that reduces spherical aberration.
- SofLens® Daily Disposable Contact Lenses, which use ComfortMoist® Technology (a combination of thin lens design and moisture-rich packaging solution) and High Definition Optics™ which is an aspheric design that reduces spherical aberration over a range of powers, especially in low light.

Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals

Our Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment consists of a broad line of proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products for post-operative treatments and treatments for a number of eye conditions, such as glaucoma, eye inflammation, ocular hypertension, dry eyes and retinal diseases. Our principal Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals include:

- XIPERE® (triamcinolone acetonide suprachoroidal injectable suspension) is a proprietary suspension of the corticosteroid triamcinolone acetonide formulated for suprachoroidal administration via Clearside's proprietary SCS Microinjector®. We launched XIPERE® in the first quarter of 2022, and believe that it is the first and only therapy currently available in the U.S. for suprachoroidal use for the treatment of macular edema associated with uveitis.
- Vyzulta® (latanoprostene bunod ophthalmic solution, 0.024%) is an intraocular pressure lowering single-agent eye drop with dual activity dosed once daily for patients with open angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension.
- Lotemax® SM (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic gel 0.38%), a new gel drop formulation of loteprednol etabonate, which was designed with novel SubMicron (SM) technology for efficient penetration to key ocular tissues at a low preservative (BAK) level (3.5-10) and a pH close to human tears, indicated for the treatment of postoperative inflammation and pain following ocular surgery.
- Besivance® (besifloxacin ophthalmic suspension, 0.6%) is the first and only chloro-fluoroquinolone indicated for the treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis. It is a new generation potent quinolone antibiotic specifically designed for the ophthalmic use and has no systemic formulation.
- Visudyne® (verteporfin for injection) therapy is a photoenhancer indicated for the treatment of patients with predominantly classic subfoveal choroidal neovascularization due to agerelated macular degeneration, pathologic myopia or presumed ocular histoplasmosis.
- Minims® portfolio including ocular anaesthetics, corticosteroids, mydriatics, cycloplegics, artificial tears, irrigating solutions and diagnostic stain products.
- Prolensa® (bromfenac ophthalmic solution) 0.07% is a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) indicated to treat inflammation and reduce eye pain in patients after cataract surgery. In international markets, we market Yellox® (bromfenac ophthalmic solution, 0.9%) which is indicated for the treatment of postoperative ocular inflammation following cataract extraction.
- Lotemax® Suspension (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic suspension, 0.5%) is a topical corticosteroid indicated for the treatment of steroid responsive inflammatory conditions of the palpebral and bulbar conjunctiva, cornea, and anterior segment of the globe and for the treatment of post-operative inflammation following ocular surgery.
- Alrex® (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic suspension, 0.2%) is indicated for the temporary relief of the signs and symptoms of seasonal allergic conjunctivitis.
- Zylet® (loteprednol etabonate 0.5% and tobramycin 0.3% ophthalmic suspension) indicated for the steroid-responsive inflammatory ocular conditions for which a corticosteroid is indicated and where superficial bacterial ocular infection or a risk of bacterial ocular infection exists.

Surgical

Our Surgical segment consists of sales of medical device equipment, consumables and instrumental tools and technologies for the treatment of corneal, cataracts, and vitreous and retinal eye conditions, and includes IOLs and delivery systems, phacoemulsification equipment and other surgical instruments and devices necessary for cataract surgery. For the year ended December 31, 2022, our revenue from Surgical products was comprised as follows: 20% from equipment, 27% from implantables and 53% from consumables.

Our principal Surgical products include:

- Vitreoretinal Surgery
  - Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system, is a combined system with cataract and vitreoretinal capability featuring the Bi-Blade vitrectomy handpiece.
  - Synergetics® instruments include reusable and single use devices and are marketed for use in vitreoretinal surgery.
- Cataract Surgery and Laser Systems
  - The Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system configured for cataract procedures is our latest generation phacoemulsification cataract platform, Stellaris Elite® is the first phacoemulsification platform on the market to offer Adaptive Fluidics™, which combines aspiration control with predictive infusion management to create a responsive and controlled surgical environment for efficient cataract lens removal. Our Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system was launched in the United States in 2017 and internationally in 2018.
  - VICTUS® femtosecond laser for cataract and corneal refractive surgery, which delivers multi- mode versatility for cataract and corneal procedures on a single platform. This single laser platform enables surgeons to perform capsulotomies, fragmentation, arcuate incisions, corneal incisions, and LASIK flaps.
  - Teneo™ Excimer Laser system for corneal refractive surgery.
- Intraocular Lenses
  - A portfolio of ophthalmic surgical IOLs, including implantable IOLs such as Akreos®, enVista®, Crystalens® and Trulign®.
- Surgical Instruments
  - Storz® Ophthalmic instruments are our suite of surgical instruments which include precision microsurgical instruments, diamond knives and single-use surgical instruments, as well as instruments customized for individual surgeons under the Storz® Ophthalmic Instrument brand.

Research and Development

We are focused on bringing innovative products to market to serve doctors, patients and consumers in the pursuit of helping people see better to live better all over the world. Our product development approach starts with the identification of key patient and customer needs with feedback from our deep relationships with physicians and optometrists, and involves all of the functional experts responsible for creating a solution from origination through commercial launch. This approach harnesses the cross-functional expertise of our R&D, quality, clinical, medical and regulatory affairs, supply chain and commercial representatives at every phase of product development.

Our R&D organization focuses on the development of products through clinical trials. Currently, we have over 60 R&D projects in our global pipeline, which are being developed in and for multiple countries. As of December 31, 2022, approximately 850 dedicated R&D personnel globally in 12 R&D facilities were involved in our R&D efforts.

In addition, we continuously search for new ways to augment our in-house research efforts with externally-sourced innovations that allow us to gain access to unique products and investigational treatments, that, if successful, will allow us to leverage our commercial footprint and supplement our existing product portfolio and address specific unmet needs in the market.

For additional information and for details of key projects in our pipeline, see Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Positioning for Growth” of this Form 10-K.

Trademarks, Patents, Exclusivity and Proprietary Know-How

The development of new and innovative products, as well as protecting the underlying intellectual property of our product portfolio, is important to our success in all areas of our business. We rely on a combination of contractual provisions, confidentiality policies and procedures and patent, trademark, copyright and trade secrecy laws to protect the proprietary aspects of our technology and business. These legal measures afford limited protection and may not prevent our competitors from gaining access to our intellectual property and proprietary information. Our policy is to vigorously protect, enforce and defend our rights to our intellectual property and proprietary rights, as appropriate. Our commercial success will also depend in part on not infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual or proprietary rights of third parties. Some of our products either: (i) have no meaningful exclusivity protection via patent or marketing or data exclusivity rights or (ii) are protected by patents or regulatory exclusivity periods that will be expiring in the near future. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with our intellectual property and proprietary rights.

Trademarks

We believe that trademark protection is an important part of establishing product and brand recognition. We own or license a number of registered trademarks and trademark applications in the U.S., Canada and in various other countries throughout the world. U.S. federal registrations for trademarks remain in force for 10 years and may be renewed every 10 years after issuance, provided the mark is still being used in commerce. Trademark registrations in Canada issued on or before June 17, 2019 remain in force for 15 years and may thereafter be renewed for 10-year terms. Trademark registrations in Canada issued after June 17, 2019 remain in force for 10 years and may be renewed every 10 years after issuance. Other countries generally have similar but varying terms and renewal policies with respect to trademarks registered in those countries.

Data and Patent Exclusivity

For certain of our products, we rely on a combination of regulatory and patent rights to protect the value of our investment in the development of these products.

As of February 17, 2023, we own or exclusively license approximately 1,934 granted patents throughout the world, approximately 415 of which are U.S. patents. Of our issued patents, approximately 77% will expire within the next 10 years and the remaining approximately 23% will expire thereafter. Within the next three years, the following number of U.S. patents held by us is set to expire: approximately 17 patents in 2023, approximately 25 patents in 2024 and approximately 24 patents in 2025. The expiration of these patents is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business. We currently have approximately 90 pending U.S. patent applications.

A patent is the grant of a property right which allows its holder to exclude others from, among other things, selling the subject invention in, or importing such invention into, the jurisdiction that granted the patent. In the U.S., Canada and the European Union ("EU"), generally patents expire 20 years from the date of application. We have obtained, acquired or in-licensed a number of patents and patent applications covering key aspects of certain of our principal products. In the aggregate, our patents are of material importance to our business taken as a whole.

In the U.S., the Hatch-Waxman Act provides non-patent regulatory exclusivity for five years from the date of the first FDA approval of a new drug compound in a New Drug Application ("NDA"). The FDA, with one exception, is prohibited during those five years from accepting for filing a generic, or an Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA"), that references the NDA. In reference to the foregoing exception, if a patent is indexed in the FDA Orange Book for the new drug compound, a generic may file an ANDA four years from the NDA approval date if it also files a Paragraph IV Certification with the FDA challenging the patent. Protection under the Hatch-Waxman Act will not prevent the filing or approval of another NDA. However, the NDA applicant would be required to conduct its own pre-clinical trials and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to independently demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

A similar data exclusivity scheme exists in the EU, whereby only the pioneer drug company can use data obtained at the pioneer's expense for up to eight years from the date of the first approval of a drug by the European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and no generic drug can be marketed for ten years from the approval of the innovator product. Under both the U.S. and the EU data exclusivity programs, products without patent protection can be marketed by others so long as they repeat the clinical trials necessary to show safety and efficacy.

In the United States, the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act ("BPCIA") allows companies to seek FDA approval to manufacture and sell biosimilar or interchangeable versions of brand name biological products. Due to the size and complexity of biological products, as compared to small molecule drugs, a biosimilar must be "highly similar" to the reference product with "no clinically meaningful differences" in safety, purity and potency between the two. The BPCIA provides reference product sponsors with 12 years (with potential for six additional months of pediatric exclusivity) of market exclusivity, but unlike the Hatch-Waxman Act which covers small molecules, it does not require reference product sponsors

to list patents in an Orange Book equivalent and does not include an automatic 30-month stay of FDA approval upon the timely filing of a lawsuit. The BPCIA, however, does provide pre-litigation procedures for the parties to follow, including identification of relevant patents and each party's basis for infringement and invalidity. A biosimilar patent application cannot be filed until four years after the reference product is first licensed and a biosimilar cannot be launched, at the earliest (assumes no patent litigation or an adverse decision on all patents), until the expiration of the twelve years of marketing exclusivity from the approval of the reference product.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a product as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a disease or condition that affects populations of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the U.S. or a disease whose incidence rates number more than 200,000 where the sponsor establishes that it does not realistically anticipate that its product sales will be sufficient to recover its costs. The sponsor that obtains the first marketing approval for a designated orphan drug for a given rare disease is eligible to receive marketing exclusivity for use of that drug for the orphan indication for a period of seven years.

In Canada, the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations ("PM(NOC) Regulations") create a regime analogous to the U.S. Hatch-Waxman Act, and link the regulatory approval process for generic and biosimilar drugs to the adjudication of innovator patent rights. To be eligible for protection under the PM(NOC) Regulations, patents must first be listed on the Patent Register in connection with an innovator's drug submission to Health Canada. A generic or biosimilar manufacturer must then provide notice to the innovator of its plans to market a drug that it compared to the innovator's patented drug in the Health Canada approval process. Within 45 days of receiving such a notice of allegation, an innovator drug company may commence patent infringement proceedings against the generic or biosimilar manufacturer. The commencement of an action by the innovator under the PM(NOC) Regulations may stay Health Canada's regulatory approval of the generic or biosimilar drug for a period of 24 months.

Canada also employs a data exclusivity regime for innovative drugs that provides an eight-year period of data protection from the date of market approval by Health Canada. An additional six months of data exclusivity is provided for drugs studied in clinical trials relating to use in pediatric populations. Drug submissions seeking approval based on a comparison to an innovative drug cannot be filed during the first six years of the data exclusivity period. Generic or biosimilar drug submissions remain on hold until expiry of the innovator's data protection term, unless the innovative product is a patented drug subject to further protection under the PM(NOC) Regulations. Canada has no distinct drug submission process for biosimilar or orphan drug products.

Proprietary Know-How

We also rely upon unpatented proprietary know-how, trade secrets and technological innovation in the development and manufacture of many of our principal products. However, the foregoing rights, technologies and information are difficult to protect. We seek to protect our proprietary rights through a variety of methods, including confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements and proprietary information agreements with vendors, employees, consultants and others who may have access to proprietary information.

These agreements are designed to protect our proprietary information and, in the case of the invention assignment agreements, to grant us ownership of technologies that are developed through a relationship with a third party. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. There can be no assurance that these agreements will be self-executing or otherwise provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other intellectual property or proprietary information, In addition, our trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our commercial partners, collaborators, employees and consultants use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Government Regulations

Government authorities in the United States, at the federal, state and local level, in Canada, in the EU and in other countries extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, approval, clearance, manufacturing, labeling, post-approval monitoring and reporting, packaging, advertising and promotion, storage, distribution, marketing and export and import of pharmaceutical products and medical devices. As such, our products and product candidates are subject to extensive regulation both before and after approval. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with these regulations could result in, among other things, warning letters, civil penalties, delays in approving or refusal to approve a product candidate, product recall, product seizure, interruption of production, operating restrictions, suspension or withdrawal of product approval, injunctions or criminal prosecution.

Prior to human use, FDA approval (drugs (in the form of an NDA or ANDA for generic equivalents), biologics (in the form of a Biologics License Application (BLA)) and some medical devices) or premarket approval or marketing clearance

(other devices) must be obtained in the United States, approval by Health Canada must be obtained in Canada, EMA approval (drugs) or a CE Marking (devices) and or registration under the MDR 2017/475 must be obtained for countries that are part of the EU and approval must be obtained from comparable agencies in other countries prior to manufacturing or marketing new pharmaceutical products or medical devices. Generally, preclinical studies and clinical trials of the products must first be conducted and the results submitted to the applicable regulatory agency (such as the FDA) for approval.

In addition, with respect to medical devices, in April 2017, the European Commission adopted the MDR, which replaced the Medical Device Directive (MDD). Pursuant to the terms of the new regulations, in order to continue to market medical device products in the EU, such products must achieve compliance with these new regulations and be re-registered in the EU within a specified transition period, which, for a portion of products, ended as early as May 26, 2021. While EU law is applicable in Northern Ireland, the UK Medical Devices Regulations 2002/68 also need to be complied with in Great Britain. Medical device manufacturers who have CE marked devices will be able to continue to place them on the market in the whole of the United Kingdom (the "UK") until July 1, 2023 without a change in labeling. After that, devices destined for Great Britain will be required to follow the UK regulatory regime and to be labeled with the UKCA mark. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to accept CE marked devices. There are some additional requirements for manufacturers who are based outside the UK, such as the requirement to appoint a UK Responsible Person ("UKRP") to take on certain regulatory responsibilities with respect to the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency ("MHRA") and users or customers in the UK. To enable devices to be placed on the market in the UK after January 1, 2021 (even for CE marked devices), a UK manufacturer must register with the MHRA, as must a UKRP for an overseas manufacturer. Such registering entity will then register each of the devices for which they are responsible for placing on the market in the UK, whether in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. Until May 25, 2021, our products bearing a CE mark could be exported from the EEA to Switzerland. However, as of May 26, 2021, the EU no longer applies the Mutual Recognition Agreement between the EEA and Switzerland. Accordingly, legal manufacturers in Switzerland are required to appoint a European Union authorized representative, and manufacturers outside of Switzerland are required to appoint a Swiss authorized representative in compliance with the Medical Device Ordinance. As a consequence, beginning in January 2022 through August 2022 (depending on the class of the device or system in question), we have been required to appoint an authorized representative in Switzerland in order to export our CE- marked medical devices to Switzerland. Additionally, the name and address of the Swiss authorized representative must be placed on the packaging.

Regulation by other federal agencies, such as the Drug Enforcement Administration ("DEA"), and state and local authorities in the United States, and by comparable agencies in certain foreign countries, is also required. In the United States, the Federal Trade Commission (the FTC), the FDA and state and local authorities regulate the advertising of medical devices, prescription drugs, OTC drugs and cosmetics. The U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended and the regulations promulgated thereunder, and other federal and state statutes and regulations, govern, among other things, the testing, manufacture, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, sale, distribution, advertising and promotion of our products.

Manufacturers of pharmaceutical products and medical devices are required to comply with manufacturing regulations, including current good manufacturing practices and quality system management requirements, enforced by the FDA and Health Canada, in the United States and Canada respectively, and similar regulations enforced by regulatory agencies in other countries and we face periodic audits of our facilities and plants and those of our contract manufacturers by the FDA and such other regulatory agencies. In addition, we are subject to price control restrictions on our pharmaceutical products in many countries in which we operate.

We are also subject to extensive U.S. federal and state health care marketing and fraud and abuse regulations, such as the federal False Claims Act, federal and provincial marketing regulations in Canada and similar regulations in foreign countries in which we may conduct our business. The federal False Claims Act imposes civil and criminal liability on individuals or entities who submit (or cause the submission of) false or fraudulent claims for payment to the government. The U.S. federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons or entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, recommending, or arranging for a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal or state health care program such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Some state anti-kickback laws also prohibit such conduct where commercial insurance, rather than federal or state, programs are involved. Due to recent legislative changes, violations of the U.S. federal Anti-Kickback Statute also carry potential federal False Claims Act liability. In addition, in the United States and Canada, companies may not promote drugs or medical devices for "off-label" uses—that is, uses that are not described in the product's labeling and that differ from those that were approved or cleared by the FDA or Health Canada, respectively—and "off-label promotion" in the United States has also formed the predicate for False Claims Act liability resulting in significant financial settlements. These and other laws and regulations, rules and policies may significantly impact the manner in which we are permitted to market our products. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws, regulations, rules or policies or any other law or governmental regulation, or if interpretations of the foregoing change, we may be subject to

civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

In addition, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General recommends, and increasingly states require pharmaceutical companies to have comprehensive compliance programs. Moreover, the Physician Payment Sunshine Act enacted in 2010 imposes reporting and disclosure requirements on device and drug manufacturers for any "transfer of value" made or distributed to prescribers and other health care providers. Failure to submit this required information may result in significant civil monetary penalties.

We are also subject to the FCPA, the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act and similar worldwide anti-bribery laws, which generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Violations of these laws could result in criminal or civil penalties or remedial measures.

We are also subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information, including, but not limited to, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 ("HIPAA"). HIPAA mandates, among other things, the adoption of uniform standards for the electronic exchange of information in common health care transactions (e.g., health care claims information and plan eligibility, referral certification and authorization, claims status, plan enrollment, coordination of benefits and related information), as well as standards relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information. These standards require the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect such information. Many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information, including health-related information. Certain state laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), which went into effect on January 1, 2020, imposes stringent data privacy and security requirements and obligations with respect to the personal information of California residents, including, among other things, new disclosures to California consumers and providing such consumers new data protection and privacy rights, including the ability to opt out of certain sales of personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal data that may increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. The CCPA has been amended from time to time, and, further a new privacy law, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which took effect on January 1, 2023, significantly modifies the CCPA, including by expanding consumers' rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that will be vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and the CPRA. It remains unclear how various provisions of the CCPA and CPRA will be interpreted and enforced, and multiple states have enacted or are expected to enact similar laws. The effects on our business of the CCPA, CPRA and other similar state laws are potentially significant, and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we may be subject.

Additionally, some statutory requirements, both in the United States and abroad, include obligations for companies to notify individuals of security breaches involving particular personal information, which could result from breaches experienced by us or our service providers. For example, laws in all 50 U.S. states require businesses to provide notice to customers whose personal data has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. The laws are not consistent, and compliance in the event of a widespread data breach is difficult and may be costly. Moreover, states have been frequently amending existing laws, requiring attention to changing regulatory requirements.

Internationally, laws and regulations in many jurisdictions apply broadly to the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information. For example, in the European Economic Area (the "EEA"), the collection and use of personal data, including clinical trial data, is governed by the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"). The GDPR became effective on May 25, 2018, repealing its predecessor directive and increasing responsibility and liability of companies in relation to the processing of personal data of EU data subjects. The GDPR, together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the United Kingdom governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze, store, transfer and otherwise process personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting. In particular, the GDPR includes obligations and restrictions concerning the consent and rights of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, the transfer of personal data out of the EEA, security breach notifications and the security and confidentiality of personal data. In July 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union issued a decision that struck down the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield framework, which provided companies with a mechanism to comply with data protection requirements when transferring

personal data from the EU to the United States and additionally called into question the validity of the European Commission's Standard Contractual Clauses, on which U.S. companies rely to transfer personal data from EU member states to the United States and elsewhere. In September 2020, the Swiss Federal Data Protection and Information Commissioner issued an opinion that stated it no longer considers the Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield adequate for the purposes of personal data transfers from Switzerland to the United States. These developments may result in European data protection regulators applying differing standards for, and requiring ad hoc verification of, transfers of personal data from EU member states to the United States. The GDPR authorizes fines for certain violations of up to 4% of global annual revenue or €20 million, whichever is greater. European data protection authorities may interpret the GDPR and national laws differently and impose additional requirements, which contributes to the complexity of processing personal data in or from the EEA or United Kingdom. Guidance on implementation and compliance practices is often updated or otherwise revised.

Further, following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the EU and the EEA, and the expiry of the transition period, companies have to comply with both the GDPR and the GDPR as incorporated into the United Kingdom national law, the Data Protection Act of 2018, the latter regime having the ability to separately fine up to the greater of £17.5 million, or 4% of global turnover. The relationship between the United Kingdom and the EU in relation to certain aspects of data protection law remains unclear, for example around how data can lawfully be transferred between each jurisdiction, which exposes us to further compliance risk. Beginning in 2021, the United Kingdom is a "third country" under the GDPR. We may incur liabilities, expenses, costs and other operational losses under the GDPR and privacy laws of the applicable EU and EEA Member States and the United Kingdom in connection with any measures we take to comply with them.

In addition, in China, the Personal Information Protection Law (the "PIPL") came into force in November 2021. The PIPL is the first national-level law comprehensively regulating issues in relation to personal information protection. The PIPL provides for very specific administrative requirements and security controls when transferring personal data outside the Peoples Republic of China. These transfer requirements come into effect on March 1, 2023.

We are also subject to Canada's federal *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* ("PIPEDA") and substantially similar equivalents at the provincial level with respect to the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in Canada. Such federal and provincial legislation impose data privacy and security obligations on our processing of personal information of Canadian residents. The federal and Alberta legislation include mandatory data breach notification requirements. Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation ("CASL") also applies to the extent that we send commercial electronic messages from Canada or to electronic addresses in Canada. CASL contains prescriptive consent, form, content and unsubscribe mechanism requirements. Penalties for non-compliance with CASL are up to CAD $10 million per violation. These laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible they will be interpreted and applied in ways that will materially and adversely affect our business. The regulatory framework for data privacy, data security and data transfers worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Complying with all of these laws and regulations involves costs to our business, and failure to comply with these laws and regulations can result in the imposition of significant civil and criminal penalties, as well as litigation.

Successful commercialization of our products may depend, in part, on the availability of governmental and third-party payor reimbursement for the cost of our products. Third-party payors may include government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations. In the United States, the EU and other significant or potentially significant markets for our products and product candidates, government authorities and third-party payors are increasingly attempting to limit or regulate the price of medical products and services, which has resulted in lower average realized prices. In the United States, these pressures can arise from rules and practices of managed care groups, judicial decisions and governmental laws and regulations related to Medicare, Medicaid and health care reform, pharmaceutical reimbursement policies and pricing in general. In particular, sales of our products may be subject to discounts from list price and rebate obligations, as well as formulary coverage decisions impacting or limiting the types of patients for whom coverage will be provided. Various U.S. health care and other laws regulate our interactions with government agencies, private insurance companies and other third-party payors regarding coverage and reimbursement for our products. Failure to comply with these laws could subject us to civil, criminal and administrative sanctions. In countries outside the United States, the success of our products may depend, at least in part, on obtaining and maintaining government reimbursement because, in many countries, patients are unlikely to use prescription drugs that are not reimbursed by their governments. In addition, negotiating prices with certain governmental authorities for newly developed products can delay commercialization. In Canada and many international markets, governments control the prices of prescription pharmaceuticals, including through the implementation of reference pricing, price cuts, rebates, revenue-related taxes, tenders and profit control, and they expect prices of prescription pharmaceuticals to decline over the life of the product or as volumes increase.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with these regulations and related matters.

Environmental and Other Regulation

We are subject to a broad range of federal, state, provincial and local environmental laws and regulations concerning the environment, safety matters, regulation of chemicals and product safety in the countries where we manufacture and sell our products or otherwise operate our business. These requirements include, among other matters, regulation of the handling, manufacture, transportation, storage, use and disposal of materials, including the discharge of pollutants, hazardous substances and waste into the environment. Compliance with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations could require us to incur significant operating or capital expenditures or result in significant restrictions on our operations. If we fail to comply with these environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including failing to obtain any necessary permits, we could incur substantial civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing our operations or requiring us to conduct or fund remedial or corrective measures, install pollution control equipment, reformulate or cease the marketing of our products or perform other actions. In the normal course of our business, such substances and waste may be released into the environment, which could cause environmental or property damage or personal injuries, and which could subject us to remediation obligations regarding contaminated soil and groundwater, potential liability for damage claims or to social or reputational harm and other similar adverse impacts. Under certain of these laws and regulations, we may be subject to joint and several liability for environmental investigations and cleanups, including at properties that we currently or previously owned or operated, or at sites at which waste we generated was disposed, even if the contamination was not caused by us or was legal at the time it occurred. We are also subject to extensive and evolving regulations regarding the manufacturing, processing, distribution, importing, exporting, and labeling of our products and their raw materials.

In light of the rapid and ongoing developments and expectations relating to these and other environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters, we have adopted an integrated ESG program.

We believe we are in compliance in all material respects with applicable environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations. We are not aware of any pending environmental or occupational health and safety litigation or significant liabilities that are likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial position. We cannot assure, however, that environmental liabilities relating to us or facilities owned, leased or operated by us will not develop in the future, and we cannot predict whether any such liabilities, if they were to develop, would require significant expenditures on our part. In addition, we are unable to predict what environmental or and occupational health and safety legislation or regulations may be proposed, adopted or enacted in the future. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Sales and Marketing

We sell our portfolio of products and services through direct sales forces and independent distributors depending on specific market and product needs. Our global business sells and distributes products in approximately 100 countries. Our footprint is bolstered by a global commercial team of approximately 4,050 employees.

In the United States, we have approximately 900 employees on our commercial team dedicated to our efforts to sell and market contact lens, lens care, consumer eye health, surgical and prescription pharmaceutical products, which are sold through wholesalers, retailers and eye care professional practices.

Our international commercial footprint is represented through approximately 3,150 employees on our commercial team as well as the network of distribution partners.

Our sales effort allows us to deliver the full suite of Bausch + Lomb products to key clinician decision makers, recognize cross-selling opportunities for key products from other product categories and impact consumer purchasing decisions.

- Our sales representatives within the global consumer products and global vision care business categories are focused on promoting and selling our products to large and mid-sized retailers, pharmacies and eye care professionals as well as optimizing and expanding our shelf presence at retailers.
- Our sales representatives within the ophthalmic pharmaceuticals business category are focused on promoting and marketing our products to wholesalers, large retailers, eye care professionals, independent pharmacies and hospitals.
- Our sales representatives within the global surgical business category are focused on selling products and equipment to eye care professionals, physicians, including ophthalmic surgeons, hospitals and ambulatory surgery centers.

We reinforce our sales efforts and continue to drive demand and awareness of our brands and the clinical benefits of our products through multiple initiatives to both eye care professionals and consumers. These initiatives include the sponsorship of various industry congresses and symposia throughout the world. We also conduct training programs to provide eye care professionals with the latest information concerning clinical experience with our products. We provide and sponsor eye health education and programs for consumers. We continually seek input from eye care professionals through

medical and scientific advisory boards to help us refresh and update all of these initiatives as well as to create new opportunities to provide our customers with the necessary resources to use our products safely and effectively.

No individual customers accounted for 10% or more of our total revenue for 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Competition

Our competitors include specialty and other large pharmaceutical companies, medical device companies, biotechnology companies, OTC companies and generic manufacturers, in the United States, Canada, Europe, Asia, Latin America, the Middle East, Africa and in other countries in which we market our products. The market for Bausch + Lomb products is very competitive, both across product categories and geographies. In addition to larger diversified pharmaceutical and medical device companies, we face competition in the eye health market from mid-size and smaller, regional and entrepreneurial companies with fewer products in niche areas or regions. We sell a broad range of products, and competitive factors vary by product line and geographic area in which the products are sold. The principal methods of competition for our products include quality, efficacy, market acceptance, price and marketing and promotional efforts.

Our sole focus on eye health with one of the most comprehensive portfolios in the industry enables us to reach a broad set of customers through coordinated delivery of solutions across the pharmaceutical, vision and surgical product lines. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” of this Form 10-K for additional information on our competition risks.

Manufacturing and Supply

We manufacture the significant majority of our products at 24 manufacturing facilities in 10 countries worldwide, including the United States, Ireland, China, Germany, France and Italy, with the remainder of our production assigned to high quality third-party manufacturers. Our manufacturing facilities are generally organized based on product categories and tend to be specifically focused on manufacturing either pharmaceuticals, contact lenses, solutions or surgical devices due to the unique differences in regulatory requirements and technical skills required for the different product categories. Our manufacturing sites are clustered by business unit reporting and technology mapping. This organizational construct provides tight managerial control while permitting a strong focus on a limited set of technologies per business unit. We believe that our manufacturing facilities and relationships will support our potential capacity needs for the foreseeable future.

In the normal course of business, our products, devices and facilities are the subject of ongoing oversight and review by regulatory and governmental agencies, including general, for cause and pre-approval inspections by the relevant competent authorities where we have business operations. Through the date of this filing, all of our global operations and facilities have the relevant operational good manufacturing practices certificates and all Company products and operating sites are in good compliance standing with all relevant notified bodies and global health authorities. Further, all sites under FDA jurisdiction are rated as either No Action Indicated (where there was no Form 483 observation) or Voluntary Action Indicated (“VAI”) (where there was a Form 483 with one or more observations). In the case of VAI inspection outcomes, the FDA has accepted our responses to the issues cited, which will be verified when the agency makes its next inspection of those specific facilities. A Form 483 is issued at the end of each inspection when FDA investigators have observed any condition that in their judgment may constitute violations of current good manufacturing practices.

We use a diverse and broad range of raw materials in manufacturing our products. We purchase the materials and components for each of our product categories from a wide variety of suppliers. In order to manage any single-sourced suppliers we maintain sufficient inventory consistent with good practice and production lead- times. We believe that the loss of any one supplier would not adversely affect our business to a significant extent.

Some of our products are provided by suppliers under a private label distribution agreement. Under these agreements, the supplier generally retains the intellectual property and exclusive manufacturing rights. The supplier private labels the products under the Bausch + Lomb brand for sale in certain fields of use and geographic territories. These agreements may be subject to minimum purchase or sales obligations. Our private label distribution agreements do not, individually or in the aggregate, represent a material portion of our business and we are not substantially dependent on them.

We also subcontract the manufacturing of certain of our products, including products manufactured under the rights acquired from other pharmaceutical companies. Products representing approximately 20% of our product sales for 2022 are produced in total, or in part, by third-party manufacturers under manufacturing arrangements.

In some cases, the principal raw materials, including active pharmaceutical ingredients, used by us (or our third-party manufacturers) for our various products are purchased in the open market or are otherwise available from several sources. However, some of the active pharmaceutical ingredients and other raw materials used in our products and some of the finished products themselves are currently only available from a single source; or others may in the future become available from only one source. For example, with respect to some of our largest or most significant products, the supply of the finished product for each of our Lumify®, Vyzulta®, SofLens®, Renu® and PureVision® products are only available from a

single source. The active pharmaceutical ingredient for Vyzulta® is also only available from a single source. Any disruption in the supply of any such single-sourced active pharmaceutical ingredient, other raw material or finished product or an increase in the cost of such materials or products could adversely impact our ability to manufacture or sell such products, the ability of our third-party manufacturers to supply us with such products, or our profitability. We attempt to manage the risks associated with reliance on single sources of active pharmaceutical ingredient, other raw materials or finished products by carrying additional inventories or, where possible, developing second sources of supply. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” for additional information on the risks associated with our manufacturing arrangements.

Our global supply team continues to work diligently to manage the inflationary and supply-chain challenges presented by ongoing macroeconomic conditions. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Inflation and Supply Chain" for further information.

Human Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately 12,900 employees, which included approximately 7,000 in production, 4,050 in sales and marketing, 1,000 in general and administrative positions and 850 in R&D. These employees are located around the world, with 4,900 in the United States and Canada, 4,700 in Europe, 2,300 in Asia-Pacific countries, 450 in Latin America, 450 in Russia and Commonwealth of Independent State countries and 100 in the Middle East and Africa.

Collective bargaining exists for some employees in several countries. Bausch + Lomb considers relations with employees to be good and have not experienced any work stoppages, slowdowns or other serious labor problems that have materially impeded business operations. During fiscal 2022, Bausch + Lomb did not experience any business disruption as a result of employee turnover.

In 2022, we conducted our first employee survey as a standalone company, as more than 9,500 colleagues across the world shared their feedback with us. Overall, the results were positive and reinforce the commitment we have made to building a culture of engagement. Some key learnings include:

- More than 95% of employees have a good sense of how their work contributes to overall company objectives;
- 90% agree that we have a collaborative culture where colleagues get along and morale is generally high; and
- 82% of employees experience a culture founded on dignity and respect.

Health, Safety and Wellness

Our employees' health, safety and wellness are of utmost importance to us. During the COVID-19 outbreak, we ensured our employees were safe and protected, and utilized the lessons learned throughout the pandemic to best support our employees and our business. On an ongoing basis, we measure how well we are fostering the health and safety of our employees through our Days Away Rate (DAR), which captures globally the number of days that our employees are away from work due to illness or injury. In 2022, we achieved an annual DAR of 5.6, which met our annual not to exceed goal of 7.17 and is far below other similar industry standard DAR of 21.7.

In recognizing that physical, emotional and financial well-being are significant contributors to employees’ success at work and home, we support employees in all aspects of their everyday life by centering programs and activities around these three pillars of well-being. Across each pillar, a range of resources are offered to help employees be healthy and feel successful in both their professional and personal lives, including employee assistance programs that offer resources and support on various topics, including relationship issues, stress management, fitness and nutrition and grief and loss. In the 2022 employee survey, 75% of employees viewed our health care and wellness benefit programs as meeting their needs, which is significantly higher than the external norm against which we compare.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

We are dedicated to fostering an inclusive work environment where everyone feels welcomed, supported and valued for their talents and contributions. The Bausch + Lomb Diversity, Equity & Inclusion strategy centers on connecting employees to the Company, each other and our communities to cultivate a sense of trust, respect and belonging for all.

We strive to advance candid conversations among employees regarding such key topics as inclusion, racism and gender equality. Through our diversity and inclusion training and education efforts, all employees have been provided with educational tools and resources to understand how to talk about these topics at work and how to become more aware of unconscious biases they may have. During 2022, all employees were invited to participate in interactive workshops on various topics including equitable leadership, understanding and managing conflict styles, building awareness, skills and confidence to support LGBTQ+ colleagues, and creating and fostering inclusive environments.

We continue to utilize our Employee Resource Groups to provide opportunities for professional growth, development and informal networking, including the Women's Inclusive Network, the LGBTQ+ Network, the Military Network, the Black and African Heritage Network and the Asian Heritage Network. Our employees around the world participated in activities hosted by these networks throughout the year, including a Spring Festival informational talk, a virtual concert sharing the history of Black artistry in honor of Juneteenth, a Veteran's Day tribute and the PRIDE month movement challenge.

Talent Development and Total Rewards

We are committed to the development of employees and believe that our success coincides with employees' achievements of personal and professional goals. Through our Employee Development Framework, the Company endeavors to support employees' interests to grow to their full potential, achieve career goals and contribute to the success of the Company. Employees are empowered to explore roles that are of interest and gain insights into their strengths and development needs. A variety of development programs are provided to support employees at every stage of their career and incorporate individual development plans that aim to help employees reach their career goals. The Company also has a robust, global succession planning process that allows us to define talent needs based on business strategy, identify talent and drive development and growth, strengthen the pipeline for critical leadership positions, and optimize talent deployment across the business.

The Company's total rewards philosophy is designed to attract, retain, motivate and engage employees, providing comprehensive and market competitive compensation and benefit programs across our geographies. The compensation program includes base pay, short-term incentives and long-term incentives. This program provides the opportunity for employees to earn more when objectives are delivered – both as a total company and individually. The Company also provides competitive benefit programs based on local practice in the countries where employees work. These programs include medical coverage, retirement benefits, paid time off and life and other insurances.

Corporate Social Responsibility

The Bausch Foundation was established to improve the lives of patients globally by providing access to safe, effective medicines and by financially supporting health care education and causes. It subsidizes initiatives aimed at disease prevention, improving patient outcomes and lives, education and community support related to our core businesses, and supports relief efforts and those who need help in the communities in which we live and work.

Our unique recycling programs make it possible to properly recycle used contact lens, eye care and lens care items, which can be used to help create a variety of post-consumer products. These materials are not typically processed in standard recycling facilities and can end up in landfills or waterways and contribute to plastic pollution. In 2022, our ONE by ONE and Biotrue Eye Care Recycling programs were named a gold winner in the Most Environmentally Friendly Service of the Year category by the 2022 Best in Biz Awards. The ONE by ONE Recycling program has collected more than 58 million used contact lenses, blister packs and top foils since the program's launch in November 2016.

Seasonality of Business

Historically, revenues from our business tend to be weighted toward the second half of the year. Sales in the first quarter tend to be lower as patient co-pays and deductibles reset at the beginning of each year. Sales in the fourth quarter tend to be higher based on consumer and customer purchasing patterns associated with health care reimbursement programs. However, there are no assurances that these historical trends will continue in the future.

Geographic Areas

A significant portion of our revenues is generated from operations or otherwise earned outside the U.S. and Canada. All of our foreign operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including price and currency exchange controls, fluctuations in the relative values of currencies, political and economic instability and restrictive governmental actions including possible nationalization or expropriation. Changes in the relative values of currencies may materially affect our results of operations. For a discussion of these risks, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K.

See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area.

Available Information

Our Internet address is *www.bausch.com*. We post links on our website to the following filings as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed or furnished to the SEC: annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendment to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All such filings are available through our website free of charge. The information on our Internet website is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K or our other securities

filings and is not a part of such filings. The SEC also maintains an Internet website at *www.sec.gov* that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC.

We are also required to file reports and other information with the securities commissions in all provinces and territories in Canada. You are invited to read and copy any reports, statements or other information, other than confidential filings, that we file with the provincial securities commissions. These filings are also electronically available from the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval ("SEDAR") at *www.sedar.com*, the Canadian equivalent of the SEC's electronic document gathering and retrieval system.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations are subject to various risks and uncertainties. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Form 10-K, including those risks set forth under the heading entitled "Forward-Looking Statements" and in other documents that we file with the SEC and the CSA, before making any investment decision with respect to our common shares. If any of the risks or uncertainties actually occur or develop, our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and/or future growth prospects could change, and such change could be materially adverse. Under these circumstances, the market value of our common shares could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common shares.

Summary of Risk Factors

The following is a summary of the risk factors our business faces. The list below is not exhaustive, and investors should read this "Risk Factors" section in full. Some of the risks we face include:

- The effect of current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets;
- The effect of inflation and other macroeconomic factors;
- The effect of the evolving COVID-19 pandemic on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations;
- We may not realize the anticipated benefits from the Separation, and the Separation could harm our business;
- The Separation (including the Distribution (as defined below)) is subject to uncertainties and may not occur;
- The Separation is subject to challenge and could be subject to further challenges in the future, any of which could delay or prevent the consummation of such transactions or cause them to occur on worse terms than we currently expect;
- We have a limited history of operating as an independent company, and our historical financial information is not necessarily indicative of the results that we would have achieved as an independent or standalone company and may not be a reliable indicator of our future results;
- Until the completion of the Separation, BHC will control the direction of our business, and the concentrated ownership of our common shares will prevent you and other shareholders from influencing significant decisions;
- The services that BHC provides to us may not be sufficient to meet our needs;
- Some of our directors and officers may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because of their equity ownership in BHC, and some of our directors may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because they also serve as directors of BHC;
- Potential tax liabilities that may arise as a result of the Separation or related transactions;
- Certain requirements of the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the "Tax Act") depend on events that may not be within our control;
- We potentially could have received better terms from unaffiliated third parties than the terms we received in our agreements with BHC;
- The potential indemnification obligations to BHC and the ability of BHC to satisfy its corresponding indemnification obligations to us;
- As long as BHC owns a majority of our common shares, we may rely on certain exemptions from the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE available to "controlled companies" and of the TSX available to "majority controlled" companies;
- The impact of the actual or perceived future sales of our common shares (including via the Distribution) on our common share price;
- The transfer of certain outstanding assets, liabilities and contracts relating to the Separation and any delays thereof;
- Our ability to successfully develop our pipeline of products, which is highly uncertain and requires significant expenditures and time, including risks relating to obtaining necessary government approvals;

- Failure to comply with post-approval legal and regulatory requirements for our marketed products;
- Interruptions to our manufacturing operations and those of our third-party manufacturers, including as a result of failure to comply with applicable regulations;
- Certain of our products or components thereof are available from a single source or a limited number of sources;
- Issues relating to inventory levels or fluctuations in buying patterns by our large distributors and retail customers and supply chain disruptions;
- Failure to yield new products that achieve commercial success;
- Changes in market acceptance of our products due to inadequate reimbursement for such products or otherwise.
- The impact of competition and new medical and technological developments in our markets;
- The impact of potential catastrophic events;
- The loss of the services of, or our inability to recruit, retain, motivate, our executives and other key employees;
- Disruptions relating to the transition to our new chairman and chief executive officer;
- Pricing decisions, including as a result of price changes and/or new programs to enhance patient access to our products;
- Failure to maintain our relationships with health care providers who recommend our products to their patients;
- Our inability to control certain aspects of our third party distribution arrangements:
- The impact on our revenues of our policies and programs relating to returns, allowances, chargebacks and marketing;
- Risks associated with wholesaler concentration;
- Acquisition and integration risks;
- Potential obligations under our indemnity agreements and arrangements;
- Environmental, social and governance (ESG) matters and our ability to monitor and respond appropriately;
- Our indebtedness could adversely affect our business and our ability to meet our obligations;
- International operations risks associated with conducting a significant portion of our business outside the United States, including with respect to foreign currency risk and the ongoing Ukraine-Russia conflict;
- The loss of patent protection or exclusivity rights and, even where we retain patent protection or exclusivity rights, competition from similar products in the markets in which we participate;
- The inability to obtain, maintain, license, enforce, defend or otherwise protect our intellectual property rights;
- Breakdown, interruption or breach of our information technology systems;
- Competition for our pharmaceutical, OTC products or medical devices;
- The potential increase of our effective tax rates, including as a result of changes in applicable tax laws;
- Potential impairment of our goodwill and other intangibles;
- The impact of ongoing and potential legal and governmental proceedings, including with respect to intellectual property;
- Compliance by our third party partners and service providers of their contractual, legal and regulatory obligations;
- Product liability matters, including potential product recalls or voluntary market withdrawals;
- Compliance with various laws and regulations, including with respect to marketing, promotional and business practices and fraud and abuse, anti-bribery, environmental and privacy and security matters;
- Enactment of new regulations or changes in existing regulations related to the health care system;

- Risks relating to our common shares, including potential fluctuations in our share price and our intention not to declare or pay dividends; and
- Potential fluctuations in operating results and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Economic and Market Conditions

Current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets could impact our ability to grow our business.

Over the last few years in the U.S. and globally, market and economic conditions have been challenging, particularly in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. Any negative impact on economic conditions and international markets, continued volatility or deterioration in the debt and equity capital markets, inflation, deflation or other adverse economic conditions may adversely affect our business, liquidity, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. Ongoing uncertain economic and financial market conditions may also adversely affect the financial condition of our customers, suppliers and other business partners. When our customers' financial conditions are adversely affected, it could materially and adversely affect our sales and financial results, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. Our global business may be negatively affected by local economic conditions, including inflation, increasing labor costs, potential recession and currency exchange rate fluctuations, which could adversely affect our cost to manufacture and provide our products and services and revenues generated through sales of such products and services. There is no guarantee that we will be able to fully absorb any such additional costs or revenue declines in the prices for our products and services.

Inflation could materially adversely affect our business and operations.

Our operating results could be materially impacted by changes in the overall global macroeconomic environment and other economic factors that impact our cost structure and revenue results. Changes in economic conditions, supply chain constraints, logistics challenges, labor shortages, the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, and steps taken by governments and central banks, particularly in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as other stimulus and spending programs, have led to higher inflation, which has led to an increase in costs and caused changes in fiscal and monetary policy, including increased interest rates. As a result of these global macroeconomic conditions, we have been experiencing inflationary pressures related to certain materials for our products. We have also been experiencing certain supply-chain challenges which have caused disruptions in availability and delays in shipping, which has led to challenges in meeting end market demand. These inflationary pressures and supply-chain challenges have impacted our revenues and resulting margins, despite our effort to manage these impacts through strategic pricing actions and other initiatives. While we expect these inflationary pressures and supply-chain challenges to continue through 2023, the duration and extent of these challenges is uncertain and could have an adverse impact on results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

The evolving COVID-19 pandemic, the reaction of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic and/or the associated economic impact of the pandemic and the reactions to it, could adversely and materially impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

The unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted, and continues to, adversely impact the global economy. The COVID-19 pandemic and the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public in an effort to contain the spread of COVID-19 (and variants and sub-variants thereof) and/or address its impacts have had significant direct and indirect effects on businesses and commerce generally, including, but not limited to, disruption to supply chains, employee base and transactional activity, facilities closures and production suspensions, and significantly increased demand for certain goods and services, such as pandemic-related medical services and supplies, alongside decreased demand for others, such as retail, hospitality, travel and elective surgery.

As a result of the impact of COVID-19, our revenues have been negatively impacted (most negatively impacted during our second quarter of 2020) and may, in the future, continue to be negatively impacted. In particular, we have experienced delays in and postponement of our clinical trial programs and reduced demand for certain of our products due to the deferral of elective medical procedures and of doctor visits. In addition, restrictions on outpatient surgery and other medical procedures due to COVID-19, along with reduced demand for contact lenses relating to consumer fears that eye contact could result in infection spread, negatively impacted our results of operations. In addition, certain of our facilities were temporarily closed in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, and we have also experienced some disruptions to our supply chain as a result of challenges associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

The impacts of global reaction to the COVID-19 pandemic remains a fluid situation and we continue to monitor the impacts on our businesses of the COVID-19 virus and variant and subvariant strains thereof in order to timely address new

issues if and when they arise. The rates of recovery for each of our businesses will vary by geography and will be dependent upon, among other things, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus and variant and subvariant strains thereof, government responses, rates of economic recovery, precautionary measures taken by patients and customers, the rate at which remaining social restrictions are lifted and, once lifted, the presumption that social restrictions will not be materially reenacted in the event of a resurgence of the virus or variant and subvariant strains thereof and other actions taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The extent and duration of the pandemic, the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic and the associated disruption to business and commerce generally, and the extent to which these may impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in particular, will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and many of which are outside our control and cannot be predicted with confidence. To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic persists, with surges in infection and associated government responses, it could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline and may exacerbate other risk factors disclosed elsewhere in this "Risk Factors" section.

Risks Relating to the Separation

We may not realize the anticipated benefits from the Separation, and the Separation could harm our business.

From 2013 until the completion of the B+L IPO, we operated as a business within BHC. Since completion of the B+L IPO, we have operated as an independent company from BHC, although BHC controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common shares and therefore generally is able to determine the outcome of all corporate actions that require shareholder approval. The completion of the full Separation of the Company from BHC remains subject to the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, as well as market conditions and the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and the various risk factors set forth herein.

We may not be able to achieve the full strategic and financial benefits expected to result from the Separation, or such benefits may be delayed or not occur at all. The Separation is expected to enhance strategic and management focus, provide a distinct investment identity and allow us to efficiently allocate resources and deploy capital. We may not achieve these and other anticipated benefits for a variety of reasons, including, among others:

- the Separation has required and will require significant amounts of management's time and effort, which may divert management's attention from operating and growing our business;
- as a result of the Separation, we may be more susceptible to economic downturns and other adverse events than if we were still a part of BHC;
- following the B+L IPO, we commenced operating as an independent company and, as a result, our business is less diversified than BHC's business prior to the completion of the B+L IPO;
- our business will also experience a loss of scale and purchasing power and access to certain financial, managerial and professional resources from which we have benefited at lower cost in the past;
- the other actions required to complete the Separation could disrupt our operations; and
- the development of our operations and infrastructure in connection with the Separation, and any future expansion of such operations and infrastructure, may not be entirely successful, and may strain our operations and increase our operating expenses.

If we fail to achieve some or all of the benefits expected to result from the Separation, or if such benefits are delayed, our business could be harmed and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

The Separation is subject to certain uncertainties. Furthermore, the Distribution (as defined below) may not occur.

Unanticipated developments, including disruptions to business and commerce induced by the COVID-19 pandemic, changes in market conditions, possible delays in obtaining any necessary shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval or the failure to obtain any such approvals, possible delays in obtaining any required tax opinions or rulings or the failure to obtain any such tax opinions or rulings, that a portion of BHC's ownership of Bausch + Lomb is pledged as collateral securing BHC's 9.00% senior secured notes, negotiating challenges, the uncertainty of the financial markets, changes in the law, and other challenges could delay or prevent the completion of the Separation, result in changes to the anticipated structure of the Separation, or cause the Separation to occur on terms or conditions that are different or less favorable than expected. Any changes to the Separation or delay in completing the Separation could cause us not to realize some or all of the expected benefits or realize them on a different timeline than expected.

In particular, as part of the Separation, BHC has indicated that it intends to transfer all or a portion of its remaining direct or indirect equity interest in us to its shareholders (the "Distribution"). BHC has informed us that it currently intends to conduct the Distribution by way of an arrangement under applicable corporate law (the "Arrangement") to be implemented in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set out in the plan of arrangement (the "Plan of Arrangement") appended to the Arrangement Agreement entered into between Bausch + Lomb and BHC (the "Arrangement Agreement). Subject to the terms of the Arrangement Agreement, BHC may instead also effect the Distribution through one or more distributions effected as a dividend to all BHC shareholders, one or more distributions in exchange for BHC shares or other securities, or any combination thereof. Prior to the completion of any such Distribution, BHC may also sell a portion of its remaining direct or indirect equity interest in us through an offering to third parties.

However, BHC has no obligation to complete the Distribution, and it will have the ability to unilaterally terminate the Arrangement Agreement in its sole discretion at any time before the Arrangement is implemented, and the Arrangement Agreement will terminate in accordance with its terms on the outside date of December 31, 2024 (unless the parties otherwise agree). Whether BHC proceeds with the Distribution pursuant to the Arrangement or otherwise, in whole or in part, is subject to a number of conditions precedent, many of which are outside our control. These conditions precedent are expected to include, but are not limited to the following: achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios by BHC, receipt of any necessary regulatory or other approvals, existence of satisfactory market conditions, and in the case of a tax-free transaction, an opinion of counsel (and, at the election of BHC, a tax ruling from the IRS as to certain issues related to the Distribution (the "U.S. Tax Ruling"))) and a tax ruling requested from the Canada Revenue Agency (the "CRA") confirming the tax-free treatment of the transaction to BHC, the Company and their respective shareholders (the "Tax Ruling"). Completion of any plan of arrangement under applicable corporate law (including the Plan of Arrangement) would also be subject to approvals, including by receipt of applicable shareholder approvals and receipt of and compliance with the interim and final orders from the Supreme Court of British Columbia (the "Interim Order" and the "Final Order," respectively). At the hearing for the Final Order, the Supreme Court of British Columbia will consider whether to approve the Distribution based on the applicable legal requirements and the evidence and submissions before the Court as to, among other things, whether the Plan of Arrangement is fair and reasonable. There can be no certainty, nor can we provide any assurance, that all conditions precedent to the Distribution, whether under the Arrangement Agreement or otherwise, will be satisfied or waived, or, if satisfied or waived, when they will be satisfied or waived. If certain approvals and consents are not received prior to the anticipated effective date of the Distribution, we and BHC may decide to proceed nonetheless, or we and BHC may either delay or amend the implementation of all or part of the Distribution, including possibly delaying the completion of the Distribution in order to allow sufficient time to complete such matters or effecting the Distribution other than by way of a plan of arrangement under applicable corporate law. Any such changes in timing or manner of effecting the Distribution could result in other conditions needing to be satisfied or waived. If the Distribution is delayed, restructured or not completed, the market price of our common shares may be materially adversely affected. Furthermore, if the Distribution does not occur, or if BHC does not otherwise dispose of its ownership of our equity interests, the risks relating to BHC's control of us and the potential business conflicts of interest between BHC and us will continue to be relevant to our shareholders. The liquidity of our common shares in the market may be constrained for as long as BHC continues to hold a significant position in our common shares. A lack of liquidity in our common shares could depress the price of our common shares.

It is possible that future factors may arise that make it inadvisable to proceed with, or advisable to delay, all or part of the Distribution, which may include an amendment to the Plan of Arrangement to modify, add or remove certain steps in the Arrangement, or to amend the terms of the Arrangement Agreement. BHC will have the right, in its sole discretion to amend the Plan of Arrangement and to make any necessary conforming changes to the Arrangement Agreement so long as it has determined, acting reasonably, that such amendment(s) are not materially adverse to us or to our shareholders from a financial perspective. The Arrangement Agreement may also be terminated in certain circumstances, including by BHC in its sole discretion at any time before the Arrangement is implemented. BHC will have the right to abandon or change the structure of the Distribution if BHC determines to do so in its sole discretion.

Additionally, if the Distribution, does not occur on the timelines or in the manner currently anticipated or at all, it may have a negative effect on our stock price or value of our common shares.

The Separation is subject to challenge and could be subject to further challenges in the future, any of which could delay or prevent the consummation of such transactions or cause them to occur on worse terms than we currently expect.

The Separation is subject to challenge, which could delay or prevent the consummation of such transactions or cause them to occur on worse terms than we currently expect. For example, in March 2022, we and BHC were named in a declaratory judgment action in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Somerset County, Chancery Division (which was removed to the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey, but subsequently remanded back to the Superior Court of New Jersey), brought by certain individual investors in BHC's common shares and debt securities who are also maintaining individual securities fraud claims against BHC and certain of its current or former officers and directors. This action seeks a declaratory judgment that the transfer of assets from BHC to us would constitute a voidable transfer under New Jersey's

Uniform Voidable Transactions Act and that we would become liable for damages awarded against BHC in the individual opt-out actions. In addition, we could, in the future, face additional legal proceedings and investigations and inquiries by governmental agencies relating to these or similar matters. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited consolidated financial statements.

We are unable to predict the outcome of any such proceedings, investigations and inquiries, but we may incur significant costs and diversion of management attention as a result of these matters, regardless of the outcome. Some or all of these proceedings, investigations and inquiries may lead to damages, settlement payments, fines, penalties, consent orders or other administrative sanctions against us, even if they relate solely to alleged actions or misstatements of BHC. Furthermore, publicity surrounding these proceedings, investigations and inquiries or any enforcement action as a result thereof, even if ultimately resolved favorably for us could result in additional investigations and legal proceedings. As a result, these proceedings, investigations and inquiries could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We have limited history of operating as an independent company, and our historical financial information prior to the B+L IPO is not necessarily representative of the results that we would have achieved as an independent or standalone company and may not be a reliable indicator of our future results.

Our historical financial information, as of dates and for periods prior to the B+L IPO, is not necessarily indicative of our future results of operations, financial condition or cash flows, nor does it reflect what our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows would have been as an independent public company during the periods presented. In particular, such historical financial information included in this Form 10-K is not necessarily indicative of our future results of operations, financial condition or cash flows primarily because of the following factors, among others:

- Prior to the B+L IPO, our business had been operated by BHC as part of its broader corporate organization, rather than as an independent company; BHC or one of its affiliates provided support for various corporate functions for us, such as information technology, compensation and benefits, human resources, engineering, finance and internal audit.

- Our historical financial results prior to the B+L IPO reflect the direct, indirect and allocated costs for such services historically provided by BHC. Following the B+L IPO, BHC continues to provide some of these services to us on a transitional basis, pursuant to a transition services agreement that we entered into with BHC in connection with the Separation. Our historical financial information does not reflect our obligations under the various transitional and other agreements we entered into with BHC in connection with the Separation. At the end of this transition period, we will need to perform these functions ourselves or hire third parties to perform these functions on our behalf, and these costs may differ significantly from the comparable expenses we have incurred in the past.

- Prior to the B+L IPO, our working capital requirements and capital expenditures historically were satisfied as part of BHC's corporate-wide cash management and centralized funding programs, and our cost of debt and other capital may significantly differ from the historical amounts reflected in our historical financial statements.

- Prior to the B+L IPO, our business was integrated with that of BHC and we benefited from BHC's size and scale in costs, employees and vendor and customer relationships. Thus, costs we incur as an independent company may significantly exceed comparable costs we incurred as part of BHC.

- As a standalone public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, applicable Canadian securities laws and the regulations of the NYSE and the TSX. Such requirements have increased our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming and costly and could be burdensome on our personnel, systems and resources. We have devoted and expect to continue to devote significant resources to address these public company-associated requirements, including compliance programs and investor relations, as well as our financial reporting obligations. Complying with these rules and regulations has and will substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and make some activities more time-consuming and costly.

- In addition, as a public company, our management is required to conduct an annual evaluation of our internal controls over financial reporting and include a report of management on our internal controls in our annual reports on Form 10-K. Under current rules, we will be subject to these requirements beginning with our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2023. In addition, we will be required to have our independent registered public accounting firm attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 beginning with our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2023. If we are unable to conclude that we have effective internal controls over financial reporting, or if our registered public accounting firm is unable to provide us with an attestation and an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our

internal controls over financial reporting, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the value of our common shares. Moreover, failure to accurately report our financial performance on a timely basis could also jeopardize our continued listing on the NYSE, the TSX or any other exchange on which our common shares may be listed. Delisting of our common shares on any exchange would reduce the liquidity of the market for our common shares, which would reduce the price of and increase the volatility of the market price of our common shares.

Until the completion of the Distribution, BHC will control the direction of our business.

As of February 17, 2023, BHC beneficially owns approximately 88.7% of our outstanding common shares. As long as BHC controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common shares with respect to a particular matter, it will generally be able to determine the outcome of all corporate actions requiring shareholder approval (as further described below) and will be able to block a takeover bid made for the shares of the Company as Canadian securities laws require that a minimum of 50% of the issued and outstanding shares be tendered to the bid in order for the bid to succeed. In addition, as controlling shareholder, BHC will have significant influence over our plans and strategies, including strategies relating to marketing and growth. Even if BHC were to control less than a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common shares, it may be able to influence the outcome of such corporate actions so long as it owns a significant portion of our common shares. If BHC does not complete the Distribution or otherwise dispose of its ownership of our equity interests, it could remain our controlling shareholder for an extended period of time or indefinitely. In such a case, the concentration of BHC's holdings may delay or prevent any acquisition or delay or discourage takeover attempts that shareholders may consider to be favorable, or make it more difficult or impossible for a third-party to acquire control of the Company or effect a change in the Board of Directors and management, any of which may cause the market price of our common shares to decline. Any delay or prevention of a change of control transaction could deter potential acquirors or prevent the completion of a transaction in which the Company's shareholders could receive a premium over the then current market price for their common shares.

As long as BHC controls the majority of the voting power of our outstanding common shares, except where Canadian law requires that a matter be determined by a majority of the votes cast by minority shareholders and excludes BHC from the minority for that purpose, BHC will generally be able to control, whether directly or indirectly through its ability to remove and elect directors, and subject to applicable law, substantially all matters affecting us, including:

- any determination with respect to our business direction and policies, including the election and removal of directors and the appointment and removal of officers;
- any determinations with respect to mergers, amalgamations, business combinations or dispositions of assets;
- our financing and dividend policy, and the payment of dividends on our common shares, if any;
- compensation and benefit programs and other human resources policy decisions;
- changes to any other agreements that may adversely affect us; and
- determinations with respect to our tax returns and other tax matters.

In addition, pursuant to the Master Separation Agreement entered into by us and BHC in connection with the B+L IPO, until BHC ceases to hold 50% of the total voting power of our outstanding share capital entitled to vote in the election of our directors, we will not be permitted, without BHC's prior written consent, (or, in certain circumstances, the approval of the BHC Board of Directors), to take certain significant actions. As a result, our ability to take such actions may be delayed or prevented. We will not be able to terminate or amend the Master Separation Agreement, except in accordance with its terms.

BHC's interests may not be the same as, or may conflict with, our interests or the interests of our other shareholders Because BHC's interests may differ from ours or from those of our other shareholders, actions that BHC takes with respect to us, as our controlling shareholder and pursuant to its rights under the Master Separation Agreement, may not be favorable to us or our other shareholders.

In addition, BHC will have the ability, should it choose to do so, to sell some or all of our common shares that it owns in a privately negotiated transaction, which, if sufficient in size, could result in a change of control of our company. If BHC privately sells its significant equity interests in our company, we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party. Such third party may have interests that conflict with those of other shareholders, and may attempt to cause us to revise or change our plans and strategies. A new owner may also have different plans with respect to the Separation, including not effecting such Separation.

The services that BHC provides to us may not be sufficient to meet our needs, which may result in increased costs and otherwise adversely affect our business.

Pursuant to the Transition Services Agreement entered into with BHC in connection with the B+L IPO, BHC agreed to provide us with corporate and shared services for a transitional period, including information technology services, technical and engineering support, application support for operations, legal, payroll, finance, tax and accounting, general administrative services and other support services and other services in exchange for the fees specified in the Transition Services Agreement between us and BHC. Certain of these transitional services are still being provided to us by BHC. If we no longer receive these services from BHC due to the termination of the Transition Services Agreement or otherwise, we may not be able to perform these services ourselves and/or find appropriate third party arrangements at a reasonable cost (and any such costs may be higher than those charged by BHC). In addition, we have received informal support from BHC, which may not be addressed in the agreements we have entered into with BHC, and the level of this informal support may diminish as we become a more independent company. Any failure or significant downtime in our own administrative systems or in BHC's administrative systems during the remainder of the transitional period could result in unexpected costs, impact our results and/or prevent us from paying our suppliers or employees and performing other administrative services on a timely basis.

Some of our directors and officers may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because of their equity ownership in BHC, and some of our directors may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because they also serve as directors of BHC.

Because of their current or former positions with BHC, some of our directors and executive officers may own common shares of BHC or have options to acquire shares of BHC, and the individual holdings may be significant for some of these individuals compared to their total assets. In addition, certain of our directors also serve as directors of BHC. While our Board of Directors has determined that Thomas W. Ross, Sr., Nathalie Bernier, Andrew C. von Eschenbach, Sarah B. Kavanagh, John A. Paulson, Russel C. Robertson, Richard U. De Schutter, Brett Icahn and Gary Hu are "independent directors" within the meaning of applicable regulatory and stock exchange requirements in the United States and within the meaning of Canadian securities regulations, certain of them have served and, in some cases, continue to serve, as directors of BHC.

A director who has a material interest in a matter before our Board of Directors or any committee on which he or she serves is required to disclose such interest as soon as the director becomes aware of it in accordance with applicable law. In situations where a director has a material interest in a matter to be considered by our Board of Directors or any committee on which he or she serves, such director may be required to excuse himself or herself from the meeting while discussions and voting with respect to the matter are taking place. Although all transactions with related parties will be approved by independent members of our Board of Directors that may meet in the absence of senior executive officers or non-independent directors, the ownership of BHC equity or service to BHC may create the appearance of conflicts of interest when the BHC-affiliated directors and officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for BHC or us. For example, potential conflicts of interest could arise in connection with the resolution of any dispute that may arise between BHC and us regarding the terms of the agreements governing the Separation and the relationship thereafter between the companies. Potential conflicts of interest could also arise if we enter into commercial arrangements with BHC in the future. As a result of these actual or apparent conflicts, we may be precluded from pursuing certain growth initiatives.

While the Board of Directors believes that, given its size and structure, such actual or potential conflicts of interest can be managed adequately, including that the independent members of our Board of Directors may meet in the absence of senior executive officers or non-independent directors in respect of the relevant matter, the actual or perceived conflicts of interest that may arise could cause reputational or other harm.

To preserve the tax-free treatment of certain transactions related to the Distribution, we may not be able to engage in certain transactions. We could incur significant tax liabilities, or be liable to BHC, if certain transactions occur which result in these transactions or the Distribution being subject to tax.

To preserve the tax-free treatment of certain transactions related to the Distribution, certain agreements we entered into with BHC in connection with the Separation (including the Arrangement Agreement) contain certain tax-related covenants. We currently expect that the Distribution will be effected pursuant to the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act and so these covenants include agreements that, among other things and subject to certain limited exceptions: (a) we and BHC will: (i) not, on or before the effective date of the Arrangement, take or perform or fail to take or perform any act, including entering into any transaction or permitting any act or transaction within our respective control to be taken or performed or to occur, that, in each case, could reasonably be considered to interfere or be inconsistent with the Tax Ruling; (ii) not take or perform or fail to take or perform any act, including entering into any transaction or permitting any act or transaction within our respective control to be taken or performed or to occur, in each case, that would cause BHC to cease to be a "specified corporation" within the meaning of the Tax Act on or prior to the effective date of the Arrangement, except as specifically contemplated by the Arrangement Agreement and in the Tax Ruling; and (iii) fulfill all representations and undertakings provided by us (or by any of our subsidiaries), or on our behalf (or on behalf of any of our subsidiaries) with our knowledge and consent, in the Tax Ruling; and (b) we and BHC will not, for a period of three years after the effective date of the Arrangement, take or perform or fail to take or perform any act, including

entering into any transaction or permitting any act or transaction within our respective control to be taken or performed or to occur, that, in each case, could reasonably be expected to cause the Arrangement and/or any transaction contemplated by the Arrangement and/or the Arrangement Agreement to be taxed in a manner inconsistent with that provided for in the Tax Ruling. These tax covenants may restrict us from taking certain actions that we might otherwise choose to take. The tax covenants may also restrict our ability to pursue certain strategic transactions or engage in other transactions, some of which could be material, and the nature, extent and effect of these restrictions will depend on the manner in which the Distribution is effected.

If the Distribution is effected pursuant to the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act as currently anticipated, the Company and BHC will recognize a taxable gain on the completion of the Distribution if (a) within three years of completing the Distribution, we engage in a subsequent spin-off or split-up transaction under Section 55 of the Tax Act or BHC engages in a split-up (but not spin-off) transaction under Section 55 of the Tax Act, (b) a "specified shareholder" as defined for purposes of the "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act disposes of our shares or shares of BHC, or property that derives 10% or more of its value from such shares and an unrelated person or a partnership acquires such property or property substituted therefor as part of the "series of transactions" which includes the Distribution; (c) there is an acquisition of control of the Company or BHC that is part of the "series of transactions" that includes the Distribution; or (d) certain persons acquire shares in our capital (other than in specified permitted transactions) in contemplation of, and as part of the "series of transactions" that includes, the Distribution. If any of the above events were to occur and to cause the Distribution to be taxable to BHC and/or to the Company, then BHC or the Company, as applicable, and, in some cases, both BHC and the Company, would be liable for a substantial amount of tax. In addition, if such an event were due to an act of BHC (or one of its subsidiaries or controlled affiliates, other than the Company or its subsidiaries) or the Company (or one of its subsidiaries or controlled affiliates), or an omission by BHC or the Company to act, then BHC (in the case of an action taken by it or one of its subsidiaries or controlled affiliates (other than the Company and its subsidiaries)) or the Company (in the case of any action taken by it or one of its subsidiaries or controlled affiliates), as applicable, would generally be required to indemnify the other party for tax under the Arrangement Agreement. A breach by BHC or the Company of the other tax-related covenants in any of the Separation related agreements (including these tax covenants) may also require BHC or the Company, as applicable, to indemnify the other against any loss suffered or incurred from or in connection with such breach.

The applicability of these restrictions and the extent and nature of any indemnity obligations will depend on the manner in which the Distribution is ultimately effected, including whether or not the Distribution is effected pursuant to the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules of the Tax Act as currently anticipated, which may be outside of our control.

In addition, in order to preserve the tax-free treatment of the Distribution as currently anticipated, if effected, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will be restricted from taking certain actions, including, during the two-year period after the Distribution, discontinuing the active conduct of our trade or business, merging or amalgamating with any other person (other than in connection with the Distribution), redeeming or otherwise acquiring our shares (other than pursuant to certain open-market repurchases of less than 20% of our common shares, in the aggregate), soliciting, participating or supporting any acquisition of our shares by any person or business combination having a similar effect, or otherwise taking any action that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the tax-free treatment of the Distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we may be permitted to take certain of these actions if we receive a tax ruling or opinion of counsel, acceptable to BHC, to the effect that the action will not adversely affect the tax-free treatment of the Distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Regardless of whether we are so permitted to take such action, we will be required to indemnify BHC for any tax-related losses that result from the taking of any such action. Due to these restrictions and indemnification obligations, we may be limited in our ability to pursue strategic transactions or other transactions that may be in our best interests, and our potential indemnity obligation to BHC could discourage, delay or prevent a merger or other business combination with us.

Certain requirements of the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act depend on events that may not be within our control.

We expect the Tax Ruling to require, among other things, that the Distribution complies with all of the requirements of the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act. Although the Distribution is expected to be structured to comply with these rules, and although BHC and the Company have each agreed to provide certain tax-related covenants in the Arrangement Agreement, certain events could occur that may not be within the control of the Company and/or BHC, including certain actions taken by one or more of the shareholders of the Company and/or BHC, none of whom are, to the Company's knowledge, bound by any similar covenants (other than BHC pursuant to its tax-related covenants).

These events include circumstances where: (i) a "specified shareholder" as defined for purposes of the "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act disposes of our shares or shares of BHC, or property that derives 10% or more of its value from such shares and an unrelated person or a partnership acquires such property or property substituted therefor as part of the "series of transactions" which includes the Distribution; (ii) there is an acquisition of control of the

Company or BHC that is part of the "series of transactions" that includes the Distribution; or (iii) certain persons acquire shares in our capital (other than in specified permitted transactions) in contemplation of, and as part of the "series of transactions" that includes, the Distribution.

If the requirements of the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act are not met, then this could cause the Distribution to be taxable to BHC and/or to the Company, with the result that BHC or the Company, as applicable, and, in some cases, both BHC and the Company, would be liable for a substantial amount of tax for which indemnification from the other party may not be available. If incurred, tax liabilities could have a material effect on our financial position.

We potentially could have received better terms from unaffiliated third parties than the terms we received in our agreements with BHC.

The agreements we entered into with BHC in connection with the Separation (including the Arrangement Agreement) were negotiated while we were still part of BHC's business. Accordingly, during the period in which the terms of those agreements were negotiated, we did not have an independent Board of Directors or a management team independent of BHC. The terms of the agreements negotiated in the context of the Separation relate to, among other things, the allocation of assets, intellectual property, liabilities, rights and other obligations between BHC and us. Arm's-length negotiations between us and an unaffiliated third party in another form of transaction, such as a seller in a sale of a business, may have resulted in more favorable terms to us.

We have agreed to indemnify BHC for certain liabilities, and BHC has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that BHC's indemnity will be sufficient to insure us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that BHC's ability to satisfy its indemnification obligation will not be impaired in the future.

Pursuant to the various Separation-related agreements with BHC, BHC has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that the indemnity from BHC will be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that BHC will be able to fully satisfy its indemnification obligations in the future. Even if we ultimately succeed in recovering from BHC any amounts for which we are held liable, we may be temporarily required to bear these losses. Each of these risks could negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Furthermore, any indemnification claim against the Company, by BHC, including for a breach of the tax-related covenants, could be substantial, may not be able to be satisfied and may have a material adverse effect on us. Each of these risks could also negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

As long as BHC owns a majority of our common shares, we may rely on certain exemptions from the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE available to "controlled companies" and of the TSX available to "majority controlled" companies.

We are currently a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE because BHC beneficially owns more than 50% of our outstanding common shares. Until such time as we are no longer a "controlled company," we are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements, including requirements that a majority of the Board of Directors consist of independent directors and having a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors. We may take advantage of these exemptions from time to time. Upon completion of the Separation, we will no longer qualify as a controlled company and will be required to fully implement NYSE corporate governance requirements within one year of the Distribution. While BHC controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common shares, we may not have a majority of independent directors or our Talent and Compensation Committee may not consist entirely of independent directors. Prior to such time, shareholders may not have certain of the protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are required to comply with all of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE.

In Canada, National Policy 58-201 ("NP 58-201") provides guidance on corporate governance practices, which reflect best practices established by the Canadian securities regulatory authorities but are not intended to be prescriptive. NP 58-201 provides, among other things, that (i) the board of directors of a reporting issuer should have a majority of independent directors; (ii) the chair of the board of directors should be an independent director; (iii) the board of directors should appoint a nominating committee composed entirely of independent directors; and (iv) the board of directors should appoint a compensation committee composed entirely of independent directors. National Instrument 58-101 requires a company to disclose the extent to which it complies with the best practices set forth in NP 58-201. To the extent that we take advantage of the "controlled company" exemption of the NYSE, and as a result do not comply with NP 58-201, we will be required to explain why we do not comply with Canadian director independence standards.

The Distribution or future sales by BHC or others of our common shares, or the perception that the Distribution or such sales may occur, could depress our common share price.

Future sales of our common shares in the public market will be subject to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for so long as BHC is deemed to be our affiliate, unless the shares to be sold are registered with the SEC. Similarly, any sale of any of our common shares by BHC will constitute a "control distribution" under Canadian securities laws (generally a sale by a person or a group of persons holding more than 20% of our outstanding voting securities) and will be subject to restrictions under Canadian securities laws, unless the sale is qualified under a prospectus filed with Canadian securities regulatory authorities, is made pursuant to a prospectus exemption, or if prior notice of the sale is filed with the Canadian securities regulatory authorities at least seven days before any sale and there has been compliance with certain other requirements and restrictions regarding the manner of sale, payment of commissions, reporting and availability of current public information about us and compliance with applicable Canadian securities laws. We have granted certain registration rights to BHC. We are unable to predict with certainty whether or when BHC will sell a substantial number of our common shares to the extent it retains shares following the Distribution or in the event the Distribution does not occur. The Distribution or sale by BHC of a substantial number of our common shares, or a perception that the Distribution or such sales could occur, could significantly reduce the market price of our common shares.

Certain contracts used in our business will need to be replaced, or assigned from BHC or its affiliates to us in connection with the Separation, which may require the consent of the counterparty to such an assignment, and failure to obtain such replacement contracts or consents could increase our expenses or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, the transfer of certain other assets and liabilities from BHC to us contemplated by the Separation are not yet complete.

The Separation requires us to replace shared contracts and, with respect to certain contracts that are to be assigned from BHC or its affiliates to us or our affiliates, to obtain consents and assignments from third parties. It is possible that, in connection with the replacement or consent process, some parties may seek more favorable contractual terms from us. While many of these replacement contracts and consents have already been obtained in connection with the Separation and the B+L IPO, certain replacement contracts and consents remain outstanding. BHC has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that we receive the economic benefits of the contract in question. Nonetheless, we may be unable to obtain some of the benefits, assets and contractual commitments that are intended to be allocated to us as part of the Separation. If we are unable to obtain such replacement contracts or consents, the loss of these contracts could increase our expenses or otherwise materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Development and Regulatory Risks

The successful development of our pipeline products is highly uncertain and requires significant expenditures and time. In addition, obtaining necessary government approvals is time-consuming and not assured. The failure to commercialize certain of our pipeline products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We currently have a number of pipeline products in development. We and our development partners, as applicable, conduct extensive preclinical studies and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy in humans of our pipeline products in order to obtain regulatory approval for the sale of our pipeline products. Preclinical studies and clinical trials are expensive, complex, can take many years and have uncertain outcomes. None of, or only a small number of, our research and development programs may actually result in the commercialization of a product. We will not be able to commercialize our pipeline products if preclinical studies do not produce successful results or if clinical trials do not demonstrate safety and efficacy in humans.

Furthermore, success in preclinical studies or early-stage clinical trials does not ensure that later stage clinical trials will be successful nor does it ensure that regulatory approval for the product candidate will be obtained. In addition, the process for the completion of pre-clinical and clinical trials is lengthy and may be subject to a number of delays for various reasons, which would delay the commercialization of any successful product. If our development projects are not successful or are significantly delayed, we may not recover our substantial investments in the pipeline product and our failure to bring these pipeline products to market on a timely basis, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, the FDA and Health Canada approval must be obtained in the U.S. and Canada, respectively, EMA approval (drugs) and CE Marking (devices) and/or registration under the European Commission's Medical Device Regulation ("MDR") 2017/745 must be obtained in countries in the European Union ("EU") and similar approvals must be obtained from comparable agencies in other countries, prior to marketing or manufacturing new pharmaceutical and medical device products for use by humans. Obtaining such regulatory approvals for new products and devices and manufacturing processes

can take a number of years and involves the expenditure of substantial resources. We may face additional challenges with respect to EMA approval and CE Marking in the EU as a result of additional requirements for approval in the EU that may be more burdensome than those required by the FDA and Health Canada. Even if such products appear promising in development stages, regulatory approval may not be achieved and no assurance can be given that we will obtain approval in those countries where we wish to commercialize such products. Nor can any assurance be given that if such approval is secured, the approved labeling will not have significant labeling limitations, including limitations on the indications for which we can market a product, or require onerous risk management programs. Furthermore, from time to time, changes to the applicable legislation, regulations or policies may be introduced that change these review and approval processes for our products, which changes may make it more difficult and costly to obtain or maintain regulatory approvals.

Our marketed products will be subject to ongoing regulatory review.

Following initial regulatory approval of any products, we or our partners may develop or acquire, we will be subject to continuing regulatory review by various government authorities in those countries where our products are marketed or intended to be marketed, including the review of adverse drug events and clinical results that are reported after product candidates become commercially available. This also includes the need to monitor our medical device products both before and after receipt of the applicable market authorizations, including with respect to managing adverse device cases for reportable events, which may, for example, result in the need to file field safety notifications to competent health authorities. In addition, we are subject to ongoing audits and investigations of our facilities and products by the FDA, as well as other regulatory agencies in and outside the United States.

If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in those countries where our products are sold, we could lose our marketing approvals or be subject to fines or other sanctions. Also, as a condition to granting marketing approval of a product, the applicable regulatory agencies may require a company to conduct additional clinical trials or remediate Current Good Manufacturing Practice ("cGMP") issues, the results of which could result in the subsequent loss of marketing approval, changes in product labeling or new or increased concerns about side effects or efficacy of a product. Also our compliance requirements extend to other current good practices with which we must comply and adhere to with respect to the development and commercialization of our products and medical devices, including not only cGMP, but also Current Good Laboratory Practices ("cGLP"), Current Good Clinical Practices ("cGLP") and Current Good Distribution Practices ("cGDP").

In April 2017, the European Union adopted MDR, which repeals and replaces the Medical Device Directive ("MDD") and active implantable medical devices Directive ("AIMDD") 90/385/EEC. The MDR, for most parts, became applicable on May 26, 2021. Under the MDR, several transitional measures apply to medical devices that are certified under the MDD or AIMDD prior to May 26, 2021 or, for class I device, for which a declaration of conformity was drawn up prior to May 26, 2021, allowing these devices to be placed on the market after May 26, 2021 under certain conditions for a transitional period. However, if we make any significant changes in the design or intended purpose of our devices, they will no longer benefit from such transitional periods. Generally, the MDR imposes stricter requirements on manufacturers, importers and distributors of medical devices. Moreover, the requirements to provide clinical data for medical devices has become stricter and as a result we may need to conduct new time consuming and costly clinical investigations with our existing medical devices to meet the new requirements, including to obtain CE certificates under the MDR. We may, or may not, be able to provide this data in time to obtain MDR certifications in a timely fashion when our existing certificates expire. These new regulations impact all of our existing and pipeline medical device products being sold in the EEA for which we are legal manufacturer, importer and/or distributor, including contact lens, lens care, eye health, aesthetic and surgical areas, as well as certain of our products outside the EEA, which rely on the EEA registration to support registration in those other countries. These products, in the aggregate, account for a meaningful portion of our net revenue in this region. While we are working to ensure compliance with these new regulations for all impacted products, we may not be able to achieve compliance for all products within the applicable transition period. If we fail to achieve compliance, we will not be able to market and sell the non-compliant products in the EEA, nor will we be able to rely on the non-compliant registration for such products in regions outside of the EEA, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in the EEA and, possibly, on a consolidated basis, and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

While EU law is applicable in Northern Ireland, the UK Medical Devices Regulations 2002/68 also need to be complied with in Great Britain. Medical device manufacturers who have CE marked devices will be able to continue to place them on the market in the whole of the UK until July 1, 2023 without a change in labeling. After that, devices destined for Great Britain will be required to follow the UK regulatory regime and to be labeled with the UKCA mark. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to accept CE marked devices. There are some additional requirements for manufacturers who are based outside the UK such as the requirement to appoint a UK Responsible Person ("UKRP") to take on certain regulatory responsibilities with respect to the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency ("MHRA") and users or customers in the UK. To enable devices to be placed on the market in the UK after January 1, 2021 (even for CE marked devices), a UK

manufacturer must register with the MHRA, as must a UKRP for an overseas manufacturer, such registering entity will then register each of the devices for which they are responsible for placing on the market in the UK, whether in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. This may create added expense and challenges as explained below.

Until May 25, 2021, our products bearing a CE mark could be exported from the EEA to Switzerland. However, as of May 26, 2021, the European Union no longer applies the Mutual Recognition Agreement between the EEA and Switzerland. Accordingly, legal manufacturers in Switzerland are required to appoint a European Union authorized representative, and manufacturers outside of Switzerland are required to appoint a Swiss authorized representative in compliance with the Medical Device Ordinance. As a consequence, we are required to appoint an authorized representative in Switzerland in order to export our CE-marked medical devices to Switzerland. Additionally, the name and address of the Swiss authorized representative must be placed on the packaging. This has created added expenses and challenges.

In addition, incidents of adverse drug reactions, unintended side effects or misuse relating to our products could result in additional regulatory controls or restrictions, or even lead to the regulatory authority requiring us to recall or withdraw the product from the market. Further, if faced with these incidents of adverse drug reactions, unintended side effects or misuse relating to our products, we may elect to voluntarily implement a recall or market withdrawal of our product. A recall or market withdrawal, whether voluntary or required by a regulatory authority, may involve significant costs to us, potential disruptions in the supply of our products to our customers and reputational harm to our products and business, all of which could harm our ability to market our products and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Complying with existing government regulation of dietary supplements, including our eye vitamins and mineral supplements, in the U.S., Canada and elsewhere could increase our costs significantly and adversely affect our financial results.

The manufacturing, formulation, packaging, labeling and advertising of the Company's dietary supplement products are also subject to regulation by certain federal, state and foreign agencies, including the FDA, the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), and the Consumer Product Safety Commission, in the U.S., and by Health Canada in Canada. The FDA has authority in the U.S. over the adulteration or misbranding of dietary supplements. There are requirements relating to ingredient safety, new dietary ingredient notifications, labeling, claims notifications, and adverse event reporting among other requirements. While we believe our products comply with those requirements, the FDA may challenge positions we have taken with respect to the formulation or labeling of a dietary supplement product. We are also subject to risks relating to evolving regulations of dietary supplement products, including our eye vitamins and mineral supplements, as the FDA and other applicable agencies have in the past and may in the future consider additional or more stringent regulations of dietary supplements and other products. Such developments could require reformulation of certain of our products to meet new standards, additional record-keeping obligations, increased documentation of the properties of certain products, additional or different labeling, additional scientific substantiation, adverse event reporting or similar obligations, or could result in recalls or the discontinuance of certain of our products that are not able to be reformulated. Any such developments could increase our costs significantly. In addition, the FDA also has comprehensive regulations for cGMP for those who manufacture, package or hold dietary supplement products. These regulations focus on practices that ensure the identity, purity, quality, strength and composition of dietary supplements manufacture. We or our contract manufacturers may not be able to comply with such regulations without incurring additional expenses, which could be significant.

Manufacturing and Supply Risks

If we or our third-party manufacturers are unable to manufacture our products or the manufacturing process is interrupted due to failure to comply with regulations or for other reasons, the interruption of the manufacture of our products could adversely affect our business. Other manufacturing and supply difficulties or delays may also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Our manufacturing facilities and those of our contract manufacturers must be inspected and found to be in full compliance with cGMP, quality system management requirements or similar standards before approval for marketing. Compliance with cGMP regulations requires the dedication of substantial resources and requires significant expenditures. In addition, while we attempt to build in certain contractual obligations on our third party manufacturers, we may not be able to ensure that such third-parties comply with these obligations. Our failure or that of our contract manufacturers to comply with cGMP regulations, quality system management requirements or similar regulations outside of the United States, or compliance with environmental laws or regulations, could result in enforcement action by the FDA or its foreign counterparts, or other regulatory bodies, including, but not limited to, warning letters, fines, injunctions, civil or criminal penalties, recall or seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production or importation, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approval for approved or in-market products, refusal of the government to renew marketing applications or approve pending applications or supplements, refusal of certificates for export to foreign jurisdictions, suspension of ongoing

clinical trials, imposition of new manufacturing requirements, closure of facilities and criminal prosecution. These enforcement actions could lead to a delay or suspension in production, which could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, our manufacturing and other processes use complicated and sophisticated equipment, which sometimes requires a significant amount of time to obtain and install. Manufacturing complexity, testing requirements and safety and security processes combine to increase the overall difficulty of manufacturing these products and resolving manufacturing problems that we may encounter. Although we endeavor to properly maintain our equipment (and require our contract manufacturers to properly maintain their equipment), including through on-site quality control and experienced manufacturing supervision, and have key spare parts on hand, our business could suffer if certain manufacturing or other equipment, or all or a portion of our or their facilities, were to become inoperable for a period of time. We could experience substantial production delays or inventory shortages in the event of any such occurrence until we or they repair such equipment or facility or we or they build or locate replacement equipment or a replacement facility, as applicable, and seek to obtain necessary regulatory approvals for such replacement. Any interruption in our manufacture of products could adversely affect the sales of our current products or introduction of new products and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

The supply of our products to our customers (or, in some cases, supply from our contract manufacturers to us) is subject to and dependent upon the availability and cost of transportation services. Disruption of our manufacturing operations or such transportation services (including as a result of weather conditions or other natural disasters) could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. In addition, any prolonged disruption in the operations of our existing manufacturing or distribution facilities, whether due to technical, labor or other difficulties, weather conditions, equipment malfunction, contamination, failure to follow specific protocols and procedures, destruction of or damage to any facility or other reasons, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For some of our finished products and raw materials, we obtain supply from one or a limited number of sources. If we are unable to obtain components or raw materials, or products supplied by third parties, our ability to manufacture and deliver our products to the market would be impeded, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Some components and raw materials used in our manufactured products and some finished products sold by us, are currently available only from one or a limited number of domestic or foreign suppliers. For example, with respect to some of our largest or most significant products, the supply of the finished product for each of our LUMIFY®, VYZULTA®, SofLens®, renu® and PureVision® products are only available from a single source and the supply of active pharmaceutical ingredient ("API") for our VYZULTA® product is also only available from a single source. In the event an existing supplier fails to supply product on a timely basis and/or in the requested amount, supplies product that fails to meet regulatory requirements, becomes unavailable through business interruption or financial insolvency or loses its regulatory status as an approved source or we are unable to renew current supply agreements when such agreements expire and we do not have a second supplier, we may be unable to obtain the required components, raw materials or products on a timely basis or at commercially reasonable prices. We attempt to mitigate these risks by maintaining safety stock of these products, but such safety stock may not be sufficient. In addition, in some cases, only a single source of active pharmaceutical ingredient is identified in filings with regulatory agencies, including the FDA, and cannot be changed without prior regulatory approval, which would involve time and expense to us. A prolonged interruption in the supply of a single-sourced raw material, including the API, or single-sourced finished product could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. In addition, these third-party manufacturers may have the ability to increase the supply price payable by us for the manufacture and supply of our products, in some cases without our consent.

As a result, our dependence upon others to manufacture and supply our products may adversely affect our profit margins and our ability to obtain approval for and produce our products on a timely and competitive basis, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Changes in inventory levels or fluctuations in buying patterns by our large distributor and retail customers may adversely affect our sales and earnings and add to sales variability from quarter to quarter.

We balance the need to maintain inventory levels that are sufficient to ensure competitive lead times against the risk of inventory obsolescence because of changing customer requirements, fluctuating commodity prices, changes to our products, product transfers or the life-cycle of our products. In order to successfully manage our inventories, we must estimate demand from our customers and produce products that substantially correspond to that demand. If we fail to adequately forecast demand for any new or existing product, or fail to determine the appropriate product mix for production purposes, we may face production capacity issues in manufacturing sufficient quantities of a given product. In addition, failures in our information technology systems or human error could also lead to inadequate forecasting of our overall demand or product mix.

We have a significant number of unique products and we anticipate that number will continue to grow over time. As a result, the demand forecasting precision required for us to avoid production capacity issues will also increase, which could increase the risk of product unavailability and lost sales. Additionally, an increasing number of unique products could increase global inventory requirements, negatively impacting our working capital performance and leading to write-offs due to obsolescence and expired products.

Due to the lead times necessary to obtain and install new equipment and ramp up production of product lines, if we fail to adequately forecast the need for additional manufacturing capacity, whether for new or existing products, we may be unable to scale production in a timely manner to meet demand for our products. In addition, the technically complex manufacturing processes required to manufacture many of our products increase the risk of production failures and can increase the cost of producing our goods. As a result, because the production process for many of our products is complex and sensitive, the cost of production and the chance of production failures and lengthy supply interruptions is increased, which can have a substantial impact on our inventory levels.

Finally, a significant portion of our products are sold to major health care distributors and major retail chains in Canada, the United States and abroad. Consequently, our sales and quarterly growth comparisons, as well as our estimates for required inventory levels, may be affected by fluctuations in the buying patterns of major distributors, retail chains and other trade buyers. These fluctuations may result from seasonality, pricing, large retailers' and distributors' buying decisions or other factors. If we overestimate demand and produce too much of a particular product, we face a risk of inventory obsolescence, leaving us with inventory that we cannot sell profitably or at all. In addition, we may have to write down such inventory if we are unable to sell it for its recorded value. Conversely, if we underestimate demand and produce insufficient quantities of a product, we could be forced to produce that product at a higher price and forego profitability in order to meet customer demand. For example, if a competitor initiates a recall and there is an unexpected increase in the demand for our products, we may not be able to meet such increased demand. Insufficient inventory levels may lead to shortages that result in loss of sales opportunities altogether as potential end-customers turn to competitors' products that are readily available. If any of these situations occur frequently or in large volumes or if we are unable to effectively manage our inventory and that of our distribution partners, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Commercialization Risks

Our approved products may not achieve or maintain expected levels of market acceptance.

Even if we are able to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for our pharmaceutical and medical device products, generic or branded, the success of these products is dependent upon achieving and maintaining market acceptance. Launching and commercializing products is time consuming, expensive and unpredictable. The commercial launch of a product takes significant time, resources, personnel and expertise, which we may not have in sufficient levels to achieve success, and is subject to various market conditions, some of which may be beyond our control. There can be no assurance that we will be able to, either by ourselves or in collaboration with our partners or through our licensees or distributors, successfully launch and commercialize new products or gain market acceptance for such products. New product candidates that appear promising in development may fail to reach the market or may have only limited or no commercial success. While we have been successful in launching some of our products, we may not achieve the same level of success with respect to all of our new products, and we may face additional challenges associated with operating as an independent company following the completion of the Separation. Our inability to successfully launch our new products may negatively impact the commercial success of such products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. Our inability to successfully launch our new products could also lead to material impairment charges.

Levels of market acceptance for our new products could be impacted by several factors, some of which are not within our control, including but not limited to the following:

- safety, efficacy, convenience and cost-effectiveness of our products compared to the products of our competitors;
- scope of approved uses and marketing approval;

- availability of patent or regulatory exclusivity;
- timing of market approvals and market entry;
- ongoing regulatory obligations following approval, such as the requirement to conduct Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") programs;
- any restrictions or "black box" warnings required on the labeling of such products;
- availability of alternative products from our competitors;
- acceptance of the price of our products;
- effectiveness of our sales forces and promotional efforts;
- the level of reimbursement of our products;
- acceptance of our products on government and private formularies;
- ability to market our products effectively at the retail level or in the appropriate setting of care; and
- the reputation of our products.

Further, the market perception and reputation of our products and their safety and efficacy are important to our business and the continued acceptance of our products. Any negative publicity about our products, such as the discovery of safety issues with our products, adverse events involving our products, or even public rumors about such events, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operation or could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. In addition, the discovery of significant problems with a product similar to one of our products that implicate (or are perceived to implicate) an entire class of products or the withdrawal or recall of such similar products could have a material adverse effect on sales of our products. Accordingly, new data about our products, or products similar to our products, could cause us reputational harm and could negatively impact demand for our products due to real or perceived side effects or uncertainty regarding safety or efficacy and, in some cases, could result in product withdrawal.

If our products fail to gain, or lose, market acceptance, our revenues would be adversely impacted and we may be required to record material impairment charges, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For certain of our products, we depend on reimbursement from governmental and other third-party payors and a reduction in reimbursement could reduce our product sales and revenue. In addition, failure to be included in formularies developed by managed care organizations and coverage by other organizations may negatively impact the utilization of our products, which could harm our market share and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Sales of certain of our products are dependent, in part, on the availability and extent of reimbursement from government health administration authorities, private health insurers, pharmacy benefit managers and other organizations of the costs of our products and the continued reimbursement and coverage of our products in such programs. Changes in government regulations or private third-party payors' reimbursement policies may reduce reimbursement for our products. In addition, such third-party payors may otherwise make the decision to reduce reimbursement of some or all our products or fail to cover some or all our products in such programs or assert that reimbursements were not in accordance with applicable requirements. For example, these decisions may be based on the price of our products or our current or former pricing practices and decisions. Any reduction or elimination of such reimbursement or coverage could result in a negative impact on the utilization of our products and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Managed care organizations and other third-party payors try to negotiate the pricing of medical services and products to control their costs. Managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers typically develop formularies to reduce their cost for medications. Formularies can be based on the prices and therapeutic benefits of the available products. Due to their lower costs, generic products are often favored. The breadth of the products covered by formularies varies considerably from one managed care organization to another, and many formularies include alternative and competitive products for treatment of particular medical conditions. Failure to be included in such formularies or to achieve favorable formulary status may negatively impact the utilization and market share of our products. If our products are not included within an adequate number of formularies or adequate reimbursement levels are not provided, or if those policies increasingly favor generic products, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations or result in additional pricing pressure on our products and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

We have operations and facilities which sell and distribute our products in many parts of the world. Natural events (such as a hurricane or major earthquake), terrorist attack, pandemics or other catastrophic events, including adverse weather events associated with global climate change, could cause delays in developing, manufacturing or selling our products. Such events that occur in major markets where we sell our products could reduce the demand for our products in those areas and, as a result, impact our sales into those markets. In either case, any such disruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Employment-related Risks

The loss of the services of, or our inability to recruit, retain, motivate, our executives and other key employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We must retain and motivate our executives and other key employees and recruit other executives and employees in order to strengthen our management team and workforce. Our ability to retain or recruit executive and other key employees may be hindered or delayed by, among other things, competition from other employers who may be able to offer more attractive compensation packages. We have a limited history of operating as an independent company and do not have the same resources we had as a part of BHC and, as a result, we may experience additional challenges retaining and motivating our key personnel. A failure by us to retain, motivate and recruit executives and other key employees or the unanticipated loss of the services of any of these executives or key employees for any reason, whether temporary or permanent, could create disruptions in our business, could cause concerns and instability for management and employees, current and potential customers, credit rating agencies and other third parties with whom we do business and our shareholders and could cause concern regarding our ability to execute our business strategy or to manage operations in the manner previously conducted and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, we may experience challenges in building and retaining our workforce in certain markets, where pressure from inflation and competition have exacerbated turnover and retention trends continuing from the COVID-19 pandemic. Labor shortages and competition for qualified personnel could cause disruptions in our business operations.

Furthermore, as a result of any failure to retain, or loss of, any executives or key employees, we may experience increased costs in order to identify and recruit a suitable replacement in a timely manner (and, even if we are able to hire a qualified successor, the search process and transition period may be difficult to manage and result in additional periods of uncertainty), which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. In addition, once identified and recruited, the transition of new executives and key employees may be difficult to manage and we cannot guarantee that new executives and employees will efficiently transition into their roles or ultimately be successful in their roles. Finally, as a result of changes in our executives and key employees, there may be changes in the way we conduct our business, as well as changes to our business strategy. We cannot predict what these changes may involve or the timing of any such changes and how they will impact our product sales, revenue, business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operation, but any such changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We have appointed a new chairman and chief executive officer to succeed our current chief executive officer and our inability to successfully manage the transition to our new chairman and chief executive officer or other operational disruptions resulting from this transition could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In July 2022, we announced that our current chief executive officer, Joseph C. Papa, would be leaving the Company and that our Board of Directors had begun a search for a new Chief Executive Officer of the Company. We recently announced that we have appointed Brent Saunders to become our new Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer, effective March 6, 2023. Concurrent with Mr. Saunders' appointment as chief executive officer, as previously announced, Mr. Papa will step down from his roles as Chief Executive Officer and member of the board of directors of the Company. The transition to our new chairman and chief executive officer may be difficult to manage and we cannot guarantee that Mr. Saunders will efficiently transition into the roles of chairman and chief executive officer or ultimately be successful in such roles. As a result of the loss of Mr. Papa as our chief executive officer and/or an inadequate transition to our new chairman and chief executive officer, we may experience operational disruptions and there may be additional uncertainty, instability and concerns for management, employees, current and potential customers, other third parties with whom we do business, credit rating agencies and our shareholders regarding our ability to continue to execute our business strategy and manage operations in the manner previously conducted, and we may also experience difficulties in

executing our business strategies and goals. Furthermore, our new chairman and chief executive officer may implement changes to our business strategies, which could create further disruption and uncertainty among management, employees, current and potential customers, other third parties with whom we do business and shareholders. Any of these factors relating to the appointment and transition of our new chairman and chief executive officer could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Risks Relating to Our Business and our Business Strategy

We are, and may in the future be, subject to certain limitations or restrictions on pricing increases for certain of our products. These pricing limitations or restrictions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For certain of our products, we are, and may in the future be, subject to certain restrictions that limit our ability to increase or make changes to the pricing of those products. These restrictions or limitations are or may be imposed contractually (such as through our contracts with group purchasing organizations or others), through legislation (such as the new Inflation Reduction Act, which, among other things, requires manufacturers to pay rebates to Medicare if prices increase faster than inflation for products used by Medicare beneficiaries) or through decisions or commitments we decide to make ourselves (such as through the pricing committees we have established or may establish for certain of our businesses).

At this time, we cannot predict what pricing changes we will make (or be required to make) nor can we predict what other changes in our business practices we may implement with respect to pricing. We also cannot predict the impact such pricing decisions or changes will or would have on our business. However, any such changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For example, any pricing changes and programs could affect the average realized prices for our products and may have a significant impact on our revenue trends. In addition, limiting or eliminating price increases on certain of our products will result in fewer or lower price appreciation credits from certain of our wholesalers. Price appreciation credits are generated when we increase a product's wholesaler acquisition cost ("WAC") under our contracts with certain wholesalers. Under such contracts, we are entitled to credits from such wholesalers for the impact of that WAC increase on inventory currently on hand at the wholesalers. In wholesaler contracts, such credits, which can be significant, are offset against the total distribution service fees we pay on all of our products to each wholesaler. As a result, to the extent we decide to cease or limit price increases, we will have fewer or lower price appreciation credits to use to offset against our distribution fees owing to these wholesalers. In addition, under certain of our agreements with our wholesaler customers, we have price protection or price depreciation provisions, pursuant to which we have agreed to adjust the value of any on-hand or in-transit inventory with such customers in the event we reduce the price of any of our products. As a result, to the extent we reduce the WAC price for any of our products, we may owe a payment to such customers (or such customers may earn a credit to be offset against any amounts owing to us) equal to the amount of such inventory multiplied by the difference between the price at which they acquired the product inventory and the new reduced price.

If we fail to maintain our relationships with, and provide appropriate training in our products to, health care providers, including physicians, eyecare professionals, hospitals, large drug store chains, wholesale distributors, pharmacies, government entities and group purchasing organizations, customers may not buy certain of our products and our sales and profitability may decline.

We market our products to physicians, hospitals, pharmacies and wholesalers through our own sales force and sell through wholesalers. In some markets, we additionally sell directly to physicians, hospitals and large drug store chains and we sell through distributors in countries where we do not have our own sales staff. We have developed and strive to maintain strong relationships with members of each of these groups who assist in product research and development and advise us on how to satisfy the full range of consumer needs. We rely on these groups to educate their patients and other members of their organizations regarding our products. Consumers in the pharmaceutical industry, particularly the contact lens and lens care customers in the eye health industry, have a tendency not to switch products regularly and are repeat consumers. We have historically benefitted from BHC's strong relationships with these physicians, hospitals, pharmacies and wholesalers, and we may not be able to maintain these relationships following the Separation. Our ability to maintain strong relationships is essential to our future performance.

The success of certain of our products, particularly our vision care and consumer health care products, is impacted by a physician's initial recommendation of such products and a consumer's initial choice to use such products. As a result, the failure of certain of our products, particularly in our vision care business, to retain the support of pharmaceutical professionals, hospitals or group purchasing organizations and to retain the support of the end-users and the distributors and retailers to whom we sell such products, could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

We have entered into distribution agreements with other companies to distribute certain of our products at supply prices based on net sales. Declines in the pricing and/or volume, over which we have no or limited control, of such products, and therefore the amounts paid to us, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Certain of our products are the subject of third-party distribution or sublicense agreements, pursuant to which we may manufacture and sell products to other companies, which distribute such products in return for a royalty or a supply price, in both cases which are often based on net sales. Our ability to control pricing and volume of these products may be limited and, in some cases, these companies make all distribution and pricing decisions independently of us. If the pricing or volume of such products declines, our revenues would be adversely impacted which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Our policies regarding returns, allowances and chargebacks, and marketing programs adopted by wholesalers, may reduce our revenues in future fiscal periods.

We provide certain rebates, allowances, chargebacks and other credits to our customers with respect to certain of our products. For example, we make payments or give credits to certain wholesalers for the difference between the invoice price paid to us by our wholesaler customer for a particular product and the negotiated price that such wholesaler sells such products to its hospitals, group purchasing organizations, pharmacies or other retail customers. We also give certain of our customers credits on our products that such customers hold in inventory after we have decreased the WAC prices of such products, such credit being for the difference between the old and new price. In addition, we also implement and maintain returns policies, pursuant to which our customers may return product to us in certain circumstances in return for a credit. Although we establish reserves based on our prior experience, wholesaler data, then-current on-hand inventory, our best estimates of the impact that these policies may have in subsequent periods and certain other considerations, we cannot ensure that our reserves are adequate or that actual product returns, rebates, allowances and chargebacks will not exceed our estimates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We may experience declines in sales volumes or prices of certain of our products as the result of the concentration of sales to wholesalers and the continuing trend towards consolidation of such wholesalers and other customer groups and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For certain of our products, a significant portion of our sales are to a relatively small number of customers. If our relationship with one or more of such customers is disrupted or changes adversely or if one or more of such customers experience financial difficulty or other material adverse changes in their businesses, it could materially and adversely affect our sales and financial results, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, wholesalers and retail drug chains have undergone, and are continuing to undergo, significant consolidation. This consolidation may result in these groups gaining additional purchasing leverage and consequently increasing the product pricing pressures facing our business. The result of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We may in the future seek to identify and acquire certain assets, products and businesses.

We have recently completed a number of acquisitions and in-licensing transactions. We may in the future seek to identify and acquire complementary businesses, products, technologies or other assets to augment our pipeline. Such transactions may be complex, time consuming and expensive. There can be no guarantee that we will be able to successfully consummate acquisitions or other arrangements, which could result in significant diversion of management and other employee time, as well as substantial out-of-pocket costs. If such transactions are not completed for any reason, we may incur significant costs and the market price of our common shares may decline.

In addition, even if an acquisition is consummated, the integration of the acquired business, product or other assets into our Company may be complex and time-consuming, and we may not achieve the anticipated benefits, cost-savings or growth opportunities we expect. Potential difficulties that may be encountered in the integration process include the following: integrating personnel, operations and systems, while maintaining focus on selling and promoting existing and newly-acquired products; coordinating geographically dispersed organizations; distracting management and employees from operations; retaining existing customers and attracting new customers; maintaining the business relationships the acquired company has established, including with health care providers; and managing inefficiencies associated with integrating the operations of the Company and the acquired business, product or other assets.

Finally, these acquisitions and other arrangements, even if successfully integrated, may fail to further our business strategy as anticipated or to achieve anticipated benefits and success, expose us to increased competition or challenges with respect to our products or geographic markets, and expose us to additional liabilities associated with an acquired business, product, technology or other asset or arrangement. Any one of these challenges or risks could impair our ability to realize any benefit from our acquisition or arrangement after we have expended resources on them.

We have various indemnity agreements and indemnity arrangements in place, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material.

We have entered into customary indemnification agreements with our directors and officers. We have also obtained directors' and officers' liability insurance to mitigate the cost of any potential future lawsuits or actions. The maximum amount of any potential future payment cannot be reasonably estimated but could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

In the normal course of business, we have entered or may enter into agreements that include indemnities in favor of third parties, such as purchase and sale agreements, license agreements, engagement letters with advisors and consultants and various product and service agreements. These indemnification arrangements may require us to compensate counterparties for losses incurred by the counterparties as a result of breaches in representations, covenants and warranties provided by us or as a result of litigation or other third-party claims or statutory sanctions that may be suffered by the counterparties as a consequence of the relevant transaction. In some instances, the terms of these indemnities are not explicitly defined. We, whenever possible, try to limit this potential liability within the particular agreement or contract, but due to the unpredictability of future events the maximum amount of any potential reimbursement cannot be reasonably estimated, but could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Our ability to effectively monitor and respond to the rapid and ongoing developments and expectations relating to environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters, including related social expectations and concerns, may impose unexpected costs or result in reputational or other harm that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

There are rapid and ongoing developments and changing expectations relating to ESG matters and factors such as the impact of our operations on climate change, water and waste management, our practices relating to sustainability and product stewardship, product safety, access to health care and affordable drugs, management of business ethics and human capital development, which may result in increased regulatory, social or other scrutiny on us. If we are unable to adequately recognize and respond to such developments and governmental, societal, investor and consumer expectations relating to such ESG matters, we may miss corporate opportunities, become subject to additional scrutiny, incur unexpected costs or experience damage to our reputation or our various brands. If any of these events were to occur, there may be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and the market value of our common shares may decline.

Debt-Related Risks

Our indebtedness could adversely affect our business and our ability to meet our obligations.

As of December 31, 2022, we owed $2,488 million under our credit facilities. Our credit facilities are subject to variable rates that expose us to interest rate risk. When interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness increase even though the amount borrowed remains the same.

Our indebtedness contains financial or other covenants that limit our operational flexibility in a number of other ways, including:

- causing us to be less able to take advantage of business opportunities, such as making certain investments and other restricted payments and engaging in mergers, acquisitions consolidations and amalgamations, and to react to changes in market or industry conditions;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry, or competitive developments;
- affecting our ability to pay or refinance debts as they become due during adverse economic, financial market, and industry conditions;
- requiring us to use a portion of cash flow for debt service, reducing funds available for other purposes;
- decreasing our profitability and/or cash flow;
- causing us to be disadvantaged compared to competitors with less leverage; and

- limiting our ability to borrow additional funds in the future to fund working capital, capital expenditures, and other general corporate purposes.

In addition, the Revolving Credit Facility also contains financial covenants that (1) prior to the IG Trigger (as defined below), require us to, if, as of the last day of any fiscal quarter (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022), loans under the Revolving Credit Facility and swingline loans are outstanding in an aggregate amount greater than 40% of the total commitments in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility at such time, maintain a maximum first lien net leverage ratio of not greater than 4.50:1.00 and (2) after the IG Trigger, require us to, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter ending after the IG Trigger, (a) maintain a total leverage ratio of not greater than 4.00:1.00 (provided that such ratio will increase to 4.50:1.00 in connection with certain acquisitions for the four fiscal quarter period commencing with the quarter in which such acquisition is consummated) and (b) maintain an interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.00:1.00.

Further, our credit facilities have Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR")-based interest rates. SOFR is a relatively new reference rate, has a very limited history and is based on short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities. Changes in SOFR can be volatile and difficult to predict. As a result, the amount of interest we may pay on our credit facilities is difficult to predict.

Risks Relating to the International Scope of our Business

Our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations are subject to risks arising from the international scope of our operations.

We conduct a significant portion of our business outside the United States and Canada and may, in the future, expand our operations into new countries, including emerging markets. We sell our products in many countries around the world. All of our foreign operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including, among other things:

- difficulties in coordinating and managing foreign operations, including ensuring that foreign operations comply with foreign laws as well as Canadian and U.S. laws applicable to Canadian companies with U.S. and foreign operations, such as export and sanctions laws and the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act and other applicable worldwide anti-bribery laws;
- price and currency exchange controls;
- restrictions on the repatriation of funds;
- scarcity of hard currency, including the U.S. dollar, which may require a transfer or loan of funds to the operations in such countries, which they may not be able to repay on a timely basis;
- political and economic instability;
- compliance with multiple regulatory regimes;
- compliance with economic sanctions laws and other laws that apply to our activities in the countries where we operate;
- less established legal and regulatory regimes in certain jurisdictions, including as relates to enforcement of anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws and the reliability of the judicial systems;
- differing degrees of protection for intellectual property;
- unexpected changes in foreign regulatory requirements, including quality standards and other certification requirements;
- new export license requirements;
- adverse changes in tariff and trade protection measures;
- differing labor regulations;
- potentially negative consequences from changes in or interpretations of tax laws;
- restrictive governmental actions;
- possible nationalization or expropriation;
- credit market uncertainty;

- restrictions on business activities and other challenges associated with pandemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic;
- differing local practices, customs and cultures, some of which may not align or comply with our Company practices and policies or U.S. laws and regulations;
- difficulties with licensees, contract counterparties, or other commercial partners; and
- differing local product preferences and product requirements.

As a result of changes to U.S. policy, there may be changes to existing trade agreements and greater restrictions on trade generally. On November 30, 2018, the United States, Canada and Mexico signed the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement ("USMCA") as an overhaul and update to the North American Free Trade Agreement. The USMCA was subsequently revised on December 10, 2019 and fully ratified on March 13, 2020.

Notwithstanding the USMCA, support for protectionism and rising anti-globalization sentiment in the United States and other countries may slow global growth. In particular, a protracted and wide-ranging trade conflict between the United States and China could adversely affect global economic growth. Concerns also remain around the social, political and economic impacts of the changing political landscape in Europe, including the final outcome of Brexit negotiations. In addition, there are growing concerns over an economic slowdown in emerging markets in light of capital outflows in favor of developed markets and expected interest rate increases. Broader geopolitical tensions remained high among the United States, Russia, China and across the Middle East.

Given the international scope of our operations, any of the above factors, including sanctions, export controls, tariffs, trade wars and other governmental actions, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Similarly, adverse economic conditions impacting our customers in these countries or uncertainty about global economic conditions could cause purchases of our products to decline, which would adversely affect our revenues and operating results. Moreover, our projected revenues and operating results are based on assumptions concerning certain levels of customer spending. Any failure to attain our projected revenues and operating results as a result of adverse economic or market conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Due to the large portion of our business conducted in currency other than U.S. dollars, we have significant foreign currency risk.

We face foreign currency exposure on the translation into U.S. dollars of the financial results of our operations in numerous jurisdictions, including Europe, Canada, Latin America and Asia. Where possible, we manage foreign currency risk by managing same currency revenue in relation to same currency expenses. We may also use derivative financial instruments from time to time to mitigate our foreign currency risk and not for trading or speculative purposes. We face foreign currency exposure in those countries where we have revenue denominated in the local foreign currency and expenses denominated in other currencies. Both favorable and unfavorable foreign currency impacts to our foreign currency-denominated operating expenses are mitigated to a certain extent by the natural, opposite impact on our foreign currency-denominated revenue. In addition, the repurchase of our U.S. dollar denominated debt may result in foreign exchange gains or losses for Canadian income tax purposes. One half of any foreign exchange gains or losses will be included in our Canadian taxable income. Any foreign exchange gain will result in a corresponding reduction in our available Canadian tax attributes. The strengthening of the U.S. dollar in 2022 has adversely impacted our results of operations. The dollar has also strengthened to date in 2023 and may continue to adversely impact our results of operations.

As a result of the current conflict between Russia and Ukraine, the current and any future responses by the global community to such conflict and any counter responses by the Russian government or other entities or individuals, and the potential expansion of the conflict to other countries, we have experienced and may continue to experience an adverse impact on our business and operations in this region, as well as on our business and operations generally, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

On February 24, 2022, Russia launched a military invasion of Ukraine. The ongoing military conflict between Ukraine and Russia has provoked strong reactions from the United States, the UK, the EU, Canada and various other countries around the world, including the imposition of export controls and broad financial and economic sanctions against Russia, Belarus and specific areas of Ukraine. In retaliation against new international sanctions and as part of measures to stabilize and support the volatile Russian financial and currency markets, the Russian authorities also imposed significant currency control measures aimed at restricting the outflow of foreign currency and capital from Russia, imposed various restrictions on

transacting with non-Russian parties, banned exports of various products and imposed other economic and financial restrictions. Additional sanctions or other measures may be imposed by the global community, and counteractive measures may be taken by the Russian government, other entities in Russia or governments or other entities outside of Russia.

In 2022, we derived approximately 4% of our revenues from sales of our products in Russia and we derived less than 1% of our revenue from sales of our products in each of Ukraine and Belarus. As of the date of this Form 10-K, the conflict between Ukraine and Russia has continued to impact our business in the region, and we are continuously monitoring developments to assess any potential future impact that may arise. Given the nature of our products, we do not believe that the current sanctions and other measures imposed by the United States and other countries preclude us from conducting business in the region. However, we anticipate that the ongoing conflict in this region and the sanctions and other actions by the global community in response may continue to hinder our ability to conduct business with customers and vendors in this region. For example, we have experienced and may in the future experience disruption and delays in the supply of our products to our customers in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine. We have experienced and may in the future also experience decreased demand for our products in these countries as a result of the conflict and invasion. In addition, we may experience difficulties in collecting receivables from such customers. If we are hampered in our ability to conduct business with new or existing customers and vendors in this region, our business, and operations, including our revenues, profitability and cash flows, could be adversely impacted. Furthermore, if the sanctions and other retaliatory measures imposed by the global community change, we may be required to cease or suspend our operations in the region or, should the conflict worsen, we may voluntarily elect to do so. We cannot provide assurance that current sanctions or potential future changes in these sanctions or other measures will not have a material impact on our operations in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine. The disruption to, or suspension of, our business and operations in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine would adversely impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in this region which may, in turn, materially adversely impact our overall business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, which impact could be material, and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. Finally, we are also subject to risks if exchange controls were to be imposed that would limit the repatriation of profits from our operations in Russia. While we do not rely on profits or dividends from our Russian operations to fund our debt repayment or other business activities generally, as our operations from Russia primarily involve the sale of products purchased from our affiliates located outside of Russia, any exchange controls that would limit the purchase of or payment for products or goods from outside of Russia may have an adverse impact on our operations in Russia or the way we conduct business in Russia.

While the precise effects of the ongoing military conflict and sanctions on the Russian and global economies remain uncertain, they have already resulted in significant volatility in financial markets and depreciation of the Russian ruble and the Ukrainian hryvnia against the U.S. dollar, as well as in an increase in energy and commodity prices globally. Should the conflict continue or escalate, there may be various economic and security consequences including, but not limited to, supply shortages of different kinds, further increases in prices of commodities, including piped gas, oil and agricultural goods, reduced consumer purchasing power, significant disruptions in logistics infrastructure, telecommunications services and risks relating to the unavailability of information technology systems and infrastructure. The resulting impacts to the global economy, financial markets, inflation, interest rates and unemployment, among others, could adversely impact economic and financial conditions, and may disrupt the global economy's ongoing recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. Other potential consequences include, but are not limited to, growth in the number of popular uprisings in the region, increased political discontent, especially in the regions most affected by the conflict or economic sanctions, increase in cyberterrorism activities and attacks, displacement of persons to regions close to the areas of conflict and an increase in the number of refugees fleeing across Europe, among other unforeseen social and humanitarian effects.

In addition, as a result of the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, we may experience other risks, difficulties and challenges in the way we conduct our business and operations generally. For example, there may be an increased risk of cybersecurity attacks due to the current conflict between Russia and Ukraine, including cybersecurity attacks perpetrated by Russia or others at its direction in response to economic sanctions and other actions taken against Russia as a result of its invasion of Ukraine. Any increase in such attacks on us or our third- party providers or other systems could adversely affect our network systems or other operations. In order to address the risks associated with cybersecurity attacks from the region (including state-sponsored cybersecurity attacks), we have taken action to consolidate network traffic from Russia and Belarus through a single point, which is designed to allow us to more closely inspect that traffic. In addition, if required, this consolidation provides a single point to quickly and efficiently disconnect the region from our corporate network. At this time, to the best of our knowledge, we do not believe we have experienced any cyberattacks that are related to the conflict between Russia and Ukraine. Although we have taken steps to enhance our protections against such attacks, we may not be able to address these cybersecurity threats proactively or implement adequate preventative measures and there can be no assurance that we will promptly detect and address any such disruption or security breach, if at all. In addition, as a result of the risk of collectability of receivables from our customers in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine, we may be required to adjust our accounting practices relating to revenue recognition in this region, with the result that we may not be able to recognize revenue from these customers until collected. We may also suffer reputational harm as a result of our continued operations in Russia, which may adversely impact our sales and other businesses in other countries. Finally, while we are not currently

conducting clinical trials in Russia, Belarus or Ukraine, certain planned trials in Russia and any future trials in this region will need to be postponed and/or relocated; however, we do not anticipate that the impact of this postponement or relocation will have a material impact to any of our development programs or pipeline products.

A further protracted conflict between Ukraine and Russia, any escalation of that conflict, and the financial and economic sanctions and import and/or export controls imposed on Russia by the United States, the UK, the EU, Canada and others, and the above-mentioned adverse effect on our operations (both in this region and generally) and on the wider global economy and market conditions could, in turn, have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Risks Relating to Intellectual Property and Exclusivity

The expiration or loss of patent protection or regulatory exclusivity rights for our key products could adversely impact our business. In addition, we have faced competition in the past and expect to face additional competition in the future, including with respect to our products that have patent protection or exclusivity rights. Competitors (including generic and potential biosimilar competitors) of our products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

The development of new and innovative products, as well as protecting the underlying intellectual property of our product portfolio, is important to our success in all areas of our business. Some of our products either: (i) have no meaningful exclusivity protection via patent or marketing or data exclusivity rights or (ii) are protected by patents or regulatory exclusivity periods that will be expiring in the near future. The expiration or loss of patent protection or regulatory exclusivity rights for our key products could adversely impact our business. In addition, even for our products that have patent protection or exclusivity rights, we face competition from similar products in the markets in which we participate. As a result, we face significant competition with respect to a substantial majority of our products.

Without patent protection or regulatory exclusivity, competitors (including generics and biosimilars) face fewer barriers in introducing competing products. Upon the expiration or loss of patent protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products or otherwise upon the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors (which may be sold at significantly lower prices than our products), we could lose a significant portion of sales and market share of that product in a very short period and, as a result, our revenues could be lower. In addition, the introduction of generic and biosimilar competitors may have a significant downward pressure on the pricing of our branded products which compete with such generics and biosimilars. Where we have the rights, we may elect to launch an authorized generic of such product (either ourselves or through a third party) prior to, upon or following generic entry, which may mitigate the anticipated decrease in product sales; however, even with the launch of an authorized generic, the decline in product sales of such product would still be expected to be significant and the effect on our future revenues could be material. The introduction of competing products (including generic products and biosimilars) could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We may fail to obtain, maintain, license, enforce or defend the intellectual property rights required to conduct our business, or third parties may allege that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We strive to acquire, maintain and defend patent, trademark and other intellectual property protections over our products and the processes used to manufacture these products. However, we may not be successful in obtaining such protections, or the patent, trademark and intellectual property rights we do obtain may not be sufficient in breadth and scope to fully protect our products or prevent competing products, or such patent, trademark and intellectual property rights may be susceptible to third-party challenges, which could result in the loss of such intellectual property rights or the narrowing of scope of protection afforded by such rights. Our intellectual property rights may also be circumvented by third parties and we may not be able to enforce our intellectual property rights against such third parties. The failure to obtain, maintain, enforce or defend such intellectual property rights, for any reason, could allow third parties to develop, manufacture and sell products that compete with our products or may impact our ability to develop, manufacture and market our own products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Further, the pharmaceutical and medical device industries historically have generated substantial litigation concerning the manufacture, use and sale of products and we expect this litigation activity to continue. As a result, we expect that patents related to our products will be routinely challenged, and the validity or enforceability of our patents may not be upheld. In order to protect or enforce patent rights, we may initiate litigation against third parties. Our patents may also be challenged in administrative proceedings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and patent offices outside of the United States.

If we are not successful in defending an attack on our patents and maintaining exclusive rights to market one or more of our products still under patent protection, we could lose a significant portion of sales in a very short period. Even in cases where we prevail in an infringement claim, legal remedies available for harm caused to us may not be sufficient to make us whole. We may also become subject to infringement claims by third parties and may have to defend against charges that we infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated patents or the intellectual property or proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may also request a preliminary or permanent injunction from a court of law to prevent us from marketing a product. Even if we believe third-party intellectual property claims are without merit, there is no assurance that a court would find in our favor on questions of infringement, validity, enforceability or priority. If we are found to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of others, we could lose our right to develop, manufacture or sell products, including our generic products, or could be required to pay monetary damages or royalties to license proprietary rights from third parties, which could be substantial and include treble damages if we are found to willfully infringe intellectual property rights or others. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For certain of our products and manufacturing processes, we rely on trade secrets and other proprietary information, which we seek to protect, in part, through information technology systems discussed in more detail in the following section, and, in part, by confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements with our employees, consultants, advisors and partners. Trade secrets and proprietary information are difficult to protect. We also attempt to enter into agreements whereby such employees, consultants, advisors and partners assign to us the rights in any intellectual property they develop in the course of their engagement with us. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. There can be no assurance that these agreements will be self-executing or otherwise provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other intellectual property or proprietary information. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure or misappropriation of such information and disputes may still arise with respect to the ownership of intellectual property. In addition, third parties may independently develop the same or similar proprietary information. Further, we have employed and expect to employ individuals who were previously employed at universities or other companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants, advisors and partners do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that such persons have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers or other third parties, or to claims that we have improperly used or obtained such trade secrets. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights and face increased competition to our business. The unauthorized access to or disclosure of our proprietary information or the loss of such intellectual property rights may impact our ability to develop, manufacture and market our own products or may assist competitors in the development, manufacture and sale of competing products, which could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

For a number of our commercialized products and pipeline products, including XIPERE®, LUMIFY® and VYZULTA®, we rely on licenses to patents and other technologies, know-how and proprietary rights held by third parties. Any loss, expiration, termination or suspension of our rights to such licensed intellectual property could result in our inability to continue to develop, manufacture and market our products or product candidates and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. If these licenses are terminated, or if the underlying patents fail to provide the intended exclusivity, third parties, including our competitors, could have the freedom to seek regulatory approval of, and to market, products identical to ours. Under some license agreements, we may not control the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance of the licensed intellectual property, or may not have the first right to enforce the intellectual property. In those cases, we may not be able to adequately influence patent prosecution or enforcement, or prevent inadvertent lapses of coverage due to failure to pay maintenance fees and we cannot be certain that these patents and patent applications will be prepared, filed, prosecuted, maintained, enforced and defended in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business and that does not compromise the patent rights. In the future, we may also need to obtain such licenses from third parties to develop, manufacture, market or continue to develop, manufacture or market our products. If we are unable to timely obtain these licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our ability to develop, manufacture and market our products may be inhibited or prevented, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Intellectual property litigation could cause us to spend substantial resources, distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities and cause the value of our common shares to decline.

Even if resolved in our favor, litigation or other legal proceedings relating to intellectual property claims may cause us to incur significant expenses, and could distract our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or

developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the value of our common shares. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such litigation or proceedings adequately. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could compromise our ability to compete in the marketplace, including compromising our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our clinical trials, continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties or enter into development collaborations that would help us commercialize our product candidates, if approved. Any of the foregoing events would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Risks Relating to Information Technology

We have become increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure and any breakdown, interruption, breach or other compromise of our information technology systems or those of our third party service providers could subject us to liability or interrupt the operation of our business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are increasingly dependent upon our information technology systems and infrastructure, as well as those of third parties with whom we interact, and internal and public internet sites, data hosting and processing facilities, cloud-based services and hardware, social media sites and mobile technology, in connection with the conduct of our business.

We must constantly update our information technology systems and infrastructure and undertake investments in new information technology systems and infrastructure. However, we cannot provide assurance that the information technology systems and infrastructure on which we depend, including those of third parties, will continue to meet our current and future business needs or adequately safeguard our operations. Furthermore, modification, upgrade or replacement of such systems and infrastructure may be costly or out of our control.

Any failure to so modify, upgrade or replace such systems and infrastructure, any disruptions that occur during the process of such modification, upgrade or replacement and/or any breakdown, interruption or corruption of our information technology systems and infrastructure could create system disruptions, shutdowns, delays in generating or the corruption or loss of data and information or other disruptions that could result in negative financial, operational, business or reputational consequences for us.

The size and complexity of the information technology systems and infrastructure on which we rely makes such systems and infrastructure potentially vulnerable to internal or external inadvertent or intentional security breaches, including as a result of private or state-sponsored cybercrimes, terrorism, war, malware, ransomware, human error, system malfunction, telecommunication and electrical failures, natural disaster, misplaced or lost data, socially engineered breaches or other similar events.

In addition, during the normal course of our business operations, including through the use of information technology systems and infrastructure, we are involved in the collection, processing, transmission, use and retention of sensitive, confidential, non-public or personal data including personal health data and information in Canada, the United States and abroad.

Cyber-attacks are increasing in frequency, sophistication and intensity and are made by groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. Cyber-attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, worms, social engineering, improper modification of information, fraudulent “phishing” e-mails and other means to affect service reliability or threaten data confidentiality, integrity or availability. Techniques used in these attacks are often highly sophisticated, change frequently and may be difficult to detect for periods of time.

We have established: (i) physical, electronic and organizational measures to safeguard and secure our systems to prevent a compromise and (ii) policies and procedures designed to provide for the timely investigation of cybersecurity incidents and the timely disclosure of cybersecurity incidents consistent with our legal and contractual obligations. We also rely on commercially available systems, software, tools and monitoring to provide security for the processing, transmission and storage of digital information.

While we attempt to take appropriate security and cybersecurity measures to protect our information technology systems and infrastructure (including any trade secrets, confidential or other sensitive information) and to prevent and detect breakdowns, unauthorized breaches and cyber-attacks, we cannot guarantee that these measures will be successful and that breakdowns and breaches of, or attacks on, our systems and data, or those of third parties upon which we rely, will be

prevented. Such breakdowns and breaches of, or attacks on, our systems and infrastructure, or the public perception that we or any third party upon which we rely have suffered a cybersecurity incident or breakdown, may cause business interruption and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, damage our reputation with customers, employees and third parties with whom we do business and cause the market value of our common shares to decline, and we may suffer financial damage or other loss, including fines or criminal penalties or may be subject to litigation, including potentially class action law suits because of lost or misappropriated information.

While we maintain insurance against some of these risks, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover the financial, legal, business or reputational losses that may result from a breakdown, breach, cyber-attack or other compromise of or interruption to our information technology systems and infrastructure or confidential and other sensitive information.

In addition, we provide confidential and other sensitive information to third parties when necessary to pursue our business objectives. While we obtain assurances that these third parties will protect this information and, where appropriate, monitor the protections employed by these third parties, there is a risk that the confidentiality of information held by third parties, including trade secrets and sensitive personal information, may be compromised. If personal information of our customers or employees is misappropriated, our reputation with our customers and employees may be injured, resulting in loss of business and/or morale. Any such incidents could require us to incur costs to remediate possible injury to our customers and employees, to further improve our protective measures or to pay fines or take other action with respect to litigation, judicial or regulatory actions arising out of such incidents which may be significant. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Competitive Risks

We operate in an extremely competitive industry. If competitors develop or acquire more effective or less costly pharmaceutical, OTC products or medical devices for our target indications, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Our vision care business operates within an extremely competitive environment. In contact lenses, we face intense competition from competitors' products and may face increasing competition as other new products enter the market, for example, with increased product entries from contact lens manufacturers in Asia. New market entrants and existing competitors are also challenging distribution models with innovation in non-traditional, disruptive models such as direct-to-consumer, Internet and other e-commerce sales opportunities, which could adversely impact the traditional eye care professional ("ECP") channel in which we have a significant presence. The market for contact lenses is intensely competitive and is characterized by declining sales volumes for older and reusable product lines and growing demand for daily lenses and advanced materials lenses. As the market for contact lenses shifts toward daily lenses, we expect our sales in daily lenses to, at least in part, cannibalize sales of our reusable contact lenses and contact lens care offerings. Furthermore, our ocular health product category is also highly competitive.

Many of our competitors spend significantly more on research and development related activities than we do. Others may succeed in developing or acquiring products and technologies that are more effective, more advanced or less costly than those currently marketed or proposed for development by us. In addition, academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private organizations conducting research may seek patent protection with respect to potentially competitive products and may also establish exclusive collaborative or licensing relationships with our competitors. These competitors and the introduction of competing products (that may be more effective or less costly than our products) could make our products less competitive or obsolete, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We cannot predict the timing or impact of the introduction of competitive products, including new market entries, "generic" versions of our approved products, or private label products that treat the same conditions as those of our products. In addition, the introduction of alternatives in medical devices and medical prescriptions could also alter the eye health markets and impede our sales growth. Our ability to respond to these competitive pressures will depend on our ability to decrease our costs and maintain gross margins and operating results and to introduce new products successfully and on a timely basis, and to achieve manufacturing efficiencies and sufficient manufacturing capacity and capabilities for such products.

Tax- and Accounting-related Risks

Our effective tax rates may increase.

We have operations in various countries that have differing tax laws and rates. Our tax reporting is supported by current domestic tax laws in the countries in which we operate and the application of tax treaties between the various

countries in which we operate. Our income tax reporting is subject to audit by domestic and foreign authorities. Our effective tax rate may change from year to year based on changes in the mix of activities and income earned among the different jurisdictions in which we operate; changes in tax laws in these jurisdictions; changes in the tax treaties between various countries in which we operate; changes in our eligibility for benefits under those tax treaties; and changes in the estimated values of deferred tax assets and liabilities. Tax laws, regulations and administrative practices in various jurisdictions may be subject to significant change, with or without notice, due to economic, political and other conditions, and significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating our provision and accruals for these taxes. Such changes could result in a substantial increase in the effective tax rate on all or a portion of our income.

In August 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act (the "IRA") was signed into law, which includes implementation of a new corporate alternative minimum tax (the "CAMT"), among other provisions. The CAMT imposes a minimum tax on the adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") for "applicable corporations" with average annual AFSI over a three-year period in excess of $1 billion. A corporation that is a member of a foreign-parented multinational group, as defined, must include the AFSI (with certain modifications) of all members of the group in applying the $1 billion test, but would only be subject to the CAMT if the three-year average AFSI of its US members, US trades or business of foreign group members that are not subsidiaries of US members, and foreign subsidiaries of US members exceeds $100 million. We are currently considered a member of BHC's foreign-parented multinational group and our "applicable corporations" would be combined with that of BHC's "applicable corporations" to determine the applicability of the CAMT to the US members of our group. Although we currently do not believe that the CAMT will have a significant impact on our tax results, there are a number of uncertainties and ambiguities as to the interpretation and application of the CAMT, and it is possible that any future guidance with respect to the interpretation and application of the CAMT could result in the CAMT having a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate.

On October 8, 2021, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD")/G20 inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (the "Inclusive Framework") published a statement updating and finalizing the key components of a two-pillar plan on global tax reform originally agreed on July 1, 2021, and a timetable for implementation by 2023. The timetable for implementation has since been extended to 2024. The Inclusive Framework plan has now been agreed to by 142 OECD members, including several countries which did not agree to the initial plan. Under pillar one, a portion of the residual profits of multinational businesses with global turnover above €20 billion and a profit margin above 10% will be allocated to market countries where such allocated profits would be taxed. Under pillar two, the Inclusive Framework has agreed on a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15% for companies with revenue above €750 million, calculated on a country-by-country basis. On October 30, 2021, the G20 formally endorsed the new global minimum corporate tax rate rules. The Inclusive Framework agreement must now be implemented by the OECD Members who have agreed to the plan, effective in 2024. On December 15, 2022, the European Union member states unanimously adopted the directive to implement pillar two rules. According to the directive, the member states are expected to enact pillar two rules into domestic law in 2023, with certain elements becoming effective on or after December 31, 2023. The OECD has published model rules and other guidance with respect to pillar two, which are generally consistent with the agreement reached by the Inclusive Framework in October 2021. On February 1, 2023, the Inclusive Framework released a package of technical and administrative guidance on the implementation of pillar two, including the scope of companies that will be subject to the Global Anti-Base Erosion Rules, transition rules, and guidance on domestic minimum taxes that countries may choose to adopt, among other topics. We will continue to monitor the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement by the countries in which we operate. While we are unable to predict when and how the Inclusive Framework agreement will be enacted into law in these countries, it is possible that the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, could have a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate. On February 1, 2023, the US. Financial Accounting Standards Board indicated that they believe the minimum tax imposed under pillar two is an alternative minimum tax, and, accordingly, deferred tax assets and liabilities associated with the minimum tax would not be recognized or adjusted for the estimated future effects of the minimum tax but would be recognized in the period incurred.

Our provision for income taxes is based on certain estimates and assumptions made by management. Our consolidated income tax rate is affected by the amount of pre-tax income earned in our various operating jurisdictions, the availability of benefits under tax treaties and the rates of taxes payable in respect of that income. We enter into many transactions and arrangements in the ordinary course of business in respect of which the tax treatment is not entirely certain. We therefore make estimates and judgments based on our knowledge and understanding of applicable tax laws and tax treaties and the application of those tax laws and tax treaties to our business, in determining our consolidated tax provision. For example, certain countries could seek to tax a greater share of income than we will allocate to our business in such countries. The final outcome of any audits by taxation authorities may differ from the estimates and assumptions that we may use in determining our consolidated tax provisions and accruals. This could result in a material adverse effect on our consolidated income tax provision, financial condition and the net income for the period in which such determinations are made.

Our deferred tax liabilities, deferred tax assets and any related valuation allowances are affected by events and transactions arising in the ordinary course of business, acquisitions of assets and businesses and non-recurring items. The assessment of the appropriate amount of a valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets is dependent upon several factors, including estimates of the realization of deferred income tax assets, which realization will be primarily based on future taxable income, including the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences. Significant judgment is applied to determine the appropriate amount of valuation allowance to record. Changes in the amount of any valuation allowance required could materially increase or decrease our provision for income taxes in a given period.

We have significant goodwill and other intangible assets and potential impairment of goodwill and other intangibles may have a significant adverse impact on our profitability.

Goodwill and intangible assets represent a significant portion of our total assets. Finite-lived intangible assets are subject to an impairment analysis whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. If impairment exists, we would be required to take an impairment charge with respect to the impaired asset.

For example, in 2022, 2021 and 2020, we recognized impairments to finite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets of $1 million, $12 million and $1 million, respectively. These asset impairments were primarily attributable to the discontinuance of certain product lines.

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2022. No impairment to the goodwill of any reporting unit was identified. If market conditions deteriorate, or if the Company is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

See Note 5, “FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS” and Note 8, “INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this 10-K for further information on these impairment charges.

Events giving rise to impairment are difficult to predict, including the uncertainties associated with the launch of new products, and are an inherent risk in the pharmaceutical and medical device industries. As a result of the significance of goodwill and intangible assets, our financial condition and results of operations in a future period could be negatively impacted should such an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets occur, which could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. We may be required to take additional impairment charges in the future and such impairment charges may be material.

Legal and Reputational Risks

We are or may become subject to legal and governmental proceedings that are uncertain, costly and time-consuming and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are involved, or may become involved, from time to time in legal and governmental proceedings, which may be material. In addition, the Company has agreed with BHC to assume a portion of future liability or damages associated with certain legal and administrative proceedings that existed at the time of the B+L IPO. These legal and administrative proceedings will remain with BHC and will be controlled by BHC, but the Company will share in applicable future liabilities, should any result from these proceedings.

These proceedings are complex and extended and occupy the resources of our management and employees. These proceedings are also costly to prosecute and defend and may involve substantial awards or damages payable by us if not found in our favor. We may also be required to pay substantial amounts or grant certain rights on unfavorable terms in order to settle such proceedings. Defending against or settling such claims and any unfavorable legal decisions, settlements or orders could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. See Note 20, “LEGAL PROCEEDINGS” to our audited consolidated financial statements for additional information.

For example, the pharmaceutical industry, has been the focus of both private payor and governmental concern regarding pricing of pharmaceutical products. Related actions, including Congressional and other governmental investigations and litigation, are costly and time-consuming and adverse resolution of such actions or changes in our business practices, such as our approach to the pricing of our pharmaceutical products, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, in the United States, it has become increasingly common for patent infringement actions to prompt claims that antitrust laws have been violated during the prosecution of the patent or during litigation involving the defense of that

patent. Such claims by direct and indirect purchasers and other payers are typically filed as class actions. The relief sought may include treble damages and restitution claims. Similarly, antitrust claims may be brought by government entities or private parties following settlement of patent litigation, alleging that such settlements are anti-competitive and in violation of antitrust laws. In the United States and Europe, regulatory authorities have continued to challenge as anti-competitive so-called "reverse payment" settlements between branded and generic drug manufacturers. We may also be subject to other antitrust litigation involving competition claims unrelated to patent infringement and prosecution. A successful antitrust claim by a private party or government entity against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We depend on third parties to meet their contractual, legal, regulatory and other obligations.

We rely on distributors, suppliers, contract research organizations, vendors, service providers, business partners and other third parties to research, develop, manufacture, distribute, market and sell our products, as well as perform other services relating to our business. We rely on these third parties to meet their contractual, legal, regulatory and other obligations. A failure to maintain these relationships or poor performance by these third parties could negatively impact our business. In addition, we cannot guarantee that the contractual terms and protections and compliance controls, policies and procedures we have put in place will be sufficient to ensure that such third parties will meet their legal, contractual and regulatory obligations or that these terms, controls, policies, procedures and other protections will protect us from acts committed by our agents, contractors, distributors, suppliers, service providers or business partners that violate contractual obligations or the laws or regulations of the jurisdictions in which we operate, including matters respecting anti-corruption, fraud, bribery and kickbacks and false claims, pricing, sales and marketing practices, privacy laws and other legal obligations. Any failure of such third parties to meet these legal, contractual and regulatory obligations or any improper actions by such third parties or even allegations of such non-compliance or actions could damage our reputation, adversely impact our ability to conduct business in certain markets and subject us to civil or criminal legal proceedings and regulatory investigations, monetary and non-monetary damages and penalties and could cause us to incur significant legal and investigatory fees and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

If our products cause, or are alleged to cause, serious or widespread personal injury, we may have to withdraw those products from the market and/or incur significant costs, including payment of substantial sums in damages, and we may be subject to exposure relating to product liability claims. In addition, our product liability self-insurance program may not be adequate to cover future losses.

We face an inherent business risk of exposure to significant product liability and other claims in the event that the use of our products caused, or is alleged to have caused, adverse effects. Product liability proceedings may be costly to prosecute and defend and may involve substantial awards or damages payable by us if not found in our favor.

Furthermore, our products may cause, or may appear to have caused, adverse side effects (including death) or potentially dangerous drug interactions that we may not learn about or understand fully until the drug has been administered to patients for some time. The withdrawal of a product following complaints and/or incurring significant costs, including the requirement to pay substantial damages in personal injury cases or product liability cases, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In addition, we self-insure substantially all of our product liability risk, and will periodically evaluate and adjust our claims reserves to reflect trends in our own experience, as well as industry trends. However, historical loss trends may not be adequate to cover future losses, as historical trends may not be indicative of future losses. If ultimate results exceed our estimates, this would result in losses in excess of our reserved amounts. If we were required to pay a significant amount on account of these liabilities for which we self-insure, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Our marketing, promotional and business practices, as well as the manner in which sales forces interact with purchasers, prescribers and patients, are subject to extensive regulation and any material failure to comply could result in significant sanctions against us.

The marketing, promotional and business practices of pharmaceutical and medical device companies, as well as the manner in which companies' in-house or third-party sales forces interact with purchasers, prescribers and patients, are subject to extensive regulation, enforcement of which may result in the imposition of civil, regulatory and/or criminal penalties, injunctions and/or limitations on marketing practice for some of our products and/or pricing restrictions or mandated price reductions for some of our products. Many companies, including us, have been the subject of claims related to these practices asserted by federal authorities. These claims have resulted in fines and other consequences, such as entering into corporate integrity agreements with the U.S. government. Companies may not promote drugs or devices for "off-label" uses—that is,

uses that are not described in the product's labeling and that differ from those approved by the FDA, Health Canada, EMA or other applicable regulatory agencies. A company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability, including civil and administrative remedies (such as entering into corporate integrity agreements with the U.S. government), as well as criminal sanctions. In addition, management's attention could be diverted from our business operations and our reputation could be damaged.

Risks Relating to Specific Legislation and Regulations

We are subject to various laws and regulations, including "fraud and abuse" laws, anti-bribery laws, environmental laws and privacy and security laws, and a failure to comply with such laws and related regulations or prevail in any litigation or investigation related to noncompliance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Pharmaceutical and medical device companies have faced lawsuits and investigations pertaining to violations of health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute ("AKS") and other state and federal laws and regulations. The AKS prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under federally financed health care programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical or medical device manufacturers, on the one hand, and prescribers, purchasers, formulary managers and other health care related professionals, on the other hand. More generally, the federal False Claims Act, among other things, prohibits any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government. Pharmaceutical and medical device companies have been prosecuted or faced civil liability under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, including engaging in off-label promotion that caused claims to be submitted for non-covered off-label uses. If we are in violation of any of these requirements or any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, this could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant criminal and civil fines and penalties, exclusion from federal health care programs or other sanctions, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

In addition, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General recommends, and increasingly states require pharmaceutical companies to have comprehensive compliance programs. Moreover, the Physician Payment Sunshine Act enacted in 2010 imposes reporting and disclosure requirements on device and drug manufacturers for any "transfer of value" made or distributed to prescribers and other health care providers. Failure to submit this required information may result in significant civil monetary penalties. While we have developed corporate compliance programs based on what we believe to be current best practices, we cannot provide assurance that we or our employees or agents are or will be in compliance with all applicable federal, state or foreign regulations and laws. If we are in violation of any of these requirements or any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant criminal and civil fines and penalties, exclusion from federal health care programs or other sanctions, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

The U.S. FCPA, the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act and similar worldwide anti- bribery laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws. We operate in many parts of the world that have experienced governmental corruption and in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with local customs and practices or may require us to interact with doctors and hospitals, some of which may be state controlled, in a manner that is different than in the United States and Canada. We cannot provide assurance that our internal control policies and procedures will protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees, consultants, distributors, third party contractors or agents. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our business and result in criminal or civil penalties or remedial measures, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are also subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information, including the HIPAA. Many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information, including health-related information. Certain state laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA") imposes stringent data privacy and security requirements and obligations with respect to the personal information of California residents and provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal data that

may increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. The effects on our business of the CCPA and other similar state laws are potentially significant. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we may be subject. For instance the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") which took effect in January 2023, maintains the core framework of the CCPA while also making a number of substantive changes. Since these data security regimes are evolving, uncertain and complex, especially for a global business such as ours, we will need to update or enhance our compliance measures from time to time and these updates or enhancements will require further implementation costs. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with current and future regulatory or customer-driven privacy, data protection, and information security requirements, or to prevent or mitigate security breaches, cyber- attacks, or improper access to, use of, or disclosure of data, or any security issues or cyber-attacks affecting our business, could result in significant liability, costs (including the costs of mitigation and recovery), a material loss of revenue resulting from the adverse impact on its reputation and brand, loss of proprietary information and data, disruption to its business and relationships, and diminished ability to retain or attract customers and business partners. Such events may result in governmental enforcement actions and prosecutions, private litigation, fines and penalties or adverse publicity, and could cause customers and business partners to lose trust in us, which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Internationally, laws and regulations in many jurisdictions apply broadly to the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information. For example, the EU's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), and the UK's General Data Protection Regulation ("UK GDPR") together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the UK governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze, store, transfer and otherwise process personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting. The GDPR authorizes fines for certain violations of up to 4% of global annual revenue or €20 million (or GBP 17.5 million under the UK GDPR), whichever is greater. European data protection authorities may interpret the GDPR and national laws differently and impose additional requirements, which contributes to the complexity of processing personal data in or from the European Economic Area or UK. Guidance on implementation and compliance practices is often updated or otherwise revised. These laws require data controllers to implement stringent operational requirements, including, for example, transparent and expanded disclosure to data subjects about how their personal data is collected and processed, grant rights for data subjects to access, delete or object to the processing of their data, mandatory data breach notification requirements (and in certain cases, affected individuals), set limitations on retention of information and outline significant documentary requirements to demonstrate compliance through policies, procedures, training and audits. The GDPR also provides that EU member states may introduce further conditions, including limitations, and make their own laws and regulations, further limiting the processing of 'special categories of personal data,' including personal data related to health, biometric data used for unique identification purposes and genetic information, which could limit our ability to collect, use and share EU data, and could cause our compliance costs to increase, ultimately having an adverse impact on our business, and harm our business and financial condition.

The withdrawal of the UK from the European Union also has created uncertainty with regard to the regulation of data protection in the UK. Since January 1, 2021, when the transitional period following Brexit expired, we have been required to comply with the GDPR as well as the UK GDPR (combining the GDPR and the UK's Data Protection Act of 2018), which exposes us to two parallel regimes, each of which authorizes similar fines and may subject us to increased compliance risk based on differing, and potentially inconsistent or conflicting, interpretation and enforcement by regulators and authorities (particularly, if the laws are amended in the future in divergent ways). With respect to transfers of personal data from the EEA, on June 28, 2021, the European Commission issued an adequacy decision in respect of the UK's data protection framework, enabling data transfers from EU member states to the UK to continue without requiring organizations to put in place contractual or other measures in order to lawfully transfer personal data between the territories. While it is intended to last for at least four years, the European Commission may unilaterally revoke the adequacy decision at any point, and if this occurs, it could lead to additional costs and increase our overall risk exposure.

We are also subject to Canada's federal *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* ("PIPEDA") and substantially similar equivalents at the provincial level with respect to the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in Canada. Such federal and provincial legislation impose data privacy and security obligations on our processing of personal information of Canadian residents. The federal and Alberta legislation include mandatory data breach notification requirements. Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation ("CASL") also applies to the extent that we send commercial electronic messages from Canada or to electronic addresses in Canada. CASL contains prescriptive consent, form, content and unsubscribe mechanism requirements. Penalties for non-compliance with CASL are up to CAD $10 million per violation. These laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible they will be interpreted and applied in ways that will materially and adversely affect our business. The regulatory framework for data privacy, data security and data transfers worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Complying with all of these laws and regulations involves costs to our business, and failure to comply with these laws and regulations can result in the imposition of significant civil and criminal penalties, as well as

litigation, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are also subject to U.S. federal laws regarding reporting and payment obligations with respect to our participation in federal health care programs, including Medicare and Medicaid. Because our processes for calculating applicable government prices and the judgments involved in making these calculations involve subjective decisions and complex methodologies, these calculations are subject to risk of errors and differing interpretations. In addition, they are subject to review and challenge by the applicable governmental agencies, and it is possible that such reviews could result in changes that could have material adverse legal, regulatory, or economic consequences.

Legislative or regulatory reform of the health care system may affect our ability to sell our products profitably and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

In the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to change the health care system in ways that could impact our ability to sell our products profitably. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care Reform Act (as defined below) may affect the operational results of companies in the pharmaceutical and medical device industries, including the Company and other health care related industries, by imposing on them additional costs. Effective January 1, 2010, the Health Care Reform Act increased the minimum Medicaid drug rebates for pharmaceutical companies, expanded the 340B drug discount program, and made changes to affect the Medicare Part D coverage gap, or "donut hole." The law also revised the definition of "average manufacturer price" for reporting purposes, which may affect the amount of our Medicaid drug rebates to states. Beginning in 2011, the law imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. More recently, the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 amended the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, effective January 1, 2019, to close the donut hole in most Medicare drug plans. In addition, in April 2018, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services published a final rule that gives states greater flexibility in setting benchmarks for insurers in the individual and small group marketplaces, which may have the effect of relaxing the essential health benefits required under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act for plans sold through such marketplaces.

Although efforts at replacing the Health Care Reform Act have stalled in Congress, there could still be changes to this legislation in the near term. We cannot predict what those changes will be or when they will take effect, and we could face additional risks arising from such changes or changed interpretations of our obligations under the legislation. Because of this continued uncertainty, including the potential for further legal challenges or repeal of that legislation, we cannot quantify or predict with any certainty the likely impact of the Health Care Reform Act or its repeal on our business model, prospects, financial condition or results of operations, in particular on the pricing, coverage or reimbursement of any of our product candidates that may receive marketing approval. Additionally, policy efforts designed specifically to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions. Legislative efforts relating to drug pricing, the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs have been proposed and considered at the U.S. federal and state level. At the federal level, the administration's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 contained further drug price control measures that could be enacted in future legislation, including, for example, measures to permit Medicare Part D plans to negotiate the price of certain drugs under Medicare Part B, to allow some states to negotiate drug prices under Medicaid and to eliminate cost sharing for generic drugs for low-income patients. While any proposed measures will require authorization through additional legislation to become effective, Congress and the administration have each indicated an intent to continue to seek new legislative or administrative measures to control drug costs, such as the Inflation Reduction Act, which, among other things, enables the U.S. government to impose penalties if drug prices are increased at a rate faster than inflation. At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. We also anticipate that Congress, state legislatures, and third-party payors may continue to review and assess alternative health care delivery and payment systems and may in the future propose and adopt legislation or policy changes or implementations effecting additional fundamental changes in the health care delivery system. We cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, or effect of changes, nor is it possible at this time to estimate the impact of any such potential legislation.

In 2019, the U.S. Health and Human Services Administration announced a preliminary plan to allow for the importation of certain lower-cost drugs from Canada. The preliminary plan excludes insulin, biological drugs, controlled substances and intravenous drugs. The preliminary plan relies on individual states to develop proposals for safe importation of those drugs from Canada and submit those proposals to the federal government for approval. Although the preliminary plan has some support from the current administration, at this time, studies to evaluate the related costs and benefits, evaluate the reasonableness of the logistics and measure the public reaction of such a plan have not been performed. While we do not

believe this will have a significant impact on our future cash flows, we cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, effect or impact of such a plan.

In 2019, the Government of Canada (Health Canada) published in the Canada Gazette amendments to the pricing regulation for patented drugs. These regulations were scheduled to become effective on July 1, 2021, but were delayed until July 1, 2022. The new regulations, among other things, change the mechanics of establishing the pricing for products submitted for approval after August 21, 2019 and the number and composition of reference countries used to determine if a drug's price is excessive. While we do not believe this will have a significant impact on our future cash flows, as additional facts materialize, we cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, effect or impact of such regulations.

The Health Care Reform Act and further changes to health care laws or regulatory framework that reduce our revenues or increase our costs could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are subject to a broad range of environmental laws and regulations and may be subject to environmental remediation obligations under such safety and related laws and regulations. The impact of these obligations and the Company's ability to respond effectively to them may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are subject to a broad range of federal, state, provincial and local environmental laws and regulations concerning the environment, safety matters, regulation of chemicals and product safety in the countries where we manufacture and sell our products or otherwise operate our business. These requirements include, among other matters, regulation of the handling, manufacture, transportation, storage, use and disposal of materials, including the discharge of pollutants, hazardous substances and waste into the environment. Compliance with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations could require us to incur significant operating or capital expenditures or result in significant restrictions on our operations. If we fail to comply with these environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including failing to obtain any necessary permits, we could incur substantial civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing our operations or requiring us to conduct or fund remedial or corrective measures, install pollution control equipment, reformulate or cease the marketing of our products or perform other actions. In the normal course of our business, regulated substances and waste may be released into the environment, which could cause environmental or property damage or personal injuries and which could subject us to remediation obligations regarding contaminated soil and groundwater, potential liability for damage claims or to social or reputational harm and other similar adverse impacts. Under certain of these laws and regulations, we may be subject to joint and several liability for environmental investigations and cleanups, including at properties that we currently or previously owned or operated, or at sites at which waste we generated was disposed, even if the contamination was not caused by us or was legal at the time it occurred.

We are also subject to extensive and evolving regulations regarding the manufacturing, processing, distribution, importing, exporting and labeling of our products and their raw materials. These laws and regulations may materially affect our operations by subjecting our products or raw materials to testing or reporting requirements or restrictions, moratoria, phase outs or other limitations on their sale or use. In particular, some of our products might be characterized as nanomaterials and then be subject to evolving, new nanomaterial regulations.

In recent years, legislation and regulation related to environmental protection have become increasingly stringent. Such legislation and regulations are complex and constantly changing. In particular, legislation and regulation relating to global climate, sustainability and product stewardship including greenhouse gas emissions, are at various stages of consideration and implementation. Future events, such as changes in existing laws or regulations or the enforcement thereof or the discovery of contamination at our facilities may, among other things, require us to install additional controls for certain of our emission sources, undertake changes in our manufacturing processes, remediate soil or groundwater contamination at facilities where such cleanup is not currently required or to take action to address social expectations or concerns arising from or relating to such changes and our response to such changes. The cost of such additional compliance or remediation obligations or responding to such social expectations or concerns may be significant and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

We are governed by the corporate laws of Canada that in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than the corporate laws of Delaware.

We are governed by the Canada Business Corporations Act ("CBCA") and other relevant laws which may affect the rights of shareholders differently than those of a company governed by the laws of a U.S. jurisdiction. There are certain material differences between the CBCA and Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"). These include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) for material corporate transactions (such as mergers and amalgamations, other extraordinary corporate transactions or amendments to the Company's articles) the CBCA generally requires approval by 66 2/3% of the

votes cast by shareholders who voted, or as set out in the articles, as applicable, whereas DGCL generally requires only a majority vote; (ii) under the CBCA, holders of 5% or more of the Company's shares that carry the right to vote at a meeting of shareholders can requisition a special meeting of shareholders, whereas such right does not exist under the DGCL; and (iii) in an uncontested election of directors at a shareholder meeting, the directors must be elected on an individual basis by majority vote.

If the Distribution is effected by way of the Arrangement as currently anticipated, we expect to "continue" out from the CBCA and be governed by the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia) (the "BCBCA"). The BCBCA differs from the CBCA in certain respects, and it may also affect the rights of shareholders differently than those of a Delaware company.

Risks Relating to our Common Shares

Our by-laws designate specific courts in Canada and the federal district courts of the United States as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

Pursuant to our by-laws, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Supreme Court of British Columbia and the appellate courts therefrom shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (ii) any action or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of ours to us; (iii) any action or proceeding asserting a claim arising out of any provision of the CBCA or our constating documents (as they may be amended from time to time); or (iv) any action or proceeding asserting a claim otherwise related to the relationships among the Company, its affiliates and their respective shareholders, directors and/or officers, other than claims related to the business carried on by the Company or such affiliates (such provision, the "Canadian Forum Provision"). The Canadian Forum Provision will not apply to any causes of action arising under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal securities laws of the United States for which there is exclusive federal or concurrent federal and state jurisdiction. Additionally, our by-laws further provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act (such provision, the "U.S. Federal Forum Provision"). In addition, our by-laws provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our common shares is deemed to have notice of and consented to the Canadian Forum Provision and the U.S. Federal Forum Provision; provided, however, that shareholders cannot and will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

The Canadian Forum Provision and the U.S. Federal Forum Provision in our by-laws may impose additional litigation costs on shareholders in pursuing any such claims. Additionally, the forum selection clauses in our by-laws may limit our shareholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that they find favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees, which may discourage the filing of lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and employees, even though an action, if successful, might benefit our shareholders. In the event a court finds either exclusive forum provision contained in our by-laws to be unenforceable or inapplicable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition. The courts of the Province of British Columbia and the federal district courts of the United States may also reach different judgments or results than would other courts, including courts where a shareholder considering an action may be located or would otherwise choose to bring the action, and such judgments may be more or less favorable to us than our shareholders.

The price of our common shares may fluctuate substantially.

An investment in our common shares may be risky and may result in a significant loss and wide fluctuations in the market value of any such investment. Some factors that may cause the market price of our common shares to fluctuate, in addition to the other risks described in this Form 10-K, are:

- our announcements or our competitors' announcements regarding new products or services, enhancements, significant contracts, acquisitions or strategic investments;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, if any, who cover our common shares;
- failures to meet external expectations or management guidance;
- fluctuations in our quarterly financial results or the quarterly financial results of companies perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in our capital structure or dividend policy, including as a result of future issuances of securities, sales of large blocks of common shares by our shareholders, including BHC, or our incurrence of additional debt;

- reputational issues;
- changes in general economic and market conditions, including inflation, slower growth or a potential recession, in or any of the regions which we conduct our business;
- changes in industry conditions or perceptions;
- changes in applicable laws, rules or regulations and other dynamics; and
- announcement or actions taken by BHC as our principal shareholder, whether in respect of the Separation or otherwise.

In addition, if the market for stocks in our industry or industries related to our industry, or the stock market in general, experiences a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our common shares could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause our stock price to fall and may expose us to lawsuits that, even if unsuccessful, could be costly to defend and a distraction to management.

We do not expect to pay dividends on our common shares for the foreseeable future. Instead, we anticipate that all of our earnings in the foreseeable future will be used for the operation and growth of our business. Even if we decide in the future to pay a quarterly cash dividend to the holders of our common shares, we may change our dividend policy at any time.

We do not expect to pay dividends on our common shares for the foreseeable future. Instead, we anticipate that all of our earnings in the foreseeable future will be used for the operation and growth of our business. As a result, returns on your investment will primarily depend on the appreciation, if any, in the price of our common shares. Even if we decide in the future to pay a quarterly cash dividend to the holders of our common shares, our dividend policy may change at any time. The declaration and payment of dividends to holders of our common shares will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors in accordance with applicable law after taking into account various factors, including our financial condition, operating results, current and anticipated cash needs, cash flows, impact on our effective tax rate, indebtedness, legal requirements and other factors that our Board of Directors deems relevant. Payment of dividends may be subject to withholding taxes.

General Risk Factors

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate.

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate from quarter to quarter for a number of reasons. In addition, our stock price can be volatile. The following events or occurrences, among others, could cause fluctuations in our financial performance and/or stock price from period to period:

- the impact of COVID-19;
- development and launch of new competitive products;
- the timing and receipt of regulatory approvals or lack of approvals;
- costs related to business development transactions;
- changes in the amount we spend to promote our products;
- delays between our expenditures to acquire new products, technologies or businesses and the generation of revenues from those acquired products, technologies or businesses;
- changes in treatment practices of health care and eye care professionals that currently prescribe certain of our products;
- increases in the cost of raw materials used to manufacture our products;
- actions by the FDA or other regulatory bodies relating to our manufacturers;
- manufacturing and supply interruptions;
- our responses to price competition;
- new legislation that would control or regulate the prices of drugs;
- a protracted and wide-ranging trade conflict between the United States and China;

- expenditures as a result of legal actions (and settlements thereof), including the defense of our patents and other intellectual property;
- market acceptance of our products;
- the timing of wholesaler and distributor purchases and success of our wholesaler and distributor arrangements;
- general economic and industry conditions, including potential fluctuations in interest rates;
- changes in seasonality of demand for certain of our products;
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- changes to, or the confidence in, our business strategy;
- changes to, or the confidence in, our management; and
- expectations for future growth.

As a result, quarter-to-quarter comparisons of results from operations, or any other similar period-to-period comparisons, may not be reliable indicators of our future performance. In any quarterly period, our results may be below the expectations of market analysts and investors, which could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We own and lease a number of important properties. Our headquarters are located in Vaughan, Ontario, Canada. We own several manufacturing facilities throughout the United States. We also own or have an interest in manufacturing plants or other properties outside the United States, including in Mexico, and certain countries in Europe, the Middle East, Asia and South America.

We consider our facilities to be in satisfactory condition and suitable for their intended use, although some limited investments to improve our manufacturing and other related facilities are contemplated, based on the needs and requirements of our business. Our administrative, marketing, research/laboratory, distribution and warehousing facilities are located in various parts of the world. We co-locate our R&D activities with our manufacturing at the plant level in a number of facilities. Our scientists, engineers, quality assurance/quality control professionals and manufacturing technicians work side-by-side in designing and manufacturing products that fit the needs and requirements of our customers, regulators and business units. We believe that we have sufficient facilities to conduct our operations. The following are our principal properties, including the segments of our business that use each property:

Location	Purpose	Segment	Owned or Leased	Approximate Square Footage
Vaughan, Ontario, Canada	Corporate headquarters and distribution facility	All Segments	Leased	66,000
Bridgewater, New Jersey	Administration shared with BHC	All Segments	Leased	310,000
Rochester, New York	Offices, R&D and manufacturing facility	Vision Care	Owned	953,000
Waterford, Ireland	R&D and manufacturing facility	Vision Care	Owned	500,000
Woodruff, South Carolina	Distribution facility	Vision Care	Leased	432,000
Jinan, China	Offices and manufacturing facility	Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals + Vision Care	Owned	418,000
Berlin, Germany	Manufacturing, distribution and office facility	Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	Owned	339,000
Greenville, South Carolina	Manufacturing and distribution facility	Vision Care	Owned	314,000
Lynchburg, Virginia	Offices and distribution facility	Vision Care	Owned	224,000
Aubenas, France	Offices, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	Owned	148,000
St. Louis, Missouri	Offices, R&D and manufacturing facility	Surgical	Owned	140,000
Macherio, Italy	Offices, R&D, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Vision Care	Owned	119,000
Clearwater, Florida	R&D and manufacturing facility	Surgical	Owned	102,000
Beijing, China	Manufacturing facility	Vision Care	Owned	97,000

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Note 20, “LEGAL PROCEEDINGS” to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for details on legal proceedings.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

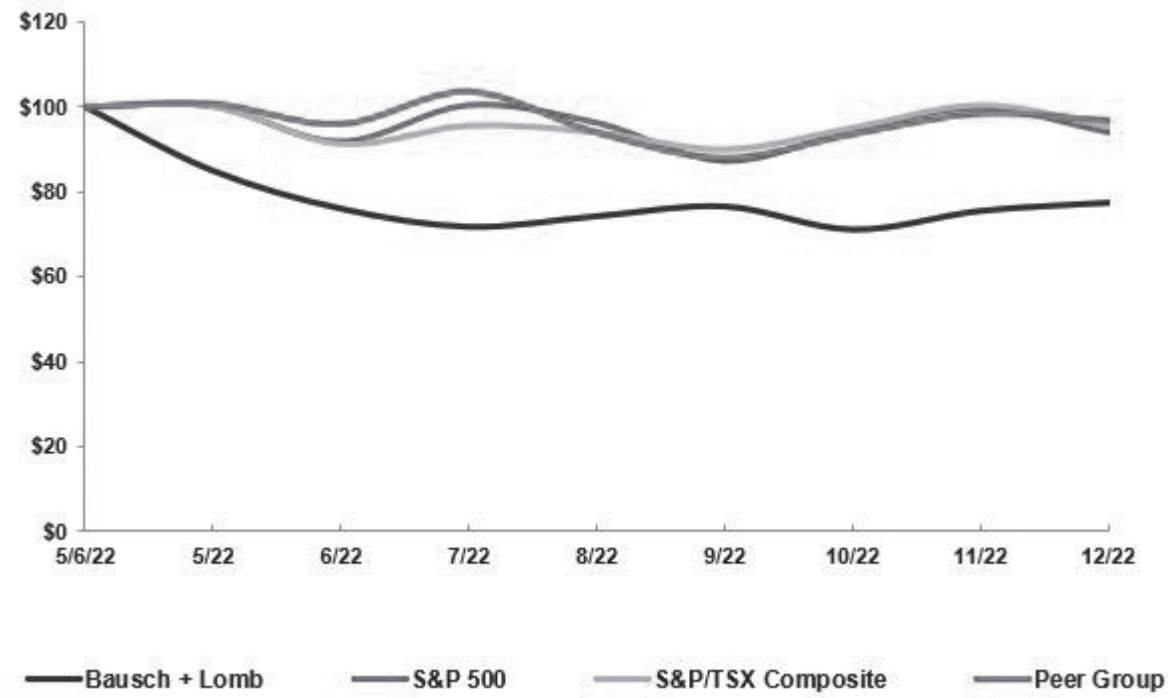
Our common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") under the symbol "BLCO".

Holders

The approximate number of holders of record of our common shares as of February 17, 2023 was 4.

Performance Graph

The graph below matches the cumulative eight month total return of holders of Bausch + Lomb Corporation's common shares with the cumulative total returns of the S&P 500 index, the S&P/TSX Composite index and a customized peer group of fourteen companies that includes: Agilent Technologies Inc, Alcon Inc., Align Technology Inc, The Cooper Companies Inc, Dentsply Sirona Inc, Dexcom Inc, Edwards Lifesciences Corp, Hologic Inc, Jazz Pharmaceuticals Plc, Perrigo Company Plc, Resmed Inc, Teleflex Inc, Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc and Zoetis Inc. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common shares, in each index, and in the peer group (including reinvestment of dividends) was $100 on May 6, 2022 and tracks it through December 31, 2022.



	5/6/22	5/22	6/22	7/22	8/22	9/22	10/22	11/22	12/22
Bausch + Lomb Corp	$100.00	$85.05	$76.20	$71.95	$74.40	$76.70	$71.30	$75.65	$77.55
S&P 500	$100.00	$100.18	$91.91	$100.39	$96.29	$87.43	$94.50	$99.79	$94.04
S&P/TSX Composite	$100.00	$100.06	$91.35	$95.60	$94.06	$90.06	$95.08	$100.34	$95.43
Peer Group	$100.00	$100.76	$95.90	$103.66	$93.95	$87.87	$93.53	$98.43	$96.74

Dividends

Since the B+L IPO, no dividends have been declared or paid. While our Board of Directors will review our dividend policy periodically, we currently do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Restrictions on Share Ownership by Non-Canadians

There are no limitations under the laws of Canada or in our organizational documents on the right of foreigners to hold or vote securities of our Company, except that the *Investment Canada Act (Canada)* (the "Investment Canada Act") may require review and approval by the Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry(Canada) (the "Minister") of an acquisition of "control" of our Company by a "non-Canadian".

Investment Canada Act

An acquisition of control of a Canadian business by a non-Canadian is either reviewable (a "Reviewable Transaction"), in which case it is subject to both a reporting obligation and an approval process, or notifiable, in which case it is subject to only a reporting obligation. In the case of a Reviewable Transaction, the non-Canadian acquirer must submit an application for review with the prescribed information. The Minister is then required to determine whether the Reviewable Transaction is likely to be of net benefit to Canada, taking into account the assessment factors specified in the Investment Canada Act and any written undertakings that may have been provided by the non-Canadian acquirer.

The Investment Canada Act also provides that any investment by a non-Canadian in a Canadian business, even where control has not been acquired, can be reviewed on grounds of whether it may be injurious to national security. Where an investment is determined to be injurious to national security, Cabinet can prohibit closing or, if closed, can order the investor to divest control. Short of a prohibition or divestment order, Cabinet can impose terms or conditions on the investment or can require the investor to provide binding undertakings to address the national security concern.

Competition Act

Part IX of the *Competition Act* (Canada) (the "Competition Act") requires that a pre-merger notification filing be submitted to the Commissioner of Competition (the "Commissioner") in respect of certain classes of merger transactions that exceed certain prescribed thresholds. If a proposed transaction exceeds such thresholds, subject to certain exceptions, the notification filing must be submitted to the Commissioner and the statutory waiting period must expire or be terminated early or waived by the Commissioner before the transaction can be completed.

All mergers, regardless of whether they are subject to Part IX of the Competition Act, are subject to the substantive mergers provisions under Section 92 of the Competition Act. In particular, the Commissioner may challenge a transaction before the Competition Tribunal where the transaction prevents or lessens, or is likely to prevent or lessen, competition substantially in a market. The Commissioner may not make an application to the Competition Tribunal under Section 92 of the Competition Act more than one year after the merger has been substantially completed.

Exchange Controls

Canada has no system of exchange controls. There are no Canadian exchange restrictions on the repatriation of capital or earnings of a Canadian public company to non-resident investors. There are no Canadian exchange restrictions affecting the remittance of dividends, profits, interest, royalties and other payments to non-resident holders of our securities.

Taxation

Canadian Federal Income Taxation

The following discussion is a summary of the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations generally applicable to a holder of our common shares who, at all relevant times, for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada) and the Income Tax Regulations (collectively, the "Canadian Tax Act") deals at arm's-length with, and is not affiliated with, our Company, beneficially owns its common shares as capital property, does not use or hold and is not deemed to use or hold such common shares in carrying on a business in Canada, does not with respect to common shares enter into a "derivative forward agreement" as defined in the Canadian Tax Act, and who, at all relevant times, for purposes of the application of the Canadian Tax Act and the Canada-U.S. Income Tax Convention (1980, as amended) (the "U.S. Treaty"), is resident in the United States, is not, and is not deemed to be, resident in Canada and is eligible for benefits under the U.S. Treaty (a "U.S. Holder"). Special rules, which are not discussed in the summary, may apply to a non-resident holder that is an insurer that carries on an insurance business in Canada and elsewhere or that is an "authorized foreign bank" as defined in the Canadian Tax Act.

The U.S. Treaty includes limitation on benefits rules that restrict the ability of certain persons who are resident in the United States to claim any or all benefits under the U.S. Treaty. Furthermore, limited liability companies ("LLCs") that are not taxed as corporations pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended do not generally qualify as resident in the United States for purposes of the U.S. Treaty. Under the U.S. Treaty, a resident of the United States who is a member of such an LLC and is otherwise eligible for benefits under the U.S. Treaty may generally be entitled

to claim benefits under the U.S. Treaty in respect of income, profits or gains derived through the LLC. Residents of the United States should consult their own tax advisors with respect to their eligibility for benefits under the U.S. Treaty.

This summary is based upon the current provisions of the U.S. Treaty and the Canadian Tax Act and our understanding of the current administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency published in writing prior to the date hereof. This summary takes into account all specific proposals to amend the U.S. Treaty and the Canadian Tax Act publicly announced by or on behalf of the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof. This summary does not otherwise take into account or anticipate changes in law or administrative policies and assessing practices, whether by judicial, regulatory, administrative or legislative decision or action, nor does it take into account provincial, territorial or foreign tax legislation or considerations, which may differ from those discussed herein.

This summary is of a general nature only and is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice generally or to any particular holder. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to their own particular circumstances.

Gains on Disposition of Common Shares

In general, a U.S. Holder will not be subject to tax under the Canadian Tax Act on capital gains arising on the disposition of such holder's common shares unless the common shares are "taxable Canadian property" to the U.S. Holder and are not "treaty-protected property".

As long as the common shares are then listed on a "designated stock exchange", which currently includes the NYSE and TSX, the common shares generally will not constitute taxable Canadian property of a U.S. Holder, unless: (a) at any time during the 60-month period preceding the disposition, the U.S. Holder, persons not dealing at arm's length with such U.S. Holder or the U.S. Holder together with all such persons, owned 25% or more of the issued shares of any class or series of the capital stock of the Company and (b) more than 50% of the fair market value of the common shares was derived, directly or indirectly, from any combination of: (i) real or immoveable property situated in Canada, (ii) "Canadian resource property" (as such term is defined in the Canadian Tax Act), (iii) "timber resource property" (as such term is defined in the Canadian Tax Act) or (iv) options in respect of, or interests in, or for civil law rights in, any such properties whether or not the property exists or the common shares are otherwise deemed to be taxable Canadian property.

Common shares will be treaty-protected property where the U.S. Holder is exempt from income tax under the Canadian Tax Act on the disposition of common shares because of the U.S. Treaty. Common shares owned by a U.S. Holder will generally be treaty-protected property where the value of the common shares is not derived principally from real property situated in Canada, as defined in the U.S. Treaty.

Dividends on Common Shares

Dividends paid or credited on the common shares or deemed to be paid or credited on the common shares to a U.S. Holder that is the beneficial owner of such dividends will generally be subject to non-resident withholding tax under the Canadian Tax Act and the U.S. Treaty at the rate of: (a) 5% of the amounts paid or credited if the U.S. Holder is a company that owns (or is deemed to own) at least 10% of our voting stock or (b) 15% of the amounts paid or credited in all other cases. The rate of withholding under the Canadian Tax Act in respect of dividends paid to non-residents of Canada is 25% where no tax treaty applies.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

Information required under this Item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders expected to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K (the "2023 Proxy Statement"), and such required information is incorporated herein by reference.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Company and Affiliated Purchases

There were no purchases of equity securities by the Company during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2022.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

INTRODUCTION

Unless the context otherwise indicates, as used in this "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," the terms "we," "us," "our," "Bausch + Lomb," the "Company," and similar terms refer to Bausch + Lomb Corporation and its subsidiaries. This "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" has been updated through February 22, 2023 and should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The matters discussed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contain certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of The Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), and Section 21E of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "Forward-Looking Statements"). See "Forward-Looking Statements" at the end of this discussion. Additional Company information, including this Form 10-K, is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") website at www.sec.gov. All currency amounts are expressed in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise noted.

OVERVIEW

Bausch + Lomb is a subsidiary of Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC"), with BHC holding, directly or indirectly, approximately 88.7% of the common shares of Bausch + Lomb, as of February 17, 2023. Bausch + Lomb is a leading global eye health company dedicated to protecting and enhancing the gift of sight for millions of people around the world—from the moment of birth through every phase of life. Our mission is simple, yet powerful: helping you see better, to live better. We develop, manufacture and market a range of products, primarily in the areas of eye health, which are marketed directly or indirectly in approximately 100 countries. As a fully integrated eye health business, Bausch + Lomb has an established line of contact lenses, intraocular lenses ("IOLs") and other medical devices, surgical systems and devices, vitamin and mineral supplements, lens care products, prescription eye-medications and other consumer products that positions us to compete in all areas of the eye health market.

Our comprehensive portfolio of over 400 products is built to serve our customers across the full spectrum of their eye health needs throughout their lives. Our iconic brand is built on the deep trust and loyalty of our customers established over our nearly 170-year history. We have a significant global research, development, manufacturing and commercial footprint of approximately 12,900 employees and a presence in approximately 100 countries, extending our reach to billions of potential customers across the globe. We have long been associated with many of the most significant advances in eye health, and we believe we are well positioned to continue leading the advancement of eye health in the future.

Reportable Segments

Our portfolio of products falls into three operating and reportable segments: (i) Vision Care (formerly Vision Care/ Consumer Health), (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical. We have found and continue to believe there is significant opportunity in these businesses and we believe our existing portfolio, commercial footprint and pipeline of product development projects position us to successfully compete in these markets and provide us with the greatest opportunity to build value for our shareholders. The following is a brief description of the Company's segments:

The Vision Care segment—includes both our contact lens and consumer eye care businesses, and includes leading products such as our Biotrue® ONEday daily disposables and our Biotrue® multi-purpose solution.

Our contact lens portfolio spans the spectrum of wearing modalities, including daily disposable and frequently replaced contact lenses, and contact lenses that are indicated for therapeutic use and that can also provide optical correction during healing, if required. In particular, our Vision Care contact lens portfolio includes our Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® (silicone hydrogel ("SiHy") daily disposable contact lenses, Biotrue® ONEday daily disposables, PureVision® SiHy contact lenses, SofLens® daily disposables and Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® contact lenses.

Our consumer eye care business consists of contact lens care products, over-the-counter ("OTC") eye drops that address various conditions, including eye allergies, conjunctivitis, dry eye, and redness relief, and eye vitamins and mineral supplements. Our eye vitamin products include our PreserVision® AREDS 2 formula and other supplements, that support general eye health. Within our consumer eye care business, our lens care product portfolio includes Biotrue® and Renu® multipurpose solutions and Boston® cleaning and conditioning solutions, our eye drops include LUMIFY®, Soothe®, Artelac®, Alaway® and Mioclear™ and our Eye Vitamins include PreserVision® and Ocuvite®.

The Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment—consists of a broad line of proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products for post-operative treatments and treatments for a number of eye conditions, such as glaucoma, eye inflammation, ocular hypertension, dry eyes and retinal diseases. Key proprietary ophthalmic pharmaceutical brands are VYZULTA®, Lotemax®, Prolensa® and Minims®.

The Surgical Segment—consists of medical device equipment, consumables and technologies for the treatment of corneal, cataracts, and vitreous and retinal eye conditions, which includes intraocular lenses ("IOLs") and delivery systems, phacoemulsification equipment and other surgical instruments and devices necessary for cataract surgery. Key surgical brands include Akreos®, AMVISC®, Crystalens® IOLs, enVista® IOLs, Millennium®, Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system, Storz® ophthalmic instruments, VICTUS® femtosecond laser, Teneo™, Eyefill® and Zyoptix®.

For additional discussion of our reportable segments, see the discussion in Item 1. "Business — Segment Information" and Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on these reportable segments.

Initial Public Offering and Separation of the Bausch + Lomb Eye Health Business

On August 6, 2020, our parent company, BHC, announced its plan to separate our eye health business into an independent publicly traded entity, separate from the remainder of BHC (the "Separation"). In January 2022, BHC completed the internal organizational design and structure of our new eye health entity. The next step in the Separation was an initial public offering of the common shares of Bausch + Lomb. The registration statement related to the initial public offering of Bausch + Lomb (the "B+L IPO") was declared effective on May 5, 2022, and our common shares began trading on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange, in each case under the ticker symbol "BLCO", on May 6, 2022. Bausch + Lomb also obtained a final receipt to its final Canadian base PREP prospectus on May 5, 2022. Prior to the completion of the B+L IPO, we were an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC. On May 10, 2022, a wholly owned subsidiary of BHC (the "Selling Shareholder") sold 35,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount) pursuant to the Bausch + Lomb prospectus. In addition, the Selling Shareholder granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of the B+L IPO to purchase up to an additional 5,250,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb to cover over-allotments at the IPO offering price less underwriting commissions. On May 31, 2022, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option granted by the Selling Shareholder and, on June 1, 2022, the Selling Shareholder sold an additional 4,550,357 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount). The remainder of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters expired. The Selling Shareholder received all net proceeds from the B+L IPO. As of February 17, 2023, BHC directly or indirectly holds 310,449,643 Bausch + Lomb issued and outstanding common shares, which represents approximately 88.7% of our common shares.

The completion of the full Separation of Bausch + Lomb is subject to the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, market conditions and the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and other factors, and is subject to various risk factors relating to the Separation. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with the Separation. We understand that BHC continues to believe that completing the B+L Separation makes strategic sense and that BHC continues to evaluate all factors and considerations related to completing the Separation, including the effect of the Norwich Legal Decision (as defined below).

See Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

We believe the Separation presents Bausch + Lomb with a unique opportunity, and provides us operating flexibility and puts us in a strong position to unlock additional value in our eye health business as a separate and dissimilar business from the remainder of BHC's product portfolios and businesses. As a separate entity, Bausch + Lomb's management believes that it is positioned to focus on its core businesses to drive additional growth, more effectively allocate capital and better manage our capital needs. Further, the Separation allows us and the market to compare the operating results of our eye health business with other "pure play" eye health companies. Although management believes these transactions will unlock value for our shareholders, there can be no assurance that the Separation will be consummated, or, even if consummated, that the Separation will be successful in doing so.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the Separation" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Positioning for Growth

Product Development

We continuously search for new product opportunities through internal development and strategic licensing agreements, that, if successful, will allow us to leverage our commercial footprint and supplement our existing product portfolio and address specific unmet needs in the market.

We are focused on bringing innovative products to market to serve doctors, patients and consumers in the pursuit of helping people see better to live better all over the world. We consistently look for key trends in the eye health market to meet changing doctor, patient and consumer needs and identify areas for investment to expand our market share and maintain our leading positions across business segments. Our leadership team actively manages our pipeline in order to identify what we believe are innovative and realizable projects that meet the unmet needs of consumers, patients and eye health professionals and are expected to provide incremental and sustainable revenues and growth into the future. We believe that our current pipeline is strong enough to meet these objectives and provide future sources of revenues, in our core businesses, sufficient enough to sustain our growth and corporate health.

We believe our unparalleled eye health knowledge and insights allow us to capitalize on market trends by differentiating our approach to product development, with a pipeline focused on prioritizing customer needs and actively seeking external innovation to design, develop and advance creative, ethical eye health products across our portfolio, to address unmet and evolving needs of eye care professionals, patients and consumers. Our team of approximately 850 dedicated Research and Development ("R&D") employees is focused on advancing our pipeline and identifying new product opportunities and we believe we have a significant innovation opportunity today. We plan to develop and commercialize our global pipeline of over 60 projects, many of which are global projects being developed in and for multiple countries. These global and individual projects are in various stages of pre-clinical and clinical development, including new contact lenses and prescription medications for myopia, next-generation cataract equipment, premium IOLs, investigational treatments for dry eye, novel formulation for eye vitamins, preservative free formulation of eye drops and, next-generation cataract equipment, among others, that are designed to grow our portfolio and accelerate future growth.

Our internal R&D organization focuses on the development of products through clinical trials. As of December 31, 2022, we have over 60 projects in our global pipeline which are being developed in and for multiple countries. Certain core internal R&D projects that have received a significant portion of our R&D investment in current and prior periods are listed below.

Vision Care Pipeline

We believe that vision care is a very innovation-sensitive market. As a result, we believe our vision care business will achieve growth through our focus on new materials and products. We have leveraged our expertise in eye health to build a vision care pipeline based on innovative next generation materials and products, and we intend to continue developing our pipeline through a combination of internal and external business development initiatives. Our range of vision care pipeline products are as follows:

Contact Lens Pipeline

We are developing new materials and expect to continue to introduce innovative products, like our Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® contact lens, which is a silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed with a next generation material infused with ProBalance Technology® to help maintain ocular surface homeostasis and help reduce symptoms of contact lens dryness. Silicone hydrogel materials provide increased oxygen transmission for eye health, improved safety and increased comfort for end users. This combination should continue to benefit our other SiHy brands: Bausch + Lomb ULTRA®, AQUALOX® and PureVision®. Our contact lens pipeline includes:

- SiHy Daily - A silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed to provide clear vision throughout the day. In September 2018, we launched SiHy Daily in Japan under the branded name AQUALOX® ONE DAY. In August 2020, we launched SiHy Daily in the U.S. under the branded name Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® SiHy Daily Disposable contact lens. In the fourth quarter of 2020, SiHy Daily was launched in Australia, Hong Kong and Canada under the branded name Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY. During 2021 and 2022, Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® ONE DAY was launched in Korea, Singapore, New Zealand, India, Taiwan, Europe, Malaysia and Indonesia. Additional rollout is planned for 2023 and 2024. In the second quarter of 2022, a second SiHy Daily was launched in Japan under the brand name AQUALOX® ONE DAY UV SHIN.

- In October 2020, we announced that we had entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with Brien Holden Vision Institute ("BHVI" and the license, the "BHVI License") for a myopia control contact lens design developed by BHVI. We plan to pair BHVI's novel contact lens design with our leading contact lens technologies to develop potential contact lens treatments designed to slow the progression of myopia in children. A global clinical trial is expected to begin in 2023.

- We are developing a custom-finished orthokeratology lens with a proprietary software based fitting system for the treatment of myopia, especially in children, which we expect to launch in 2023, subject to FDA approval.

- New cosmetic contact lenses with improved color technology were recently approved in Japan and we expect to launch additional colors in certain other Asian markets in 2023 and 2024.

- In June 2022, we launched Revive™ custom soft contact lenses in the United States. Revive™ is a new family of customizable soft contact lenses, which are available in spherical, toric, multifocal and multifocal toric options and are designed to meet the vision needs of more patients, including those with high or unique prescriptions. We expect to launch a new high Dk silicone hydrogel material in the spherical, toric, multifocal and multifocal design types in 2024. This new material is expected to offer the highest Dk on the market for a custom/made-to-order lens material and have six times more oxygen than current version of Revive™.

Consumer Eye Care Pipeline

We have built and strengthened our consumer eye care product pipeline through internal development initiatives and external business development opportunities and intend to continue developing our pipeline through a combination of internal and external business development initiatives. Our consumer eye care product pipeline includes:

- LUMIFY® (brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, 0.025%) - An OTC eye drop developed as an ocular redness reliever. We launched this product in the U.S. in May 2018, in South Korea and UAE in December 2021 and in Canada in June 2022. In 2022, we gained regulatory approvals in Jordan, Lebanon and the European Union and plan launches in these markets starting in 2023. We have also acquired the right to launch into new geographies. Currently, we have several innovative new line extension formulations under development. The first Phase 3 study in support of these line extensions was completed. Additional studies are currently on-going.

- Renu® Advanced Multi-Purpose Solution ("MPS") - Contains a triple disinfectant system that kills 99.9% of germs tested, and has a dual surfactant system that provides up to 20 hours of moisture. Renu® Advanced MPS is FDA cleared with indications for use to condition, clean, remove protein, disinfect, rinse and store soft contact lenses including those composed of silicone hydrogel lenses. Prior to 2022, Renu® Advanced MPS was launched in the U.S., India, Brazil, Mexico, Korea, Europe, Turkey, Greece and other Latin American markets, and gained regulatory approvals in Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, Belarus, Taiwan and China. In 2022, Renu® Advanced MPS was launched in Taiwan, Czech Republic, Israel, Poland, Slovakia, China and Argentina. We anticipate future launches in Slovenia, other parts of Europe, the Nordic regions and the Andean states.

- Biotrue® Hydration Plus Multi-Purpose Solution – A next generation Biotrue® MPS that contains 25% more Hyaluronan (HA), triple disinfectant system that kills 99.9% of germs tested, dual surfactant system that provides lens conditioning/cleaning and erythritol providing antioxidant properties. This formulation provides up to 20 hours of hydration. Biotrue® Hydration Plus MPS is U.S. FDA, Health Canada and China's National Medical Products Administration ("NMPA") cleared with indications for use to condition, clean, remove protein, disinfect, rinse and store soft contact lenses including those composed of silicone hydrogel lenses. Biotrue® Hydration Plus MPS was launched in the U.S. and Canada (branded as Biotrue® Advanced MPS) in 2022. We anticipate launching Biotrue® Advanced MPS in China in the second half of 2023.

- Preservative Free Biotrue® Hydration Boost lubricant eye drops was launched in the U.S. during June 2021. This formulation is enhanced with Hyaluronan (HA), electrolytes, an anti-oxidant and marketed in a preservative free multi-dose container. Additional Biotrue® branded dry eye line extensions are currently under development.

Ophthalmic Pharmaceutical Pipeline

We intend to strengthen our innovative pharmaceuticals pipeline through internal development and external business development opportunities with a focus on life cycle management, generics and biosimilars, dry eye and "back of the eye" diseases. Our range of ophthalmic pharmaceutical pipeline products include:

- In October 2019, we acquired an exclusive license from Clearside Biomedical, Inc. ("Clearside" and the license, the "Clearside License") for the commercialization and development of XIPERE® (triamcinolone acetonide suprachoroidal injectable suspension) in the U.S. and Canada. XIPERE® is a proprietary suspension of the corticosteroid triamcinolone acetonide formulated for suprachoroidal administration via Clearside's proprietary SCS Microinjector®. In October 2021, the FDA approved XIPERE® for suprachoroidal use for the treatment of macular edema associated with uveitis. We launched XIPERE® in the first quarter of 2022, and believe that it is the first and only therapy currently available in the U.S. for suprachoroidal use for the treatment of macular edema associated with uveitis. We filed our marketing authorization for XIPERE® in Canada in February 2023.

- In December 2019, we announced that we had acquired an exclusive license from Novaliq GmbH (the "Novaliq License") for the commercialization and development in the U.S. and Canada of the investigational treatment NOV03 (perfluorohexyloctane), a first-in-class investigational drug that if approved by the FDA will have a novel mechanism of action to treat dry eye disease ("DED") associated with Meibomian Gland Dysfunction ("MGD"). In April 2021, we announced statistically significant topline data from the first of two Phase 3 studies, and, in September 2021, we announced statistically significant topline data from the second Phase 3 study. The New Drug

Application was filed with the FDA in June 2022 (and accepted by the FDA in September 2022 with a Prescription Drug User Fee Act (PDUFA) date of June 28, 2023), and, if approved, we anticipate launching in the U.S. in the second half of 2023. If approved by the FDA, we believe the addition of this investigational treatment for DED with MGD will help build upon our strong portfolio of integrated eye health products. We expect to make our Canadian filing in the first quarter of 2023.

- Under the terms of an October 2020 agreement with Eyenovia, Inc., we have acquired an exclusive license (the "Eyenovia License") in the U.S. and Canada for the development and commercialization of an investigational microdose formulation of atropine ophthalmic solution; a potentially first-in-class investigational treatment of the reduction of pediatric myopia progression. Microdose administration is designed to result in low systemic and ocular drug exposure. We expect to complete enrollment for a Phase 3 study during 2023. If approved by the FDA, we believe this investigational product could potentially change the treatment paradigm for the reduction of myopia progression in children.

- In May 2020, we entered into an exclusive license agreement (the "STADA-Xbrane License") with STADA Arzneimittel AG and its development partner, Xbrane Biopharma AB ("Xbrane"), to commercialize in the U.S. and Canada a biosimilar candidate to Lucentis® (ranibizumab), a VEGF inhibitor used in the treatment of serious eye diseases, such as wet AMD. We expect, subject to FDA alignment, that Xbrane will resubmit the abbreviated Biologics License Application ("aBLA") for the product during the first quarter of 2023 and we anticipate launching the product in the U.S. in 2024 (depending on the exact timing of such resubmission).

Surgical Pipeline

We have built and strengthened our ophthalmic surgical pipeline through internal and external development and licensing initiatives and intend to continue developing our pipeline through a combination of internal and external business development initiatives. Our range of surgical pipeline products are developed with the goal to reinforce our position in existing segments, as well as entering new segments in order to broaden the offering. Our surgical pipeline includes:

- In the first quarter of 2021, we launched LuxSmart™ IOLs with extended depth of focus ("EDOF") design. We started first implantation in December 2020, and we expanded prelaunch activities in the U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Italy, Spain, Poland, Hong Kong and the Czech Republic in the first quarter of 2021. During the remainder of 2021, we expanded the launch of LuxSmart™ IOLs to other European countries, including Belgium, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Switzerland, Greece, Bulgaria, Hungary, Romania and Serbia. We expect to expand the launch of LuxSmart™ IOLs in select other markets in 2023.

- We are expanding our portfolio of premium IOLs built on the enVista® platform with Monofocal Plus, EDOF and Trifocal optical designs for presbyopia correction. We expect that they will be commercialized together with a new preloaded inserter with two options: non-Toric, as well as Toric for astigmatism patients. We anticipate launching Monofocal Plus, Trifocal and EDOF optical designs for presbyopia in the U.S. in 2023, 2024 and 2025/2026, respectively.

- We are developing a new generation Phaco and Vitreoretinal combined surgical system that we expect will be a future innovation that builds on the existing Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system by introducing a new fluidics system, enhancing interconnectivity and networking, expanding surgical parameters and offering a wide range of new peripherals to enhance the surgeons' control throughout the surgical procedures.

- We are developing two new femtosecond lasers with advanced technology that we expect to launch in 2024. These products are designed for the cataract and refractive surgery markets.

- We are developing new innovative, personalized corneal treatments for our Teneo™ Excimer laser, which we expect to launch in the U.S. in 2023, subject to FDA approval.

- New Ophthalmic Viscosurgical Device ("OVD") product - A formulation to protect corneal endothelium during phacoemulsification process during a cataract surgery and to help chamber maintenance and lubrication during IOL delivery. A clinical study report was completed for the cohesive OVD product (StableVisc™) during the second quarter of 2022. FDA approval is expected in early 2023 and launch is expected during the second quarter of 2023.

Strategic Licensing Agreements

To supplement our internal R&D initiatives and to build-out and refresh our product portfolio, we also search for opportunities to augment our pipeline through arrangements that allow us to gain access to unique products and investigational treatments, by strategically aligning ourselves with other innovative product solutions. Our strategic licensing agreements include the BHVI License outlined in the discussion of our Vision Care pipeline above and the Clearside License,

Novaliq License, Eyenovia License and STADA-Xbrane License each outlined in the discussion of our Ophthalmic Pharmaceutical product pipeline above.

In addition, during July 2022, we entered into an exclusive European distribution agreement with Sanoculis Ltd. ("Sanoculis") for Sanoculis' Minimally Invasive Micro Sclerostomy ("MIMS®"). MIMS® is an innovative minimally invasive surgical procedure for the treatment of glaucoma. We also made an equity investment in Sanoculis as part of a Series C round of funding and have an option to acquire all of the assets of Sanoculis.

During September 2022, we entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Alfa Instruments s.r.l., under which Bausch + Lomb will distribute and commercialize Alfa Instruments' line of surgical intraocular dyes, Vitreocare, globally with the exception of Italy, where Alfa Instruments is based.

We believe these arrangements will help build upon our strong portfolio of integrated eye health products.

In the normal course of business, we will enter into select licensing and collaborative agreements for the commercialization and/or development of unique products. These products are sometimes investigational treatments in early stage development that target unique conditions. The ultimate outcome, including whether the product will be: (i) fully developed, (ii) approved by the FDA or other regulators, (iii) covered by third-party payors or (iv) profitable for distribution, is highly uncertain. Additionally, under certain agreements, the Company may be required to make payments contingent upon the achievement of specific developmental, regulatory, or commercial milestones.

We are and we will continue to consider further strategic licensing opportunities to address the unmet needs of the consumer, patient and eye health professional, some of which could be material in size.

Strategic Acquisitions

We selectively consider any acquisition that we believe aligns well with our current organization and strategic plan. We seek to enter into only those acquisitions that provide us with significant synergies with our existing business, thereby minimizing risks to our core businesses and providing long-term growth opportunities.

During November 2022, we acquired Paragon BioTeck, Inc., an eye-care focused drug development company, having a primary emphasis on the early detection of ocular diseases. This acquisition allows us to maximize the revenues and margins associated with Paragon's products, for which Bausch + Lomb had previously had commercialization rights for.

During December 2022, we acquired Total Titanium Inc., an ophthalmic microsurgical instrument and machined parts manufacturing company. We believe that this acquisition is an important step in continuing to expand our surgical portfolio as it provides us with the opportunity to increase our manufacturing capacity and more specifically bolster our position in the ophthalmic microsurgical instrumentation market.

During January 2023, we acquired AcuFocus, Inc. ("AcuFocus"). AcuFocus is an ophthalmic medical device company that has delivered breakthrough small aperture intraocular technology to address diverse unmet needs in eye care. The IC-8® Apthera™ IOL, which was approved by the FDA in July 2022 as the first and only small aperture non-toric EDOF IOL for certain cataract patients who have as much as 1.5 diopters of corneal astigmatism and wish to address presbyopia at the same time. We believe that the IC-8® Apthera™ EDOF IOL will bolster our surgical portfolio by enhancing our IOL offerings, which is a strategic area of focus for the Company.

We regularly consider further acquisition opportunities within our core therapeutic areas, some of which could be material in size.

e-Commerce

We see an opportunity in e-Commerce for growth, which now represents more than 10% of our Vision Care revenues. We believe that the trend of using e-Commerce platforms to shop for our products will continue to affect our business due to the convenience of online ordering and subscription delivery. We believe that our products are well suited to sales through e-Commerce channels as they are shelf stable, inexpensive to ship as our products are light in weight and easy to transport. Additionally, the recurring purchase cycles for many of our products will position them to capitalize on continued growth of subscription services. We continue to look for additional opportunities to invest in these platforms to meet consumer demand and drive growth.

Investment in Our Manufacturing Facilities

In support of our core businesses, we have made and continue to make strategic investments in our infrastructure, the most significant of which are at our Waterford facility in Ireland, our Rochester facility in New York and our Lynchburg facility in Virginia. We note that continued investment in our infrastructure remained an area of our focus and transformation. We have identified and continue to identify opportunities to increase our capacity to manufacture our products to meet

forecasted global demand, particularly in our Vision Care product lines. Our projects have included emphasis on developing new technologies to assist in the manufacture, inspection and packaging of contact lenses to drive efficiencies in our manufacturing processes.

Additionally, we have increased and continue to increase our investments to enhance our supply chain and distribution capabilities in both the U.S and international locations. These recent investments in our supply chain included adding additional distribution capabilities for medical devices, primarily contact lens products.

From a manufacturing and distribution expansion perspective, we have made approximately $785 million in capital expenditures/commitments over the past 5 years to increase capacity and meet increased demand for our products. We believe the continued investments in our infrastructure, most specifically the Waterford, Rochester and Lynchburg facilities, further demonstrates the growth potential we see in our products.

Our Competitive Environment

We operate in a marketplace with many competitors and face competition from competitors' products and new products entering the market. We also face the threat of competition from new entrants to our markets as well as from existing competitors, including those overseas who may have lower production costs. In order to protect and grow our market share we: (i) actively manage our pricing, (ii) refresh our product portfolio with innovative new products and (iii) manage our product portfolio to address generic competition.

Business Trends

In addition to the actions previously outlined, the events described below have affected and may affect our business trends. The matters discussed in this section contain Forward-Looking Statements. Please see "Forward-Looking Statements" for additional information.

Russia-Ukraine War

In February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine. As military activity and sanctions against Russia, Belarus and specific areas of Ukraine have continued, the war has increasingly affected economic and global financial markets and exacerbated ongoing economic challenges, including issues such as rising inflation and global supply-chain disruption.

Our revenues attributable to Russia for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $132 million, $116 million and $102 million, respectively. Our revenues attributable to Ukraine for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $7 million, $12 million and $14 million, respectively. Our revenues attributable to Belarus for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $8 million, $7 million and $8 million, respectively. As the geopolitical situation in Eastern Europe continues, political events and sanctions are continually changing, and we continue to assess the impact of the Russia-Ukraine war will have on our businesses. These impacts may include but are not limited to: (i) interruptions or stoppage of production, (ii) damage or loss of inventories, (iii) supply-chain and product distribution disruptions, (iv) volatility in commodity prices and currencies, (v) disruption in banking systems and capital markets, (vi) reductions in sales and earnings of business in affected areas, (vii) increased costs and (viii) cyberattacks.

To date, these challenges have not yet had a material impact on our operations; however, the ongoing conflict in this region and the sanctions and other actions by the global community in response has hindered (and we anticipate will continue to hinder) our ability to conduct business with customers and vendors in this region. For example, we expect to experience further disruption and delays in the supply of our products to our customers in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine. We may also experience decreased demand for our products in these countries as a result of the conflict and invasion. In addition, we may experience difficulties in collecting receivables from such customers. If we continue to be hampered in our ability to conduct business with new or existing customers and vendors in this region, our business, and operations, including our revenues, profitability and cash flows, could be adversely impacted. Furthermore, if the sanctions and other retaliatory measures imposed by the global community change, we may be required to cease or suspend our operations in the region or, should the conflict worsen, we may voluntarily elect to do so. We cannot provide assurance that current sanctions or potential future changes in these sanctions or other measures will not have a material impact on our operations in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine. The disruption to or suspension of our business and operations in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. We will continue to monitor the impacts of the Russia-Ukraine war on macroeconomic conditions and continually assess the effect these matters may have on our businesses.

For a further discussion of these and other risks relating to our international business, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Impacts of COVID-19 Pandemic

The unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic has, and continues to, adversely impact the global economy. The COVID-19 pandemic and the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public in an effort to contain the spread of the COVID-19 virus and/or address its impacts have had significant direct and indirect effects on businesses and commerce. This includes, but is not limited to, disruption to supply chains, employee base and transactional activity, facilities closures and production suspensions. Our revenues were most negatively impacted during our second quarter of 2020 by certain social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. However, as governments began lifting social restrictions, allowing offices of certain health care providers to reopen and certain surgeries and elective medical procedures to proceed, the negative trend in the revenues of certain businesses began to level off and stabilize prior to our third quarter of 2020. After the launch of effective vaccines in December 2020, infection rates began to decline, signaling the beginning of a recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our revenues gradually returned to pre-pandemic levels for many of our businesses and geographies throughout 2021. However, in some regions, including China (as further described below), we continued to experience negative impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business in those regions. The rates of recovery for each business will vary by geography and will be dependent upon, among other things, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus and variant and subvariant strains thereof, government responses, rates of economic recovery, precautionary measures taken by patients and customers, the rate at which remaining social restrictions are lifted and, once lifted, the presumption that social restrictions will not be materially reenacted in the event of a resurgence of the virus or variant and subvariant strains thereof and other actions taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The outbreak of the omicron variant in China in 2022 resulted in government enforced lockdowns and other social restrictions for the majority of 2022, which impacted our ability to conduct business as usual in certain regions in China, particularly Shanghai. The lockdowns in China had impacted the demand for certain products, particularly our contact lens and consumer eye care products, as shelter in place orders limit the demand and need for the use of contact lenses and related products. Our revenues in China for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $343 million, $390 million and $280 million, respectively, a decrease of $47 million between 2022 and 2021 and, in part, reflects the challenges created by the surge of the omicron variant in China. Additionally, government enforced lockdowns have caused certain businesses to suspend operations, creating distribution and other logistic issues for the distribution of our products and the sourcing for a limited number of raw materials. Through the date of this filing, we have dealt with these issues in China with only a minimal impact on our manufacturing and distribution processes. However, as the impacts of global reaction to the COVID-19 pandemic remains a fluid situation, we continue to monitor the impacts on our businesses of the COVID-19 virus and variant and subvariant strains thereof in order to timely address new issues if and when they arise.

For a further discussion of these and other COVID-19 related risks, see 1A. “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Economic and Market Conditions” of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Inflation and Supply Chain

Changes in economic conditions, including, supply chain constraints, logistics challenges, labor shortages, the Russia-Ukraine War, and steps taken by governments and central banks, particularly in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as other stimulus and spending programs, have led to higher inflation, which is likely to lead to an increase in costs and may cause changes in fiscal and monetary policy, including increased interest rates. In a higher inflationary environment, we may be unable to raise the prices of our products and services sufficiently to keep up with the rate of inflation. Moreover, negative macroeconomic conditions could adversely impact our ability to obtain financing in the future on terms acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, the geopolitical instability and related sanctions could continue to have significant ramifications on global financial markets, including volatility in the U.S. and global financial markets. As a result of these global macroeconomic conditions, including, but not limited to those caused by the Russia-Ukraine War and the COVID-19 pandemic, we have been experiencing inflationary pressures related to certain materials for our products. We have also been experiencing certain supply-chain challenges which have caused disruptions in availability and delays in shipping, which has led to challenges in meeting end market demand.

These inflationary pressures and supply-chain challenges have impacted our revenues and resulting margins, despite our effort to manage these impacts through strategic pricing actions and other initiatives. While we expect these inflationary pressures and supply-chain challenges to continue through 2023, the duration and extent of these challenges is uncertain and could have an adverse impact on results of operations. We will continue to monitor these inflationary and supply-chain challenges and are implementing actions to help mitigate these challenges. However, we are subject to price control restrictions on our prescription ophthalmology products in a number of countries in which we operate. As a result, our ability to raise prices in a timely fashion in anticipation of, or responding to, inflation may be limited or delayed.

Inflation Reduction Act

In August 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act (the "IRA") was signed into law, which includes implementation of a new corporate alternative minimum tax (the "CAMT"), among other provisions. The CAMT imposes a minimum tax on the adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") for "applicable corporations" with average annual AFSI over a three-year period in excess of $1 billion. A corporation that is a member of a foreign-parented multinational group, as defined in the IRA, must include the AFSI (with certain modifications) of all members of the group in applying the $1 billion test, but would only be subject to CAMT if the three-year average AFSI of its US members, US trades or business of foreign group members that are not subsidiaries of US members, and foreign subsidiaries of US members exceeds $100 million. The IRA also made significant changes to how drugs are covered and paid for under the Medicare program, including imposing financial penalties if drug prices are increased at a rate faster than inflation, redesigning Medicare Part D benefits to shift a greater portion of the costs to manufacturers and allowing the U.S. government to set prices for certain drugs in Medicare. The Company is currently considered a member of BHC's foreign-parented multinational group and the Company's "applicable corporations" would be combined with that of BHC's "applicable corporations" to determine the applicability of the CAMT to the US members of our group. Although, we currently do not believe that the CAMT will have a significant impact on our tax results, there are a number of uncertainties and ambiguities as to the interpretation and application of the CAMT, and it is possible that any future guidance with respect to the interpretation and application of the CAMT could result in the CAMT having a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate. We will continue to evaluate the law and its potential impacts.

Global Minimum Corporate Tax Rate

On October 8, 2021, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD")/G20 inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (the "Inclusive Framework") published a statement updating and finalizing the key components of a two-pillar plan on global tax reform originally agreed on July 1, 2021, and a timetable for implementation by 2023. The timetable for implementation has since been extended to 2024. The Inclusive Framework plan has now been agreed to by 142 OECD members, including several countries which did not agree to the initial plan. Under pillar one, a portion of the residual profits of multinational businesses with global turnover above €20 billion and a profit margin above 10% will be allocated to market countries where such allocated profits would be taxed. Under pillar two, the Inclusive Framework has agreed on a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15% for companies with revenue above €750 million, calculated on a country-by-country basis. On October 30, 2021, the G20 formally endorsed the new global minimum corporate tax rate rules. The Inclusive Framework agreement must now be implemented by the OECD Members who have agreed to the plan, effective in 2024. On December 15, 2022, the European Union member states unanimously adopted the directive to implement pillar two rules. According to the directive, the member states are expected to enact pillar two rules into domestic law in 2023, with certain elements becoming effective on or after December 31, 2023. The OECD has published model rules and other guidance with respect to pillar two, which are generally consistent with the agreement reached by the Inclusive Framework in October 2021. On February 1, 2023, the Inclusive Framework released a package of technical and administrative guidance on the implementation of pillar two, including the scope of companies that will be subject to the Global Anti-Base Erosion Rules, transition rules, and guidance on domestic minimum taxes that countries may choose to adopt, among other topics. We will continue to monitor the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement by the countries in which we operate. Although we are unable to predict when and how the Inclusive Framework agreement will be enacted into law in these countries, it is possible that the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, could have a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate. On February 1, 2023, the U.S. Financial Accounting Standards Board indicated that they believe the minimum tax imposed under pillar two is an alternative minimum tax, and, accordingly, deferred tax assets and liabilities associated with the minimum tax would not be recognized or adjusted for the estimated future effects of the minimum tax but would be recognize in the period incurred.

Health Care Reform

The U.S. federal and state governments continue to propose and pass legislation designed to regulate the health care industry. Many of these changes focus on health care cost containment, which result in pricing pressures relating to the sales and reimbursements of health care products. The Biden Administration and Congress continue to focus on health care cost containment which could result in legislative and regulatory changes that may negatively impact our businesses.

In addition, we continue to face various proposed health care pricing changes and regulations from governments throughout the world in locations in which we operate our business. These proposed changes may also continue to result in pricing pressures relating to sales, promotions and reimbursement of our product portfolio.

We continually review newly enacted and proposed U.S. federal and state legislation, as well as proposed rulemaking and guidance published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the FDA, and applicable foreign

governments in locations in which we operate; however, at this time, it is unclear the effect these matters may have on our businesses.

For more information, see Item 1. Business.

Generic Competition and Loss of Exclusivity

Certain of our products face the expiration of their patent or regulatory exclusivity over the next five years, following which we anticipate generic competition of these products. Following a loss of exclusivity ("LOE") of and/or generic competition for a product, we would anticipate that product sales for such product would decrease significantly shortly following the LOE or entry of a generic competitor. Where we have the rights, we may elect to launch an authorized generic ("AG") of such product (either ourselves or through a third-party) prior to, upon or following generic entry, which may mitigate the anticipated decrease in product sales; however, even with launch of an authorized generic, the decline in product sales of such product would still be expected to be significant, and the effect on our future revenues could be material.

Certain of our products already face generic competition, such as Lotemax® Gel and Bepreve®, which began facing LOE in the U.S. during 2021 and in aggregate only accounted for less than 1% of our total revenues in 2021. Based on current patent expiration dates, settlement agreements and/or competitive information, we have also identified one product, Prolensa®, which is expected to begin facing LOE in the second half of 2023, which in the aggregate accounted for approximately 1% of our total revenues in 2022. This could change based on, among other things, successful challenge to our patents, settlement of existing or future patent litigation and at-risk generic launches. We believe the entry into the market of generic competition generally would have an adverse impact on the volume and/or pricing of the affected products, however we are unable to predict the magnitude or timing of this impact.

In addition, in connection with our Lumify®, PreserVision®, Vyzulta® and Lotemax® SM products, we have commenced ongoing infringement proceedings (or anticipate commencing infringement proceedings) against potential generic competitors in the U.S. If we are not successful in these proceedings, we may face increased generic competition for these products.

In addition, the PreserVision® U.S. formulation patent expired in March 2021, but a patent covering methods of using the formulation remains in force into 2026. PreserVision® products accounted for approximately 7% and 6% of our total revenues in 2022 and 2021, respectively. PreserVision® is (or was) the subject of certain ongoing and past patent infringement proceedings. While the Company cannot predict the magnitude or timing of the impact from the PreserVision® patent expiry, this is an OTC product and thus, the impact is not expected to be as significant as the LOE of a branded pharmaceutical product.

See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our operating results for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(in millions)	Years Ended December 31, 2022	2021	2020	Change 2021 to 2022	2020 to 2021
Revenues					
Product sales	$ 3,746	$ 3,737	$ 3,381	$ 9	$ 356
Other revenues	22	28	31	(6)	(3)
	3,768	3,765	3,412	3	353
Expenses					
Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets) (Note 3)	1,511	1,458	1,269	53	189
Cost of other revenues	8	9	16	(1)	(7)
Selling, general and administrative (Note 3)	1,478	1,389	1,253	89	136
Research and development (Note 3)	307	271	253	36	18
Amortization of intangible assets	244	292	323	(48)	(31)
Other expense, net	13	17	38	(4)	(21)
	3,561	3,436	3,152	125	284
Operating income	207	329	260	(122)	69
Interest income	6	—	3	6	(3)
Interest expense (Note 3)	(146)	—	—	(146)	—
Foreign exchange and other	6	(11)	27	17	(38)
Income before provision for income taxes	73	318	290	(245)	28
Provision for income taxes	(58)	(125)	(307)	67	182
Net income (loss)	15	193	(17)	(178)	210
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(9)	(11)	(1)	2	(10)
Net income (loss) attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation	$ 6	$ 182	$ (18)	$ (176)	$ 200

A detailed discussion of the year-over-year changes of the Company's 2022 results compared with that of 2021 can be found below. A detailed discussion of the year-over-year changes of the Company's 2021 results compared with that of 2020 can be found under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Bausch + Lomb's final prospectus as filed with the SEC on May 5, 2022 pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) under the Act relating to Bausch + Lomb's Registration Statement on Form S-1 and in Bausch + Lomb's supplemented PREP prospectus as filed with the CSA on May 5, 2022.

2022 Compared to 2021

Revenues

Our revenues are primarily generated from product sales in the therapeutic areas of eye health that consist of: (i) branded prescription eye-medications and pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic prescription eye medications and pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC vitamin and supplement products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses and ophthalmic surgical equipment). Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue. Contract service revenue is derived primarily from contract manufacturing for third parties and is not material. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the disaggregation of revenues which depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the economic factors of each category of customer contracts.

Our revenues were $3,768 million and $3,765 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $3 million, or less than 1%. The increase was attributable to increases in: (i) volumes of $114 million across each of our segments and (ii) net realized pricing of $83 million, as a result of certain strategic pricing actions. The increase in volumes was primarily driven by: (i) our consumer eye care business, driven by: (a) increased demand for Lumify®, Biotrue®, PreserVision® and Ocuvite® and (b) the non-recurrence of a third-party supplier quality issue on the prior year revenues of certain consumer eye care products, as discussed below, (ii) increased demand of consumables and intraocular lenses within our Surgical segment and (iii) increased demand and new launches within our Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals Segment. The increases in revenue were partially offset by: (i) the unfavorable impact of foreign currencies across all of our international businesses of $184 million, primarily in Europe and Asia, and (ii) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $10 million, related to the discontinuation of certain products. The increases in volume and pricing were also partially offset by: (i) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our consumer and contact lens businesses in China and (ii) a claw-back related to the Ministerial Decree certifying a spending ceiling for the Italian National Health Fund for the years 2015-2018.

The following table presents segment revenues, segment revenues as a percentage of total revenues and the period-over-period changes in segment revenues for 2022 and 2021.

	2022		2021		Change	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Segment Revenues						
Vision Care	$ 2,373	63 %	$ 2,343	62 %	$ 30	1 %
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	677	18 %	704	19 %	(27)	(4)%
Surgical	718	19 %	718	19 %	—	— %
Total revenues	$ 3,768	100 %	$ 3,765	100 %	$ 3	— %

Organic Revenues and Organic Growth Rates (non-GAAP)

Organic growth, a non-GAAP measure, is defined as a change on a period-over-period basis in revenues on a constant currency basis (if applicable) excluding the impact of recent acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations. Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) is growth in Revenue (its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure), adjusted for certain items, of businesses that have been owned for one or more years. Organic revenue (non-GAAP) is impacted by changes in product volumes and price. The price component is made up of two key drivers: (i) changes in product gross selling price and (ii) changes in sales deductions. The Company uses organic revenue (non-GAAP) and organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) to assess performance of its reportable segments, and the Company in total, without the impact of foreign currency exchange fluctuations and recent acquisitions, divestitures and product discontinuations. The Company believes that such measures are useful to investors as they provide a supplemental period-to-period comparison.

Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) reflects adjustments for: (i) the impact of period-over-period changes in foreign currency exchange rates on revenues and (ii) the revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations of businesses divested and/or discontinued. These adjustments are determined as follows:

Foreign currency exchange rates: Although changes in foreign currency exchange rates are part of our business, they are not within management's control. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates, however, can mask positive or negative trends in the underlying business performance. The impact for changes in foreign currency exchange rates is determined as the difference in the current period reported revenues at their current period currency exchange rates and the current period reported revenues revalued using the monthly average currency exchange rates during the comparable prior period.

Acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations: In order to present period-over-period organic revenues (non-GAAP) on a comparable basis, revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations are adjusted to include only

revenues from those businesses and assets owned during both periods. Accordingly, organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) excludes from the current period all revenues attributable to each acquisition for the twelve months subsequent to the day of acquisition, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable prior period. Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) excludes from the prior period (but not the current period), all revenues attributable to each divestiture and discontinuance during the twelve months prior to the day of divestiture or discontinuance, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable current period. Revenues attributable to acquisitions completed in 2022 were less than $1 million during 2022.

Non-GAAP financial measures and non-GAAP ratios are not prepared in accordance with GAAP nor do they have any standardized meaning under GAAP. In addition, other companies may use similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures and ratios that are calculated differently from the way we calculate such measures and ratios. Accordingly, the Company's non-GAAP financial measures and ratios may not be comparable to such similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures and ratios used by other companies.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Revenues to organic revenues (non-GAAP) and the period-over-period changes in organic revenue (non-GAAP) for 2022 and 2021.

	Year Ended December 31, 2022			Year Ended December 31, 2021			Change in Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	
(in millions)	Revenue as Reported	Changes in Exchange Rates	Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	Revenue as Reported	Divestitures and Discontinuations	Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	Amount	Pct.
Vision Care	$ 2,373	$ 114	$ 2,487	$ 2,343	$ —	$ 2,343	$ 144	6 %
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	677	26	703	704	—	704	(1)	— %
Surgical	718	44	762	718	(10)	708	54	8 %
Total	$ 3,768	$ 184	$ 3,952	$ 3,765	$ (10)	$ 3,755	$ 197	5 %

Vision Care Segment Revenue

The Vision Care segment revenue was $2,373 million and $2,343 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $30 million, or 1%. The increase was driven by: (i) an increase in net pricing of $96 million, primarily due to pricing increases across certain contact lens and consumer products and (ii) an increase in volumes of $48 million. The increase in volumes was primarily due to: (i) increased demand for Lumify®, PreserVision® and Ocuvite® within our consumer eye care business and Daily SiHy within our contact lens business, (ii) the non-recurrence of a third-party supplier quality issue on the prior year revenues of certain consumer eye care products, as discussed below, and (iii) new launches within our international contact lens business. These increases were partially offset by: (i) the unfavorable impact of foreign currencies of $114 million, primarily in Asia and Europe and (ii) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our consumer and contact lens businesses in China.

Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals Segment Revenue

The Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment revenue was $677 million and $704 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, a decrease of $27 million, or 4%. The decrease was driven by: (i) the unfavorable impact of foreign currencies of $26 million and (ii) a decrease in net realized pricing of $18 million due to higher chargeback rates for certain generics products as a result of product and customer mix and lower contract pricing due to increased competition on certain products, partially offset by an increase in volumes of $17 million, primarily in Europe.

Surgical Segment Revenue

The Surgical segment revenue was $718 million and $718 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase in: (i) volumes of $49 million, primarily due to increased demand of consumables and intraocular lenses and (ii) increase in net realized pricing of $5 million, were offset by: (i) the unfavorable effect of foreign currencies of $44 million, primarily in Europe and (ii) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $10 million, related to the discontinuation of certain products.

Cash Discounts and Allowances, Chargebacks and Distribution Fees

As is customary in the health care industry, gross product sales are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at net product sales. Provisions for these deductions are recognized concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales. These provisions include cash discounts and allowances, chargebacks and distribution fees, which are paid or credited to direct customers, as well as rebates and returns, which can be paid or credited to direct and indirect customers. Provision balances relating to amounts payable to direct customers are netted against trade receivables and balances relating to indirect customers are included in accrued liabilities.

We actively manage these offerings, focusing on the incremental costs of our patient assistance programs, the level of discounting to non-retail accounts and identifying opportunities to minimize product returns. We also concentrate on managing our relationships with our payors and wholesalers, reviewing the ranges of our offerings and being disciplined as to the amount and type of incentives we negotiate. Provisions recorded to reduce gross product sales to net product sales and revenues for 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Gross product sales	$ 5,122	100.0 %	$ 5,013	100.0 %
Provisions to reduce gross product sales to net product sales				
Discounts and allowances	315	6.20 %	330	6.60 %
Returns	69	1.40 %	68	1.40 %
Rebates	528	10.30 %	525	10.50 %
Chargebacks	442	8.60 %	336	6.70 %
Distribution fees	22	0.40 %	17	0.30 %
Total provisions	1,376	26.90 %	1,276	25.50 %
Net product sales	3,746	73.10 %	3,737	74.50 %
Other revenues	22		28	
Revenues	$ 3,768		$ 3,765	

Cash discounts and allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution fees as a percentage of gross product sales were 26.9% and 25.5% for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of 1.4% percentage points, and is primarily attributable to the increase in chargebacks as a percentage of revenues. Chargebacks were $442 million and $336 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $106 million. The increase in chargebacks is primarily attributable to our generics portfolio as a result of product and customer mix and lower contract pricing due to increased competition on certain products.

Operating Expenses

Cost of Goods Sold (exclusive of amortization and impairments of intangible assets)

Cost of goods sold primarily includes: manufacturing and packaging; the cost of products we purchase from third parties; royalty payments we make to third parties; depreciation of manufacturing facilities and equipment; and lower of cost or market adjustments to inventories. Cost of goods sold typically vary between periods as a result of product mix, volume, royalties, changes in foreign currency and inflation. Cost of goods sold excludes the amortization and impairments of intangible assets.

Cost of goods sold was $1,511 million and $1,458 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $53 million, or 4.0%. The increase was primarily driven by: (i) higher volumes, as previously discussed and (ii) higher manufacturing variances, driven by inflationary pressures and higher manufacturing efficiency ramp-up costs of our Daily SiHy lenses, partially offset by the favorable impact of foreign currencies. The higher manufacturing variances were partially offset by the non-recurrence of prior year charges related to a quality issue at a third-party supplier, as discussed below.

In 2021, we were notified by a third-party supplier of sterilization services for our lens care solution bottles and caps at our Milan, Italy facility, of inconsistencies in the sterilization data versus certificates of conformance previously submitted to us by that supplier. Based on our internal Health and Safety Analysis, it was determined that this issue did not affect the safety or performance of any of our products and was limited to a specific number of lots for certain consumer eye care products within our Vision Care segment. However, out of an abundance of caution and working with the appropriate notified body and responsible health authorities, we contained and/or recalled down to the consumer level the limited number of affected lots of products resulting in $8 million of manufacturing variances and $6 million of returns during the year ended December 31, 2021. Further, although our Greenville, South Carolina facility increased production to support some of the demand in the near term, due to the limited availability of qualified materials, production at the Milan facility could not keep up with demand which negatively impacted our sales for the affected products in this region during the year ended December 31, 2021. During the third quarter of 2021, we had removed this supplier from our Approved Supplier List and qualified another sterilization supplier, who, along with an existing secondary supplier, will provide bottle sterilization, thereby allowing our Milan facility to return to full production capacity.

Contribution (product sales revenue less cost of goods sold, exclusive of amortization and impairments of intangible assets) decreased by $44 million, primarily driven by: (i) the unfavorable impact of foreign currencies and (ii) higher manufacturing variances, driven by inflationary pressures and higher manufacturing efficiency ramp-up costs of our Daily SiHy lenses, partially offset by the increase in net realized pricing. The higher manufacturing variances were partially offset by the non-recurrence of prior year charges related to a quality issue at a third-party supplier, as discussed above.

Cost of goods sold as a percentage of Product sales was 40.3% and 39.0% for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of 1.3%, primarily attributable to: (i) higher manufacturing variances and (ii) year-over-year changes in product mix.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses primarily include: employee compensation associated with sales and marketing, finance, legal, information technology, human resources and other administrative functions; certain outside legal fees and consultancy costs; product promotion expenses; overhead and occupancy costs; depreciation of corporate facilities and equipment; and other general and administrative costs.

SG&A expenses were $1,478 million and $1,389 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $89 million, or 6%. The increase was primarily attributable to: (i) higher professional fees, primarily related to separation-related costs and Business Transformation Costs (each, as defined below), (ii) higher compensation expenses, primarily related to dis-synergy costs associated with the Company becoming a stand-alone entity and (iii) higher selling expenses, primarily related to freight mostly driven by inflationary pressures. These increases in SG&A expenses were partially offset by the favorable impact of foreign currencies.

In connection with the Separation, we have incurred and will continue to incur additional costs associated with activities taken to: (i) separate the Bausch + Lomb business from the remainder of BHC and (ii) register the Bausch + Lomb business as an independent publicly traded entity. Separation-related costs which are incremental costs indirectly related to the Separation and include, but are not limited to: (i) IT infrastructure and software licensing costs, (ii) rebranding costs and (iii) costs associated with facility relocation and/or modification. The Company has also incurred, and will continue to incur, Separation costs, which are incremental costs directly related to the Separation, but are not limited to: (i) legal, audit and advisory fees, (ii) talent acquisition costs and (iii) costs associated with establishing new boards of directors and related board committees for Bausch + Lomb. Separation costs are recorded within Other expense.

As a result of the completion of the B+L IPO, and as the Company prepares for post-Separation operations, the Company is launching certain initiatives that may result in certain changes to, and investment in, its organizational structure and operations. The Company refers to the charges related to these initiatives as "Business Transformation Costs". These costs are recorded in SG&A in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and include third-party advisory costs, as well as certain severance-related costs.

Research and Development Expenses

Included in R&D are costs related to our product development and quality assurance programs. Expenses related to product development include: employee compensation costs; overhead and occupancy costs; depreciation of research and development facilities and equipment; clinical trial costs; clinical manufacturing and scale-up costs; and other third-party development costs. Quality assurance are the costs incurred to meet evolving customer and regulatory standards and include: employee compensation costs; overhead and occupancy costs; amortization of software; and other third-party costs.

R&D expenses were $307 million and $271 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $36 million, or 13%. The increase in R&D expenses is primarily due to: (i) higher medical device regulation costs, (ii) an increase in project spend, including Lumify® clinical activity, and (iii) R&D spend not beginning to normalize until the second half of 2021, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as discussed below. R&D expenses as a percentage of Product sales were approximately 8.2% and 7.3% for 2022 and 2021, respectively.

In 2020, certain of our R&D activities were limited and others, including new patient enrollments in clinical trials, were temporarily paused, as most trial sites were not able to accept new patients due to government-mandated shutdowns in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. During our third quarter of 2020, many of these trial sites began to reopen and the pace of new patient enrollments increased heading into 2021. During 2021, these activities and related R&D spend gradually increased until they approached a normalized spend rate toward the end of the year. As of the date of this filing, we have not had to make material changes to our development timelines and the pause in our clinical trials has not had a material impact on our operating results; however, a resurgence of the virus could result in unanticipated delays in our ability to conduct new patient enrollments and create other delays which could have a significant adverse effect on our future operating results.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, generally 2 to 17 years. Management continually assesses the useful lives related to our long-lived assets to reflect the most current assumptions.

Amortization of Intangible assets was $244 million and $292 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, a decrease of $48 million, or 16%, primarily due to fully amortized intangible assets no longer being amortized in 2022.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details related to the Amortization of intangible assets.

Other expense, net

Other expense, net for 2022 and 2021 consists of the following:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Asset impairments	$ 1	$ 12
Restructuring, integration and separation costs	14	2
Litigation and other matters	1	(1)
Acquired in-process research and development costs	1	5
Acquisition-related costs	1	—
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	(5)	—
Other, net	—	(1)
Other expense, net	$ 13	$ 17

Operating Income

Operating income for 2022 and 2021 was $207 million and $329 million, respectively, a decrease of $122 million, or 37%, and primarily reflects the decrease in contribution and increases in SG&A and R&D, as previously discussed.

Segment Profit

Segment profit is based on operating income after the elimination of intercompany transactions. Certain costs, such as Amortization of intangible assets and Other expense, net, are not included in the measure of segment profit, as management excludes these items in assessing segment financial performance. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for a reconciliation of segment profit to Income before provision for income taxes.

The following table also presents segment profits, segment profits as a percentage of segment revenues and the period-over-period changes in segment profits for 2022 and 2021.

	2022		2021		Change	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Segment Profits / Segment Profit Margins						
Vision Care	$ 637	27 %	$ 587	25 %	$ 50	9 %
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	202	30 %	290	41 %	(88)	(30)%
Surgical	42	6 %	75	10 %	(33)	(44)%
Total segment profits	$ 881	23 %	$ 952	25 %	$ (71)	(7)%

Vision Care Segment Profit

The Vision Care segment profit was $637 million and $587 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $50 million, or 9%. The increase was primarily driven by: (i) the increase in net realized pricing and volumes as previously discussed, (ii) lower R&D expense, primarily in our U.S. contact lens business, (iii) lower advertising and promotional expenses, primarily in our U.S. contact lens and International consumer businesses and (iv) lower G&A expenses in the U.S. consumer eye care and contact lens businesses. These increases were partially offset by: (i) higher manufacturing variances, driven by inflationary pressures and higher manufacturing efficiency ramp-up costs of our Daily SiHy lenses and (ii) higher selling expenses primarily due to increased freight costs. The higher manufacturing costs were partially offset by the non-recurrence of prior year charges related to a quality issue at a third-party supplier, as discussed above.

Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals Segment Profit

The Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment profit was $202 million and $290 million for 2022 and 2021 respectively, a decrease of $88 million, or 30%. The decrease was primarily driven by: (i) the decrease in net realized pricing, as previously discussed, (ii) higher G&A expenses, (iii) higher R&D expense due to increased spend related to the commercialization and development in the U.S. and Canada of NOV03 and (iv) higher selling, advertising and promotional expenses, primarily as a result of newly launched products, such as XIPERE® in the first quarter of 2022.

Surgical Segment Profit

The Surgical segment profit was $42 million and $75 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, a decrease of $33 million, or 44%. The decrease was primarily driven by: (i) higher selling, advertising and promotional expenses due to higher distribution and warehousing costs driven by supply-chain and inflationary pressures and (ii) higher R&D expenses due to higher medical device regulation costs.

Non-Operating Income and Expense

Interest Expense

Interest expense primarily consists of interest payments due, amortization of debt discounts and deferred issuance costs on indebtedness under our credit facilities and interest previously due on a promissory note to BHC.

Interest expense was $146 million and $0 for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $146 million. The increase is primarily attributable to interest associated with: (i) the Term Facility (as defined and discussed in further detail, under Item "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Liquidity and Debt — Long-term Debt") entered into May 2022 and (ii) BHC Purchase Debt (as defined below) entered into in January 2022. See Note 10, "CREDIT FACILITIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding the Term Facility.

On January 1, 2022, in anticipation of the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb issued a $2,200 million promissory note to BHC (the "BHC Purchase Debt") in conjunction with a legal reorganization. Included in Interest expense for the year ended 2022 was $47 million of interest attributed to the BHC Purchase Debt. The BHC Purchase Debt was repaid in full on May 10, 2022. See Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Foreign Exchange and Other

Foreign exchange and other primarily includes translation gains/losses on intercompany loans and third-party liabilities and the gain/loss due to the change in fair value of foreign currency exchange contracts. Foreign exchange and other was a net gain of $6 million and a loss of $11 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Income Taxes

Provision for income taxes were $58 million and $125 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, a reduction of $67 million. The reduction in income taxes was primarily related to: (i) a change in the jurisdictional mix of earnings and (ii) discrete tax effects of: (a) changes in uncertain tax positions, (b) the filings of certain tax returns and (c) a change in the deduction for stock compensation.

See Note 17, "INCOME TAXES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Net income attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation

Net income attributable to Bausch + Lomb for 2022 was $6 million, as compared to Net income attributable to Bausch + Lomb for 2021 of $182 million, a decrease in our results of $176 million and was primarily due to: (i) an increase in interest expense of $146 million and (ii) the decrease in our operating results of $122 million, partially offset by: (i) a decrease in the Provision for income taxes of $67 million and (ii) a favorable net change in Foreign exchange and other of $17 million, each as previously discussed.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash Flows

Summarized cash flow information for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	
(in millions)	2022	2021	2020	2021 to 2022	2020 to 2021
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 345	$ 873	$ 522	$ (528)	$ 351
Net cash used in investing activities	(215)	(214)	(256)	(1)	42
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	81	(712)	(232)	793	(480)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(8)	(8)	12	—	(20)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	203	(61)	46	264	(107)
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	177	238	192	(61)	46
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 380	$ 177	$ 238	$ 203	$ (61)

A detailed discussion of the year-over-year changes of the Company's 2021 results compared with that of 2020 can be found under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Bausch + Lomb's final prospectus as filed with the SEC on May 5, 2022 pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) under the Act relating to Bausch + Lomb's Registration Statement on Form S-1 and in Bausch + Lomb's supplemented PREP prospectus as filed with the CSA on May 5, 2022.

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $345 million and $873 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, a decrease of $528 million. The decrease is primarily attributable to: (i) the decrease in our operating results of $122 million, as previously discussed, (ii) the change in deferred income taxes of $206 million and (iii) the change in our operating assets and liabilities of $47 million, primarily driven by a strategic increase in inventories.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $215 million and $214 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, an increase of $1 million and was primarily driven by payments related to acquisitions of $45 million related to the acquisitions of Total Titanium Inc. and Paragon BioTeck, Inc. and our agreement with Sanoculis, as previously discussed. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in Purchases of property, plant and equipment of $18 million.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $81 million for 2022 as compared to Net cash used in financing activities of $712 million for 2021, an increase of $793 million. The increase is primarily attributable to the issuance of long-term debt, net of $2,440 million, related to the Term Facility (defined below), partially offset by intercompany transactions between Bausch + Lomb and our parent company, BHC, which included Net transfers to BHC of $2,363 million associated with the B+L IPO and $730 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively. For further details regarding Net transfers to BHC, see Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Liquidity and Debt

Future Sources of Liquidity

Our primary sources of liquidity are expected to be our cash and cash equivalents, cash collected from customers, funds as available from our Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below), and issuances of other long-term debt, additional equity and equity-linked securities. We believe these sources will be sufficient to meet our current liquidity needs for the next twelve months and be sufficient to support our future cash needs, however, we can provide no assurance that our liquidity and capital resources will meet future funding requirements.

The global financial markets recently have undergone and may continue to experience significant volatility and disruption. The timing and sustainability of an economic recovery is uncertain and additional macroeconomic, business and financial disruptions may arise. As markets change, there can be no assurance that the challenging economic environment or a further economic downturn would not impact our liquidity or our ability to obtain future financing.

We will regularly evaluate market conditions, our liquidity profile, and various financing alternatives for opportunities to enhance our capital structure. If opportunities are favorable, we may from time to time enter into new financing arrangements, refinance the Credit Facilities (as defined below) or repurchase debt, or issue additional equity and equity-linked securities.

Long-term Debt

Prior to the B+L IPO, we participated in BHC's cash management arrangements, and generally all of our excess cash was transferred to BHC periodically. Cash disbursements for operations and/or investing activities were funded as needed by BHC. Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash as presented in our audited Consolidated Financial Statements are amounts recorded on legal entities dedicated to Bausch + Lomb.

On May 10, 2022, in connection with the B+L IPO and in order to properly capitalize our business, Bausch + Lomb entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement", and the credit facilities thereunder, the "Credit Facilities") providing for a term loan of $2,500 million with a five-year term to maturity (the "Term Facility") and a five-year revolving credit facility of $500 million (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Credit Facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Bausch + Lomb and its material, wholly-owned Canadian, U.S., Dutch and Irish subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. The Term Facility is denominated in U.S. dollars, and borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility may be made available in U.S. dollars, euros, pounds sterling and Canadian dollars. As of December 31, 2022, the principal amount outstanding under the Term Facility was $2,488 million and $2,436 million net of issuance costs.

Prior to November 29, 2022, Bausch + Lomb was a restricted subsidiary under the credit agreement of BHC (the "BHC Credit Agreement") and the senior notes indentures of BHC and Bausch Health Americas, Inc. (collectively the "BHC Indentures"), which meant that although neither we nor our subsidiaries were guarantors of BHC debt, our status as a restricted subsidiary meant that our ability to take certain actions, including the incurrence of debt, was restricted by the terms of the BHC Credit Agreement and BHC Indentures. On November 29, 2022, BHC designated Bausch + Lomb as an unrestricted subsidiary under the BHC Credit Agreement and the BHC Indentures. Following such designation, we are no longer restricted by the terms of the BHC Credit Agreement and BHC Indentures.

Description of Credit Facilities

Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility in: (i) U.S. dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at our option, either (a) a term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR")-based rate or (b) a U.S. dollar base rate, (ii) Canadian dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at our option, either (a) Canadian Dollar Offered Rate ("CDOR") or (b) a Canadian dollar prime rate, (iii) euros bear interest at a rate per annum equal to EURIBOR and (iv) pounds sterling bear interest at a rate per annum equal to Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") (provided, however, that the term SOFR-based rate, CDOR, EURIBOR and SONIA shall be no less than 0.00% per annum at any time and the U.S. dollar base rate and the Canadian dollar prime rate shall be no less than 1.00% per annum at any time), in each case, plus an applicable margin. Term SOFR-based loans are subject to a credit spread adjustment of 0.10%.

The applicable interest rate margins for borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility are (i) between 0.75% to 1.75% with respect to U.S. dollar base rate or Canadian dollar prime rate borrowings and between 1.75% to 2.75% with respect to SOFR, EURIBOR, SONIA or CDOR borrowings based on the Company's total net leverage ratio and (ii) after (x) Bausch + Lomb's senior unsecured non-credit-enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money receives an investment grade rating from at least two of Standard & Poor's ("S&P"), Moody's and Fitch and (y) the Term Facility has been repaid in full in cash (the "IG Trigger"), between 0.015% to 0.475% with respect to U.S. dollar base rate or Canadian dollar prime rate borrowings and between 1.015% to 1.475% with respect to SOFR, EURIBOR, SONIA or CDOR borrowings based on the Company's debt rating. In addition, we are required to pay commitment fees of 0.25% per annum in respect of the unutilized commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, payable quarterly in arrears until the IG Trigger and, thereafter, a facility fee between 0.110% to 0.275% of the total revolving commitments, whether used or unused, based on the Company's debt rating and payable quarterly in arrears. We are also required to pay letter of credit fees on the maximum amount available to be drawn under all outstanding letters of credit in an amount equal to the applicable margin on SOFR borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility on a per annum basis, payable quarterly in arrears, as well as customary fronting fees for the issuance of letters of credit and agency fees.

Borrowings under the Term Facility bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at our option, either (i) a term SOFR-based rate, plus an applicable margin of 3.25% or (ii) a U.S. dollar base rate, plus an applicable margin of 2.25% (provided, however, that the term SOFR-based rate shall be no less than 0.50% per annum at any time and the U.S. dollar base rate shall not be lower than 1.50% per annum at any time). Term SOFR-based loans are subject to a credit spread adjustment of 0.10%. The stated rate of interest under the Term Facility at December 31, 2022 was 7.84% per annum.

Subject to certain exceptions and customary baskets set forth in the Credit Agreement, the Company is required to make mandatory prepayments of the loans under the Term Facility under certain circumstances, including from: (i) 100% of

the net cash proceeds of insurance and condemnation proceeds for property or asset losses (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold), (ii) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the incurrence of debt (other than permitted debt as described in the Credit Agreement), (iii) 50% of Excess Cash Flow (as defined in the Credit Agreement) subject to decrease based on leverage ratios and subject to a threshold amount and (iv) 100% of net cash proceeds from asset sales (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold). These mandatory prepayments may be used to satisfy future amortization.

The amortization rate for the Term Facility is 1.00% per annum, or $25 million, payable in quarterly installments, and the first installment was paid on September 30, 2022. Bausch + Lomb may direct that prepayments be applied to such amortization payments in order of maturity. As of December 31, 2022, the remaining mandatory quarterly amortization payments for the Term Facility were $106 million through March 2027, with the remaining term loan balance being due in May 2027.

Credit Ratings

As of the date of this filing, February 22, 2023, the credit ratings and outlook from Moody's, S&P and Fitch for certain outstanding obligations of Bausch + Lomb were as follows:

Rating Agency	Corporate Rating	Senior Secured Rating	Outlook
Moody's		B1	Negative
Standard & Poor's	B-	B-	Positive
Fitch	B-	BB-	Rating Watch Evolving

During December 2022, S&P upgraded these ratings one notch from CCC+ to B-, as a result of BHC designating Bausch + Lomb as an unrestricted subsidiary under the BHC Credit Agreement and the BHC Indentures.

Any downgrade in our corporate credit ratings or senior secured ratings may increase our cost of borrowing and may negatively impact our ability to raise additional debt capital.

Upon full Separation, we expect to refinance the Bausch + Lomb debt, and to transition to a longer-term capital structure.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have a material current effect or that are reasonably likely to have a material future effect on our results of operations, financial condition, capital expenditures, liquidity, or capital resources.

Other Future Cash Requirements

Our other future cash requirements relate to working capital, capital expenditures, business development transactions (including contingent consideration), restructuring and integration, benefit obligations and litigation settlements. In addition, we may use cash to enter into licensing arrangements and/or to make strategic acquisitions. We regularly consider further acquisition opportunities within our core therapeutic areas, some of which could be sizable.

In addition to our working capital requirements, as of December 31, 2022, we expect our primary cash requirements for 2023 to include:

- *Debt repayments and interest*—We expect to make interest payments of approximately $215 million and mandatory debt amortization payments of $25 million in 2023 under our credit facilities and may elect to make additional principal payments under certain circumstances. Further, in the ordinary course of business, we may borrow and repay amounts under our Revolving Credit Facility to meet business needs, see Item 1A. Risk Factors—Our indebtedness could adversely affect our business and our ability to meet our obligations;

- *Capital expenditures*—We expect to make payments of approximately $200 million for property, plant and equipment in 2023 and;

- *Milestones*—As previously discussed, we filed an NDA for NOV03 with the FDA in June 2022. If approved, we anticipate launching NOV03 in the U.S. in the second half of 2023, upon which we expect to make a payment of $45 million in 2023, under the terms of a December 2019 agreement with Novaliq GmbH, related to the future sales associated with NOV03.

- *Benefit obligations*—We expect to make aggregate payments under our pension and postretirement obligations of $7 million in 2023. See Note 11, “PENSION AND POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS” to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, for additional information on pension and postretirement obligations included in this Form 10-K.

Acquisition of AcuFocus, Inc.

As previously discussed, on January 17, 2023, the Company acquired AcuFocus, Inc. (“AcuFocus”) for an up-front purchase price of $35 million. During January 2023, the Company paid approximately $31 million of the up-front purchase price, with the remaining purchase price to be paid within 18 months following the transaction, less any amounts that are the subject of any indemnification claims. If certain future sales-based milestones relating to the AcuFocus business are achieved between the closing date of the acquisition and December 31, 2027, additional payments by the Company will become due in future years.

Costs of Separation

In connection with the Separation, the Company has incurred and will continue to incur additional costs associated with activities taken to separate the Bausch + Lomb business from the remainder of BHC. Separation costs are incremental costs directly related to the Separation, and include but are not limited to: (i) legal, audit and advisory fees, (ii) talent acquisition costs and (iii) costs associated with establishing new boards of directors and related board committees for Bausch + Lomb. The Company has also incurred, and will continue to incur, separation-related costs which are incremental costs indirectly related to the Separation and include, but are not limited to: (i) IT infrastructure and software licensing costs, (ii) rebranding costs and (iii) costs associated with facility relocation and/or modification. The extent and timing of future charges for these costs cannot be reasonably estimated at this time and could be material.

Cost Savings Programs

As a result of the completion of the B+L IPO, and as the Company prepares for post-Separation operations, the Company is launching certain initiatives that may result in certain changes to, and investment in, its organizational structure and operations. The Company refers to the charges related to these initiatives as "Business Transformation Costs". These costs are recorded in SG&A in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and include third-party advisory costs, as well as certain severance-related costs.

Further, in connection with the Separation and certain transformation initiatives, we continue to evaluate opportunities to improve our operating results and may initiate cost savings programs to streamline our operations and eliminate redundant processes and expenses. These cost savings programs may include, but are not limited to: (i) reducing headcount, (ii)

eliminating real estate costs associated with unused or under-utilized facilities and (iii) implementing contribution margin improvement and other cost reduction initiatives. Although a specific plan does not exist at this time, we may identify and take additional exit and cost-rationalization restructuring actions in the future, the costs of which could be material.

Future Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, we are involved in litigation, claims, government inquiries, investigations, charges and proceedings. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details of these matters. Our ability to successfully defend the Company against pending and future litigation may impact cash flows.

Future Licensing Payments

In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into select licensing and collaborative agreements for the commercialization and/or development of unique products. In connection with these agreements, the Company may pay an upfront fee to secure the agreement. See Note 21, "COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, for additional information on these agreements included in this Form 10-K.

OUTSTANDING SHARE DATA

On April 28, 2022, Bausch + Lomb effected a share consolidation as a result of which it had 350,000,000 issued and outstanding common shares. These common shares are treated as issued and outstanding on January 1, 2021 for purposes of calculating Basic and diluted (loss) income per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation.

The registration statement related to the B+L IPO was declared effective on May 5, 2022, and our common shares began trading on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange, in each case under the ticker symbol "BLCO", on May 6, 2022. Prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement, we were an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC. On May 10, 2022, the Selling Shareholder sold 35,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount). In addition, the Selling Shareholder granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of the B+L IPO to purchase up to an additional 5,250,000 common shares to cover over-allotments at the IPO offering price less underwriting commissions. On May 31, 2022, the underwriters of the B+L IPO partially exercised the over-allotment option granted to them by the Selling Shareholder, and, on June 1, 2022, the Selling Shareholder sold an additional 4,550,357 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount). The remainder of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters expired. As of February 17, 2023, BHC directly or indirectly holds 310,449,643 Bausch + Lomb common shares, which represents approximately 88.7% of our common shares.

At February 17, 2023, we had 350,000,933 issued and outstanding common shares. In addition, as of February 17, 2023, we had outstanding approximately 5,700,000 stock options and 4,100,000 restricted share units that each represent the right of a holder to receive one of Bausch + Lomb's common shares.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Critical accounting policies and estimates are those policies and estimates that are most important and material to the preparation of our audited Consolidated Financial Statements, and which require management's most subjective and complex judgment due to the need to select policies from among alternatives available, and to make estimates about matters that are inherently uncertain. We base our estimates on historical experience and other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. On an ongoing basis, we review our estimates to ensure that these estimates appropriately reflect changes in our business and new information as it becomes available. If historical experience and other factors we use to make these estimates do not reasonably reflect future activity, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially impacted.

Revenue Recognition

Bausch + Lomb's revenues are primarily generated from product sales in the therapeutic areas of eye health that consist of: (i) branded prescription eye-medications and pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic prescription eye medications and pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC vitamin and supplement products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses and ophthalmic surgical equipment). Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue. Contract service revenue is derived primarily from contract manufacturing for third parties and is not material.

Bausch + Lomb recognizes revenue when the customer obtains control of promised goods or services and in an amount that reflects the consideration to which Bausch + Lomb expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods

or services. To achieve this core principle, Bausch + Lomb applies the five-step revenue model to contracts within its scope: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The development and application of the critical accounting policies associated with the current revenue recognition guidance, including the policies associated with each of our product sales provisions and the table showing the activity and ending balances for our product sales provisions, are discussed in more detail in Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Intangible Assets

We evaluate potential impairments of finite-lived intangible assets acquired through asset acquisitions or business combinations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of an asset group may not be recoverable. Our evaluation is based on an assessment of potential indicators of impairment, such as:

- an adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset. For example, a successful challenge of our patent rights resulting in earlier than expected generic competition;
- an adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or is expected to be used. For example, a decision not to pursue a product line-extension strategy to enhance an existing product due to changes in market conditions and/or technological advances; or
- current or forecasted reductions in revenue, operating income, or cash flows associated with the use of an asset. For example, the introduction of a competing product that results in a significant loss of market share.

If indicators of impairment are present, the asset group is tested for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset group to the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset group. Impairment exists when the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset group, which include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows. If impairment exists, the carrying value of the asset group is adjusted to its fair value. A discounted cash flow analysis is typically used to determine an asset group's fair value, using estimates and assumptions that market participants would apply. Some of the estimates and assumptions inherent in a discounted cash flow model include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows, and the discount rate used to reflect the risks inherent in the future cash flows. A change in any of these estimates and assumptions could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on our results of operations. In addition, an intangible asset's expected useful life can increase estimation risk, as longer-lived assets necessarily require longer-term cash flow forecasts, which for some of our intangible assets can be up to 20 years. In connection with an impairment evaluation, we also reassess the remaining useful life of the intangible asset group and modify it, as appropriate.

Management continually assesses the useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets, including acquired in-process research and development and the B&L corporate trademark, are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that the asset may be impaired. Impairment losses on indefinite-lived intangible assets are recognized based solely on a comparison of their fair value to carrying value, without consideration of any recoverability test. In particular, we will continue to monitor closely the progression of our R&D programs as their likelihood of success is contingent upon the achievement of future milestones.

Goodwill

Goodwill is recorded with the acquisition of a business and is calculated as the difference between the acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred and the values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. A substantial portion of goodwill allocated to the Company is specific to the 2013 acquisition of the Company by BHC and has been allocated based on BHC's historical cost. Other goodwill amounts relate to other acquisitions by the Company. If a historical BHC acquisition contributed to both the Company and other BHC businesses, goodwill from the acquisition, based on BHC's historical cost, was allocated to the Company based on a relative fair value basis. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1st at the reporting unit level. Goodwill impairment is measured as the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value. A reporting unit is the same as, or one level below, an operating segment. An entity is permitted to first assess qualitatively whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test for any of its reporting units. The quantitative impairment test is required if the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. In evaluating whether it is more likely

than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company considers the totality of all relevant events or circumstances that affect the fair value or carrying amount of a reporting unit.

The fair value of a reporting unit refers to the price that would be received to sell the unit as a whole in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company estimates the fair values of a reporting unit using a discounted cash flow model which utilizes Level 3 unobservable inputs. The discounted cash flow model relies on assumptions regarding revenue growth rates, gross profit, projected working capital needs, selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, capital expenditures, income tax rates, discount rates and terminal growth rates. To estimate fair value, the Company discounts the forecasted cash flows of each reporting unit. The discount rate the Company uses represents the estimated weighted average cost of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk involved in its reporting unit operations and the rate of return a market participant would expect to earn. The quantitative fair value test is performed utilizing long-term growth rates and discount rates applied to the estimated cash flows in estimation of fair value. To estimate cash flows beyond the final year of its model, the Company estimates a terminal value by applying an in-perpetuity growth assumption and discount factor to determine the reporting unit's terminal value.

The Company forecasted cash flows for each of its reporting units and took into consideration economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results, management's and a market participant's view of growth rates and product lives, and anticipated future economic conditions. Revenue growth rates inherent in these forecasts were based on input from internal and external market research that compare factors such as growth in global economies, recent industry trends and product life-cycles. Macroeconomic factors such as changes in economies, changes in the competitive landscape including the unexpected loss of exclusivity to the Company's product portfolio, changes in government legislation, product life-cycles, industry consolidations and other changes beyond the Company's control could have a positive or negative impact on achieving its targets. Accordingly, if market conditions deteriorate, or if the Company is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

2021 and 2020 Annual Goodwill Impairment Tests

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment tests as of October 1, 2021 and 2020 by first assessing qualitative factors. In management's assessment, no qualitative factors were identified which suggested that it was more likely than not that the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeded its fair value, and therefore concluded a quantitative fair value test for any of its reporting units was not required.

Second Quarter 2021 - Realignment of Segments

Bausch + Lomb has historically operated as part of BHC, reported under BHC's segment structure and historically the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") was the CODM of BHC. As Bausch + Lomb was transitioning into an independent, publicly traded company, BHC's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who was Bausch + Lomb's CODM until the completion of the B+L IPO, evaluated how to view and measure Bausch + Lomb's performance. This evaluation necessitated a realignment of Bausch + Lomb's historical segment structure and, during the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb determined it is organized into three operating segments, which are also its reportable segments and reporting units. This realignment is consistent with how the CODM: (i) assesses operating performance on a regular basis, (ii) makes resource allocation decisions and (iii) designates responsibilities of his direct reports. Pursuant to these changes, effective in the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb operates in the following operating and reportable segments which are generally determined based on the decision-making structure of Bausch + Lomb and the grouping of similar products and services: (i) Vision Care (formerly named Vision Care/Consumer Health Care), (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical.

This realignment in segment structure resulted in a change in the former Bausch + Lomb reporting units, which are now divided between the: (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical reporting units. As a result of this realignment, goodwill was reassigned to each of the aforementioned reporting units using a relative fair value approach.

Immediately prior to the change in reporting units, Bausch + Lomb performed a qualitative fair value assessment for its former Bausch + Lomb reporting units. Based on the qualitative fair value assessment performed, Management believed that it was more likely than not that the carrying value of its former Bausch + Lomb reporting units were less than their respective fair values and therefore, concluded a quantitative assessment was not required.

Immediately following the change in reporting units, as a result of the change in composition of the net assets for its current (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical reporting units, Bausch + Lomb performed a quantitative fair value assessment. The quantitative fair value test utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and a range of discount rates between 7.0% and 10.0%, in estimation of the fair value of the reporting units. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 45%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

June 30, 2022 Interim Goodwill Impairment Assessment

During the three months ended June 30, 2022, management concluded that the change in the Company's stock price, driven by overall macroeconomic conditions, such as the volatility in equity markets and interest rates, could result in a decline in the fair value of its reporting units. Therefore, as of June 30, 2022, management performed quantitative fair value tests for each of its three reporting units. The quantitative fair value test utilized the Company's most recent cash flow projections and utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and discount rates of 9.0% and 11.5%. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 25%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

2022 Annual Goodwill Impairment Test

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2022 by performing a quantitative assessment for each of its reporting units. The quantitative assessment utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and discount rates of 9.5% and 12.25%, in estimation of the fair value of the reporting units. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 25%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

December 31, 2022 Goodwill Impairment Assessment

No events occurred or circumstances changed during the period from October 1, 2022 (the last time goodwill was tested for all reporting units) through December 31, 2022 that would indicate that the fair value of any reporting unit might be below its carrying value.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, we are subject to loss contingencies, such as claims and assessments arising from litigation and other legal proceedings, contractual indemnities, product and environmental liabilities and tax matters. Other than loss contingencies that are assumed in business combinations for which we can reliably estimate the fair value, we are required to accrue for such loss contingencies if it is probable that the outcome will be unfavorable and if the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. We evaluate our exposure to loss based on the progress of each contingency, experience in similar contingencies and consultation with our legal counsel. We re-evaluate all contingencies as additional information becomes available. Given the uncertainties inherent in complex litigation and other contingencies, these evaluations can involve significant judgment about future events. The ultimate outcome of any litigation or other contingency may be material to our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding our current legal proceedings.

Income Taxes

We have operations in various countries that have differing tax laws and rates. Our tax structure is supported by current domestic tax laws in the countries in which we operate and the application of tax treaties between the various countries in which we operate. Our income tax reporting is subject to audit by domestic and foreign tax authorities. Our effective tax rate may change from year to year based on changes in the mix of activities and income earned under our intercompany arrangements among the different jurisdictions in which we operate, changes in tax laws in these jurisdictions, changes in tax treaties between various countries in which we operate, changes in our eligibility for benefits under those tax treaties and changes in the estimated values of deferred tax assets and liabilities. Such changes could result in an increase in the effective tax rate on all or a portion of our income and/or any of our subsidiaries.

Our provision for income taxes is based on a number of estimates and assumptions made by management. Our consolidated income tax rate is affected by the amount of income earned in our various operating jurisdictions, the availability of benefits under tax treaties and the rates of taxes payable in respect of that income. We enter into many transactions and arrangements in the ordinary course of business in which the tax treatment is not entirely certain. We must therefore make estimates and judgments based on our knowledge and understanding of applicable tax laws and tax treaties, and the application of those tax laws and tax treaties to our business, in determining our consolidated tax provision. For example, certain countries could seek to tax a greater share of income than has been provided for by us. The final outcome of any audits by taxation authorities may differ from the estimates and assumptions we have used in determining our consolidated income tax provisions and accruals. This could result in a material effect on our consolidated income tax provision, results of operations and financial condition for the period in which such determinations are made.

Our income tax returns are subject to audit in various jurisdictions. Existing and future audits by, or other disputes with, tax authorities may not be resolved favorably for us and could have a material adverse effect on our reported effective tax rate and after-tax cash flows. We record liabilities for uncertain tax positions, which involve significant management

judgment. New laws and new interpretations of laws and rulings by tax authorities may affect the liability for uncertain tax positions. Due to the subjectivity and complex nature of the underlying issues, actual payments or assessments may differ from our estimates. To the extent that our estimates differ from amounts eventually assessed and paid our income and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected.

We assess whether it is more likely than not that we will realize the tax benefits associated with our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance for assets that are not expected to result in a realized tax benefit. A significant amount of judgment is used in this process, including preparation of forecasts of future taxable income and evaluation of tax planning initiatives. If we revise these forecasts or determine that certain planning events will not occur, an adjustment to the valuation allowance will be made to tax expense in the period such determination is made.

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Information regarding the recently issued new accounting guidance (adopted and not adopted as of December 31, 2022) is contained in Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Caution regarding forward-looking information and statements and "Safe-Harbor" statements under the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and applicable Canadian securities laws:

To the extent any statements made in this Form 10-K contain information that is not historical, these statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "forward-looking statements").

These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things: our business strategy, business plans, business prospects and forecasts and changes thereto; product pipeline, prospective products and product approvals, expected launches of new products, product development and results of current and anticipated products; anticipated revenues for our products; expected R&D and marketing spend; our expected primary cash and working capital requirements for 2023 and beyond; our plans for continued improvement in operational efficiency and the anticipated impact of such plans; our liquidity and our ability to satisfy our debt maturities as they become due; our ability to comply with the covenants contained in our credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement"); any proposed pricing actions; exposure to foreign currency exchange rate changes and interest rate changes; the outcome of contingencies, such as litigation, subpoenas, investigations, reviews, audits and regulatory proceedings; the anticipated impact of the adoption of new accounting standards; general market conditions and economic uncertainty; our expectations regarding our financial performance, including our future financial and operating performance, revenues, expenses, gross margins and income taxes; our impairment assessments, including the assumptions used therein and the results thereof; the anticipated effect of current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets; the anticipated effect of macroeconomic factors, including inflation; the anticipated impact of the evolving COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company and, its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenues, margins, liquidity and financial condition and the anticipated timing, speed and magnitude of recovery from these COVID-19 pandemic related impacts; the anticipated impact from the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine; and the anticipated separation from Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC"), including the structure and expected timetable for completing such separation transaction.

Forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of words such as "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "plan," "schedule," "continue," "will," "may," "can," "might," "could," "would," "should," "target," "potential," "opportunity," "designed," "create," "predict," "project," "timeline," "forecast," "seek," "strive," "indicative," "intend," "ongoing," "decrease" or "increase" and variations thereof or other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, intentions, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. Although we have previously indicated certain of these statements set out herein, all of the statements in this Form 10-K that contain forward-looking statements are qualified by these cautionary statements. These statements are based upon the current expectations and beliefs of management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements involve risks and uncertainties, and undue reliance should not be placed on such statements. Certain material factors or assumptions are applied in making such forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, factors and assumptions regarding the items previously outlined, those factors, risks and uncertainties outlined below and the assumption that none of these factors, risks and uncertainties will cause actual results or events to differ materially from those described in such forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements. Important factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from these expectations include, among other things, the following:

- *adverse economic conditions and other macroeconomic factors, including inflation, slower growth or a potential recession, which could adversely impact our revenues, expenses and resulting margins;*
- *the effect of current market conditions and recessionary pressures in one or more of our markets;*
- *the risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, including the potential effects and economic and future impact of that pandemic (or any resurgence thereof) and the reaction to it (including as it relates to the reinstitution of any lockdowns or other restrictions), all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and which may have a significant adverse impact on us, including but not limited to our supply chain, project development timelines, employee base, liquidity, stock price, financial condition and costs (which may increase) and revenue and margins (both of which may decrease);*
- *the challenges the Company faces following its initial public offering (the "B+L IPO"), including the challenges and difficulties associated with managing an independent, complex business, the transitional services being*

provided by and to BHC, any potential, actual or perceived conflict of interest of some of our directors and officers because of their equity ownership in BHC and/or because they also serve as directors of BHC;

- *our status as a controlled company, and the possibility that BHC's interest may conflict with our interests and the interests of our other shareholders;*
- *the risks and uncertainties associated with the proposed plan to separate or spinoff Bausch + Lomb from BHC, which include, but are not limited to, the expected benefits and costs of the spinoff transaction, the expected timing of completion of the spinoff transaction and its terms (including the expectation that the spinoff transaction will be completed following the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to market conditions and receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and other factors), the ability to complete the spinoff transaction considering the various conditions to the completion of the spinoff transaction (some of which are outside the Company's and BHC's control, including conditions related to regulatory matters and receipt of applicable shareholder approvals), the impact of any potential sales of our common shares by BHC, that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction, that applicable shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval is not obtained on the terms or timelines anticipated or at all, business disruption during the pendency of, or following, the spinoff transaction, diversion of management time on spinoff transaction-related issues, retention of existing management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to the spinoff transaction, the qualification of the spinoff transaction as a tax-free transaction for Canadian and/or U.S. federal income tax purposes (including whether or not an advance ruling from the Canada Revenue Agency and/or the Internal Revenue Service will be sought or obtained), the ability of the Company and BHC to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the spinoff transaction (some of which are beyond their control), other potential tax or other liabilities that may arise as a result of the spinoff transaction, the potential dis-synergy costs resulting from the spinoff transaction, the impact of the spinoff transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, general economic conditions, conditions in the markets the Company is engaged in, behavior of customers, suppliers and competitors, technological developments, as well as legal and regulatory rules affecting the Company's business. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any spinoff transaction will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines or in the manner anticipated by the Company and BHC;*
- *ongoing litigation and potential additional litigation, claims, challenges and/or regulatory investigations challenging or otherwise relating to the B+L IPO and the proposed separation from BHC and the costs, expenses, use of resources, diversion of management time and efforts, liability and damages that may result therefrom;*
- *pricing decisions that we have implemented or may in the future elect to implement at the direction of our pricing committees or otherwise;*
- *legislative or policy efforts, including those that may be introduced and passed by the U.S. Congress, designed to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines and other products, which could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions, controls or regulations (including mandatory price reductions);*
- *ongoing oversight and review of our products and facilities by regulatory and governmental agencies, including periodic audits by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and equivalent agencies outside of the United States and the results thereof;*
- *actions by the FDA or other regulatory authorities with respect to our products or facilities;*
- *compliance with the legal and regulatory requirements of our marketed products;*
- *our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in our Credit Agreement and other current or future debt agreements, including the limitations, restrictions and prohibitions such covenants may impose on the way we conduct our business including prohibitions on incurring additional debt if certain financial covenants are not met, our ability to draw under the revolving credit facility under our Credit Agreement (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and restrictions on our ability to make certain investments and other restricted payments;*
- *any downgrade or additional downgrade by rating agencies in our or BHC's credit ratings, which may impact, among other things, our ability to raise debt and the cost of capital for additional debt issuances;*
- *changes in the assumptions used in connection with our impairment analyses or assessments, which would lead to a change in such impairment analyses and assessments and which could result in an impairment in the goodwill associated with any of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets;*

- *the uncertainties associated with the acquisition and launch of new products, assets and businesses, including, but not limited to, our ability to provide the time, resources, expertise and funds required for the commercial launch of new products, the acceptance and demand for new products, and the impact of competitive products and pricing, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *our ability or inability to extend the profitable life of our products, including through line extensions and other life-cycle programs;*
- *our ability to manage the transition to our new Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, the success of such individual in assuming the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and the ability of such individual to implement and achieve the strategies and goals of the Company as they develop;*
- *our ability to retain, motivate and recruit executives and other key employees;*
- *our ability to implement effective succession planning for our executives and key employees;*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated revenues for our products, including changes in anticipated marketing spend on such products and launch of competing products;*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated market acceptance for our products, including the pricing of such products, effectiveness of promotional efforts, reputation of our products and launch of competing products;*
- *our ability to compete against companies that are larger and have greater financial, technical and human resources than we do, as well as other competitive factors, such as technological advances achieved, patents obtained and new products introduced by our competitors;*
- *the extent to which our products are reimbursed by government authorities, pharmacy benefit managers ("PBMs") and other third-party payors; the impact our distribution, pricing and other practices may have on the decisions of such government authorities, PBMs and other third-party payors to reimburse our products; and the impact of obtaining or maintaining such reimbursement on the price and sales of our products;*
- *the inclusion of our products on formularies or our ability to achieve favorable formulary status, as well as the impact on the price and sales of our products in connection therewith;*
- *the consolidation of wholesalers, retail drug chains and other customer groups and the impact of such industry consolidation on our business;*
- *our ability to maintain strong relationships with physicians and other health care professionals;*
- *our eligibility for benefits under tax treaties and the continued availability of low effective tax rates for the business profits of certain of our subsidiaries;*
- *the implementation of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, by the countries in which we operate;*
- *the actions of our third-party partners or service providers of research, development, manufacturing, marketing, distribution or other services, including their compliance with applicable laws and contracts, which actions may be beyond our control or influence, and the impact of such actions on us;*
- *the risks associated with the international scope of our operations, including our presence in emerging markets and the challenges we face when entering and operating in new and different geographic markets (including the challenges created by new and different regulatory regimes in such countries and the need to comply with applicable anti-bribery and economic sanctions, laws and regulations);*
- *adverse global economic conditions and credit markets and foreign currency exchange uncertainty and volatility in certain of the countries in which we do business;*
- *the trade conflict between the United States and China;*
- *the impact of the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the export controls, sanctions and other restrictive actions that have been or may be imposed by the United States, Canada and other countries against governmental and other entities and individuals in or associated with Russia, Belarus and parts of Ukraine;*
- *our ability to obtain, maintain and license sufficient intellectual property rights over our products and enforce and defend against challenges to such intellectual property;*

- *the ability of BHC to enforce and defend against challenges to its intellectual property in connection with the filing by Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Norwich") of its Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") for Xifaxan® (rifaxamin) 550 mg tablets and BHC's related lawsuit filed against Norwich in connection therewith (including BHC's ability to successfully appeal the decision of the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in such lawsuit (such decision, the "Norwich Legal Decision")) and the impact of such matters on, among other things, our planned separation or spinoff transaction and the timing thereof;*
- *the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors of our branded products and other products, including the introduction of products that compete against our products that do not have patent or data exclusivity rights;*
- *the expense, timing and outcome of pending or future legal and governmental proceedings, arbitrations, investigations, subpoenas, tax and other regulatory audits, examinations, reviews and regulatory proceedings against us or relating to us and settlements thereof;*
- *our ability to obtain components, raw materials or finished products supplied by third parties (some of which may be single-sourced) and other manufacturing and related supply difficulties, interruptions and delays;*
- *the disruption of delivery of our products and the routine flow of manufactured goods;*
- *potential work stoppages, slowdowns or other labor problems at our facilities and the resulting impact on our manufacturing, distribution and other operations;*
- *economic factors over which we have no control, including inflationary pressures as a result of historically high domestic and global inflation and otherwise, interest rates, foreign currency rates, and the potential effect of such factors on revenues, expenses and resulting margins;*
- *interest rate risks associated with our floating rate debt borrowings;*
- *our ability to effectively distribute our products and the effectiveness and success of our distribution arrangements;*
- *our ability to effectively promote our own products and those of our co-promotion partners;*
- *our ability to secure and maintain third-party research, development, manufacturing, licensing, marketing or distribution arrangements;*
- *the risk that our products could cause, or be alleged to cause, personal injury and adverse effects, leading to potential lawsuits, product liability claims and damages and/or recalls or withdrawals of products from the market;*
- *the mandatory or voluntary recall or withdrawal of our products from the market and the costs associated therewith;*
- *the availability of, and our ability to obtain and maintain, adequate insurance coverage and/or our ability to cover or insure against the total amount of the claims and liabilities we face, whether through third-party insurance or self-insurance;*
- *our indemnity agreements, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material;*
- *the difficulty in predicting the expense, timing and outcome within our legal and regulatory environment, including with respect to approvals by the FDA, Health Canada, the European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and similar agencies in other jurisdictions, legal and regulatory proceedings and settlements thereof, the protection afforded by our patents and other intellectual and proprietary property, successful generic challenges to our products and infringement or alleged infringement of the intellectual property of others;*
- *the results of continuing safety and efficacy studies by industry and government agencies;*
- *the success of preclinical and clinical trials for our drug development pipeline or delays in clinical trials that adversely impact the timely commercialization of our pipeline products, as well as other factors impacting the commercial success of our products, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *uncertainties around the successful improvement and modification of our existing products and development of new products, which may require significant expenditures and efforts;*
- *the results of management reviews of our research and development portfolio (including following the receipt of clinical results or feedback from the FDA or other regulatory authorities), which could result in terminations of specific projects which, in turn, could lead to material impairment charges;*

- *the seasonality of sales of certain of our products;*
- *declines in the pricing and sales volume of certain of our products that are distributed or marketed by third parties, over which we have no or limited control;*
- *compliance by us or our third-party partners and service providers (over whom we may have limited influence), or the failure by us or these third parties to comply, with health care "fraud and abuse" laws and other extensive regulation of our marketing, promotional and business practices (including with respect to pricing), worldwide anti-bribery laws (including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act), worldwide economic sanctions and/or export laws, worldwide environmental laws and regulation and privacy and security regulations;*
- *the impacts of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the "Health Care Reform Act") and any potential amendment thereof and other legislative and regulatory health care reforms in the countries in which we operate, including with respect to recent government inquiries on pricing;*
- *the impact of any changes in or reforms to the legislation, laws, rules, regulation and guidance that apply to us and our businesses and products or the enactment of any new or proposed legislation, laws, rules, regulations or guidance that will impact or apply to us or our businesses or products;*
- *the impact of changes in federal laws and policy that may be undertaken under the Biden administration;*
- *illegal distribution or sale of counterfeit versions of our products;*
- *interruptions, breakdowns or breaches in our information technology systems; and*
- *risks in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-K.*

Additional information about these factors and about the material factors or assumptions underlying such forward-looking statements may be found elsewhere in this Form 10-K, including under Item 1A. "Risk Factors", and in the Company's other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Canadian Securities Administrators (the "CSA"). When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to the Company, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any of these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K or to reflect actual outcomes, except as required by law. We caution that, as it is not possible to predict or identify all relevant factors that may impact forward-looking statements, the foregoing list of important factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive and should not be considered a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our business and financial results are affected by fluctuations in world financial markets, including the impacts of foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate movements. We evaluate our exposure to such risks on an ongoing basis, and seek ways to manage these risks to an acceptable level, based on management's judgment of the appropriate trade-off between risk, opportunity and cost. We may use derivative financial instruments from time to time as a risk management tool and not for trading or speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Risk

In the year ended December 31, 2022, a majority of our revenue and expense activities and capital expenditures were denominated in U.S. dollars. We have exposure to multiple foreign currencies, including, among others, the Euro, Chinese yuan and Japanese yen. Our operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including price and currency exchange controls and fluctuations in the relative values of currencies. In addition, to the extent that we require, as a source of debt repayment, earnings and cash flows from some of our operations located in foreign countries, we are subject to risk of changes in the value of the U.S. dollar, relative to all other currencies in which we operate, which may materially affect our results of operations. Where possible, we manage foreign currency risk by managing same currency revenues in relation to same currency expenses. Further strengthening of the U.S. dollar and/or further devaluation of foreign currencies will have a negative impact on our reported revenue and reported results. As of December 31, 2022, a 1% change in foreign currency exchange rates would have impacted our shareholders' equity by approximately $27 million.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2022, we had $2,488 million principal amount of issued variable rate debt. We are subject to interest rate risk on our variable rate debt as changes in interest rates could adversely affect earnings and cash flows. A 100 basis-points increase or decrease in interest rates would have an annualized pre-tax effect of approximately $25 million in our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Cash Flows, based on current outstanding borrowings and effective interest rates on our variable rate debt. While our variable-rate debt may impact earnings and cash flows as a result of changes in effective interest rates, it is not subject to changes in fair value.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The information required by this Item is contained in the financial statements set forth in Item 15. "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" as part of this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of December 31, 2022. Based on that evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company's Chief Financial Officer have concluded that as of December 31, 2022, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Under the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Bausch + Lomb is not required to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 until its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2023. Our independent registered public accounting firm is also not required to provide an attestation report on management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting in this report. In Bausch + Lomb's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2023, management and the company's independent registered public accounting firm will be required to provide an assessment as to the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter-ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information to be included in the 2023 Proxy Statement.

The Board of Directors has adopted a code of ethics (the "Code of Conduct") that applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the principal accounting officer, controller and all vice presidents and above in the finance department of the Company worldwide. A copy of the Code of Conduct can be found on our website at: *www.bausch.com*. We intend to satisfy the SEC disclosure requirements regarding amendments to, or waivers from, any provisions of our Code of Conduct on our website.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information required under this Item relating to executive compensation is incorporated herein by reference from information to be included in the 2023 Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information required under this Item relating to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans and to security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated herein by reference from information to be included in the 2023 Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required under this Item relating to certain relationships and transactions with related parties and about director independence is incorporated herein by reference from information to be included in the 2023 Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information required under this Item relating to the fees for professional services rendered by our independent auditors in 2022 and 2021 is incorporated herein by reference from information to be included in the 2023 Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as a part of the report:

(1) The consolidated financial statements required to be filed in the Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed on page F-1 hereof.

(2) All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements or notes.

(3) Exhibits

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements or notes.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
3.1	Amended Articles of Bausch + Lomb Corporation, originally filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
3.2	Amended By-laws of Bausch + Lomb Corporation, originally filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.1	Form of Common Share Certificate, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein
10.1†#	Master Separation Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.2	Amendment to Master Separation Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of April 28, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.3†#	Arrangement Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation and the other parties thereto, dated as of April 28, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.4†#	Transition Services Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.5†#	Tax Matters Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.6	Amendment to Tax Matters Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of April 28, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.4.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.7#	Registration Rights Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.5 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.8†	Employee Matters Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.6 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.9†#	Intellectual Property Matters Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.7 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.10†#	Real Estate Matters Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.8 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.11†	Loan Agreement by and between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Bausch + Lomb Corporation, dated as of January 1, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.10 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.12	Employment Agreement dated as of April 25, 2016 between Bausch Health Companies Inc. (formerly Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.) and Joseph C. Papa, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch Health Companies Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 27, 2016, which is incorporated by reference herein.††
10.13	Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement between Bausch Health Companies Inc., Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Joseph Papa dated as of January 3, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.18 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.14	Employment Agreement dated as of June 1, 2021 between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Sam A. Eldessouky, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch Health Companies Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021, filed on August 3, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††

10.15	Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement between Bausch Health Companies Inc., Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Sam A. Eldessouky dated as of January 3, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.19 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.16	Employment Agreement dated as of July 8, 2016 between Bausch Health Companies Inc. (formerly Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.) and Christina M. Ackermann, originally filed as Exhibit 10.23 to Bausch Health Companies Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, filed on March 1, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.17	Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement between Bausch Health Companies Inc., Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Christina M. Ackermann dated as of January 3, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.18	Employment Agreement dated as of August 2, 2018 between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Joseph F. Gordon, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Bausch Health Companies Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2019, filed on May 6, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.19	Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement between Bausch Health Companies Inc., Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Joseph F. Gordon dated as of January 3, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.20	Letter Agreement among Bausch + Lomb Corporation, Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Solta Medical Corporation dated as of March 30, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.24 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.21	Director Appointment and Nomination Agreement between Bausch + Lomb Corporation and the Icahn Group dated as of April 28, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.25 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.22	Amended and Restated Director Appointment and Nomination Agreement between Bausch + Lomb Corporation and the Icahn Group dated as of June 21, 2022, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 23, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.23	Credit Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2022, among Bausch + Lomb Corporation, certain subsidiaries of the Company as subsidiary guarantors, each of the financial institutions named therein as lenders and issuing banks, Citibank, N.A., as Revolving Facility Administrative Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Term Facility Administrative Agent, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.24	Separation Agreement dated July 19, 2022 between Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Joseph C. Papa, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 2, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.25*	Amended and Restated Separation Agreement dated December 22, 2022 between Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Joseph C. Papa. ††
10.26	Form of Executive Committee Retention Program Letter Agreement, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 2, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.27	Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 2, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.28	Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement (Founders Grant) under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.22 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.29	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Founders Grant) under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.23 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.30	Form of Director Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (Annual Grant) under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.31	Form of Director Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (Elective Grant) under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.12 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.32*	Form of Matching Share Grant Agreement under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan. ††
10.33	Form of Indemnification Agreement, originally filed as Exhibit 10.17 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.34	Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.9 to Bausch + Lomb Corporation's Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 28, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††

10.35*	Employment Agreement dated as of February 14, 2023 by and between Bausch + Lomb Corporation and Brenton L. Saunders. ††
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Bausch + Lomb Corporation.
23.1*	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
31.1*	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1*	Certificate of the Chief Executive Officer of Bausch + Lomb Corporation pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2*	Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer of Bausch + Lomb Corporation pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

---

* Filed herewith.

† Certain exhibits and schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The registrant hereby undertakes to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted exhibit or schedule upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Portions of this exhibit have been omitted because they are both (i) not material and (ii) would likely cause competitive harm to Bausch + Lomb Corporation if publicly disclosed.

†† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
(Registrant)

Date: February 22, 2023

By: /s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA

Joseph C. Papa
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA Joseph C. Papa	Chief Executive Officer and Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ SAM ELDESSOUKY Sam Eldessouky	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 22, 2023
/s/ FREDERICK J. MUNSCH Frederick J. Munsch	Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 22, 2023
/s/ THOMAS W. ROSS, SR. Thomas W. Ross, Sr.	Chairman of the Board	February 22, 2023
/s/ RICHARD U. DESCHUTTER Richard U. DeSchutter	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ BRETT ICAHN Brett Icahn	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ NATHALIE BERNIER Nathalie Bernier	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ SARAH B. KAVANAGH Sarah B. Kavanagh	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ GARY HU Gary Hu	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ JOHN A. PAULSON John A. Paulson	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ RUSSEL C. ROBERTSON Russel C. Robertson	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ ANDREW C. VON ESCHENBACH Andrew C. von Eschenbach	Director	February 22, 2023

This page is intentionally left blank.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF MANAGEMENT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's management is responsible for preparing the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"). In preparing these consolidated financial statements, management selects appropriate accounting policies and uses its judgment and best estimates to report events and transactions as they occur. Management has determined such amounts on a reasonable basis in order to ensure that the consolidated financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects. Financial information included throughout this Annual Report is prepared on a basis consistent with that of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has been engaged by the Company to audit the consolidated financial statements.

The Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring that management fulfills its responsibility for financial reporting and is ultimately responsible for reviewing and approving the consolidated financial statements. The Board of Directors carries out this responsibility principally through its Audit and Risk Committee. The members of the Audit and Risk Committee are outside Directors. The Audit and Risk Committee considers, for review by the Board of Directors and approval by the shareholders, the engagement or reappointment of the external auditors. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has full and free access to the Audit and Risk Committee.

/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA
Joseph C. Papa
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ SAM ELDESSOUKY
Sam Eldessouky
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

February 22, 2023

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Bausch + Lomb Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bausch + Lomb Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive (loss) income, of shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Goodwill Impairment Assessments – Vision Care, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals, and Surgical Reporting Units

As described in Notes 2 and 8 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's goodwill balance was $4,507 million as of December 31, 2022, and the goodwill associated with the Vision Care, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and Surgical reporting units was $3,549 million, $645 million and $313 million, respectively. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1st at the reporting unit level. An interim goodwill impairment test in advance of the annual impairment assessment may be required if adverse events occur that indicate an impairment might be present. A quantitative impairment test is required only when management concludes that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. Goodwill impairment is measured by the amount the carrying value exceeds the fair value. Fair value of each reporting unit is estimated by management using a discounted cash flow model. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, management concluded that the change in the Company's stock price, driven by overall macroeconomic conditions, such as the volatility in the equity markets and interest rates, could result in a decline in the fair value of its reporting units and thus management performed an interim quantitative fair value test for each of its reporting units, resulting in no impairment to goodwill. Further, for purposes of the annual impairment assessment as of October 1, 2022, management performed a quantitative fair value test for each of its reporting units, resulting in no impairment to goodwill. Management's discounted cash flow models rely on assumptions regarding revenue growth rates, gross profit, projected working capital needs, selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, capital expenditures, income tax rates, discount rates and terminal growth rates.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the goodwill impairment assessments of the Vision Care, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals, and Surgical reporting units is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the estimated fair value of these reporting units; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to revenue growth rates and discount rates for the Vision Care and Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals reporting units and revenue growth rates, discount rate and terminal growth rate for the Surgical reporting unit; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's goodwill impairment assessments, including controls over the valuation of Vision Care, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals, and Surgical reporting units. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the estimated fair value of the Vision Care, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals, and Surgical reporting units; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow models; (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of certain of the underlying data used in the discounted cash flow models; and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to the revenue growth rates, discount rates, and terminal growth rate. Evaluating management's significant assumptions related to revenue growth rates involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the related reporting units; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating (i) the appropriateness of the Company's discounted cash flow models and (ii) the reasonableness of the discount rates and terminal growth rate significant assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Florham Park, New Jersey
February 22, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except share amounts)

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 354	$ 174
Restricted cash	26	3
Trade receivables, net (Note 3)	724	721
Inventories, net	628	572
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (Note 3)	405	165
Total current assets	2,137	1,635
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,300	1,225
Intangible assets, net	2,058	2,264
Goodwill	4,507	4,586
Deferred tax assets, net	927	933
Other non-current assets (Note 3)	215	180
Total assets	$ 11,144	$ 10,823
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable (Note 3)	$ 370	$ 239
Accrued and other current liabilities	901	860
Current portion of long-term debt	25	—
Total current liabilities	1,296	1,099
Deferred tax liabilities, net	7	24
Other non-current liabilities	329	298
Long-term debt	2,411	—
Total liabilities	4,043	1,421
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 20 and 21)		
Equity		
Common shares, no par value, unlimited shares authorized, 350,000,749 shares issued and outstanding (Note 18)	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	8,285	—
Accumulated earnings	6	—
BHC investment	—	10,364
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,258)	(1,035)
Total Bausch + Lomb Corporation shareholders' equity	7,033	9,329
Noncontrolling interest	68	73
Total equity	7,101	9,402
Total liabilities and equity	$ 11,144	$ 10,823

On behalf of the Board:

/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA	/s/ SARAH B. KAVANAGH
Joseph C. Papa	Sarah B. Kavanagh
Chief Executive Officer	Chairperson, Audit and Risk Committee

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
Revenues			
Product sales	$ 3,746	$ 3,737	$ 3,381
Other revenues	22	28	31
	3,768	3,765	3,412
Expenses			
Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets) (Note 3)	1,511	1,458	1,269
Cost of other revenues	8	9	16
Selling, general and administrative (Note 3)	1,478	1,389	1,253
Research and development (Note 3)	307	271	253
Amortization of intangible assets	244	292	323
Other expense, net	13	17	38
	3,561	3,436	3,152
Operating income	207	329	260
Interest income	6	—	3
Interest expense (Note 3)	(146)	—	—
Foreign exchange and other	6	(11)	27
Income before provision for income taxes	73	318	290
Provision for income taxes	(58)	(125)	(307)
Net income (loss)	15	193	(17)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(9)	(11)	(1)
Net income (loss) attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation	$ 6	$ 182	$ (18)
Basic and diluted (loss) income per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation	0.02	0.52	(0.05)
Basic and diluted weighted-average common shares	350	350	350

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME
(in millions)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
Net income (loss)	$ 15	$ 193	$ (17)
Other comprehensive (loss) income			
Pension and postretirement benefit plan adjustments:			
Net actuarial (loss) gain arising during the year	(4)	24	(9)
Amortization of prior service credit	(3)	(4)	(4)
Amortization of net loss and settlements	10	10	1
Income tax (expense) benefit	(14)	6	3
Foreign currency impact	1	2	(4)
Net pension and postretirement benefit plan adjustments	(10)	38	(13)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(216)	(182)	173
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(226)	(144)	160
Comprehensive (loss) income	(211)	49	143
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(6)	(13)	(4)
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation	$ (217)	$ 36	$ 139

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in millions)

	Bausch + Lomb Corporation Shareholders' Equity								
	Common Shares		BHC Investment	Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Bausch + Lomb Corporation Shareholders' Equity	Non-controlling Interest	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount							
Balances, January 1, 2020	**—**	**$ —**	**$ 11,005**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (1,046)**	**$ 9,959**	**$ 73**	**$10,032**
Net decrease in BHC investment	—	—	(180)	—	—	—	(180)	—	(180)
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(7)
Net (loss) income	—	—	(18)	—	—	—	(18)	1	(17)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	157	157	3	160
Balances, December 31, 2020	**—**	**—**	**10,807**	**—**	**—**	**(889)**	**9,918**	**70**	**9,988**
Net decrease in BHC investment	—	—	(625)	—	—	—	(625)	—	(625)
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10)	(10)
Net income	—	—	182	—	—	—	182	11	193
Other comprehensive (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	(146)	2	(144)
Balances, December 31, 2021	**—**	**—**	**10,364**	**—**	**—**	**(1,035)**	**9,329**	**73**	**9,402**
Issuance of common shares (Note 18)	350	—	(8,164)	8,164	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of BHC Purchase Debt (Note 3)	—	—	(2,200)	—	—	—	(2,200)	—	(2,200)
Net distributions to BHC and affiliates (Note 3)	—	—	—	75	—	—	75	—	75
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11)	(11)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	46	—	—	46	—	46
Net income	—	—	—	—	6	—	6	9	15
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(223)	(223)	(3)	(226)
Balances, December 31, 2022	**350**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 8,285**	**$ 6**	**$ (1,258)**	**$ 7,033**	**$ 68**	**$ 7,101**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH + LOMB CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net income (loss)	$ 15	$ 193	$ (17)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets	379	415	442
Amortization and write-off of debt premiums, discounts and issuance costs	8	—	—
Asset impairments	1	12	1
Allowances for losses on trade receivables and inventories	25	37	30
Deferred income taxes	(90)	116	97
Additions (payments) to accrued legal settlements	(4)	(1)	(6)
Share-based compensation	62	62	50
Foreign exchange (loss) gain	(7)	12	(19)
Gain excluded from hedge effectiveness	(6)	—	—
Other	(19)	(1)	3
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables	(95)	(107)	77
Inventories	(106)	(15)	(32)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(7)	(13)	40
Accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities	189	163	(144)
Net cash provided by operating activities	345	873	522
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Acquisitions and other investments	(45)	—	—
Acquisitions of intangible assets	—	(16)	(6)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(175)	(193)	(253)
Purchases of marketable securities	(17)	(19)	(6)
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	22	14	9
Net cash used in investing activities	(215)	(214)	(256)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities			
Issuance of long-term debt, net of discounts	2,440	—	—
Repayments of debt	(13)	—	—
Payments of financing costs	(3)	—	—
Payments of noncontrolling interest distributions	(11)	(10)	(7)
Net borrowings under BHC pooled financing arrangements (Note 3)	31	28	—
Net transfers to BHC (Note 3)	(2,363)	(730)	(225)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	81	(712)	(232)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(8)	(8)	12
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	203	(61)	46
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	177	238	192
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 380	$ 177	$ 238
Non-cash Financing Activity			
Issuance of BHC Purchase Debt (Note 3)	$2,200	$ —	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Overview

Bausch + Lomb Corporation ("Bausch + Lomb" or the "Company") is a subsidiary of Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("BHC") and is a leading global eye health company dedicated to protecting and enhancing the gift of sight for millions of people around the world – from the moment of birth through every phase of life. The Company operates in three reportable segments: (i) Vision Care segment which includes both a contact lens business and a consumer eye care business that consists of contact lens care products, over-the-counter ("OTC") eye drops and eye vitamins, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment which consists of a broad line of proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products for post-operative treatments and treatments for a number of eye conditions, such as glaucoma, eye inflammation, ocular hypertension, dry eyes and retinal diseases and (iii) Surgical segment which consists of medical device equipment, consumables and instrumental tools and technologies for the treatment of corneal, cataracts and vitreous and retinal eye conditions, and includes intraocular lenses and delivery systems, phacoemulsification equipment and other surgical instruments and devices necessary for cataract surgery. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" for additional information regarding these reportable segments.

Separation of Bausch + Lomb

On August 6, 2020, BHC announced its plan to separate Bausch + Lomb into an independent, publicly traded company, separate from the remainder of BHC (the "Separation"), commencing with an initial public offering of Bausch + Lomb's common shares (as further described below). Prior to January 1, 2022, Bausch + Lomb had nominal assets and liabilities. In connection with the B+L IPO (as defined below), BHC transferred to Bausch + Lomb, in a series of steps, all the entities, assets, liabilities and obligations that Bausch + Lomb held upon completion of the B+L IPO pursuant to a Master Separation Agreement (the "MSA") with BHC.

The registration statement related to the initial public offering (the "IPO") of Bausch + Lomb's common shares (the "B+L IPO") was declared effective on May 5, 2022, and Bausch + Lomb's common shares began trading on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange, in each case under the ticker symbol "BLCO", on May 6, 2022. Bausch + Lomb also obtained a final receipt to its final Canadian base PREP prospectus on May 5, 2022. Prior to the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb was a wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC. On May 10, 2022, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BHC (the "Selling Shareholder") sold 35,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb, at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount), pursuant to the Bausch + Lomb prospectuses. In addition, the Selling Shareholder granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of the B+L IPO to purchase up to an additional 5,250,000 common shares to cover over-allotments at the IPO price less underwriting commissions. On May 31, 2022, the underwriters for the B+L IPO partially exercised the over-allotment option granted by the Selling Shareholder and, on June 1, 2022, the Selling Shareholder sold an additional 4,550,357 common shares of Bausch + Lomb at an offering price of $18.00 per share (less the applicable underwriting discount). The remainder of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters expired. The Selling Shareholder received all net proceeds from the B+L IPO and the partial exercise of the over-allotment option by the underwriters. As of February 17, 2023, BHC directly or indirectly holds 310,449,643 Bausch + Lomb common shares, which represents approximately 88.7% of Bausch + Lomb common shares.

The completion of the full Separation of Bausch + Lomb, which includes the transfer of all or a portion of BHC's remaining direct or indirect equity interest in Bausch + Lomb to its shareholders (the "Distribution"), is subject to the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, market conditions and the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and other factors and is subject to various risk factors relating to the Separation. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with the Separation. Bausch + Lomb understands that BHC continues to believe that completing the B+L Separation makes strategic sense and that BHC continues to evaluate all factors and considerations related to completing the Separation, including the effect of the lawsuit filed against Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. in connection with its Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") for Xifaxan® (rifaxamin) 550 mg tablets (including BHC's ability to successfully appeal the decision of the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in such lawsuit).

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

In connection with the B+L IPO, effective January 1, 2022, BHC transferred to Bausch + Lomb substantially all the entities, assets, liabilities and obligations related to the Bausch + Lomb business, such that the accompanying audited financial statements for all periods presented, including the historical results of the Company prior to January 1, 2022, are now referred to as "Consolidated Financial Statements", and have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations for reporting on

Form 10-K. Prior to January 1, 2022, the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared on a combined basis and were derived from BHC's historical consolidated financial statements.

Periods prior to the B+L IPO

Prior to the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb had historically operated as part of BHC; therefore, separate financial statements were not historically prepared. The accompanying audited Consolidated Financial Statements for periods prior to the B+L IPO were prepared from BHC's historical accounting records.

Prior to the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb relied on BHC's corporate and other support functions. Therefore, certain corporate and shared costs for periods prior to the B+L IPO were allocated to Bausch + Lomb, including expenses related to BHC support functions that were provided on a centralized basis, including expenses for executive oversight, treasury, accounting, legal, human resources, shared services, compliance, procurement, information technology and other corporate functions. The expenses associated with these services generally included all payroll and benefit costs, certain share-based compensation expenses related to BHC's long-term incentive program for BHC employees who are providing corporate services to Bausch + Lomb, certain expenses associated with corporate insurance coverage and medical, pension, postretirement and other health plan costs for employees participating in BHC sponsored plans, as well as overhead costs related to the support functions. These expenses were allocated to Bausch + Lomb based on a specific identification basis or, when specific identification is not practicable, a proportional cost allocation method. Allocations were based on direct usage where identifiable as well a number of other utilization measures including headcount and relative revenues. See Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES" for further information regarding allocated expenses between Bausch + Lomb and BHC.

Management believes these cost allocations are a reasonable reflection of the utilization of services provided to, or the benefit derived by, the Company during the periods presented, though the allocations may not be indicative of the actual costs that would have been incurred had the Company operated as a standalone public company. Actual costs that may have been incurred if the Company had been a standalone company would depend on a number of factors, including the chosen organizational structure, whether functions were outsourced or performed by the Company employees, and strategic decisions made in areas such as research and development, information technology and infrastructure.

The Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets include all assets and liabilities directly attributable to Bausch + Lomb. To the extent that assets such as facilities are shared between Bausch + Lomb and other BHC owned businesses, the assets and any related lease liabilities are not included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, however a charge was allocated in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations for Bausch + Lomb's utilization of these assets.

The Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations include all revenues and expenses directly attributable to Bausch + Lomb, including charges and allocations for facilities, functions and services used by Bausch + Lomb. All charges and allocations for facilities, functions and services performed by BHC have been recorded through BHC Investment by Bausch + Lomb to BHC in the period in which the cost was recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Prior to the B+L IPO, BHC's cumulative interest in the assets and liabilities of the Company, inclusive of operating results, is presented as BHC investment on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As part of the B+L IPO, BHC Investment was reclassified to Additional paid-in capital.

Current and deferred income taxes in the Consolidated Financial Statements were calculated on a separate return basis. However, because the Company filed as part of BHC's tax group in certain jurisdictions, the Company's actual tax balances may differ from those reported. The Company's portion of its domestic and certain income taxes for jurisdictions outside the U.S. are deemed to have been settled in the period the related tax expense was recorded.

Prior to the IPO, BHC's third-party debt and related interest expense were not attributed to the Company because the borrowings were not specifically identifiable to the Company. However, in connection with the B+L IPO, the Company incurred indebtedness directly attributable to the Company and has therefore recorded the related interest expense beginning in 2022.

BHC had entered into cross currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts to hedge certain foreign exchange exposures across BHC's business. These instruments were attributed to the Company based on a specific identification basis or, when specific identification is not practicable, the related income or expense for these instruments was allocated based on relative net assets and revenues.

Periods subsequent to the B+L IPO

On May 10, 2022, Bausch + Lomb became an independent publicly traded company. The audited financial statements for all periods presented have been prepared by Bausch + Lomb in United States ("U.S.") dollars and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") for financial reporting and pursuant to the rules and regulations for reporting on Form 10-K. The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and those of its

subsidiaries and any variable interest entities for which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Following the B+L IPO, certain functions that BHC provided to Bausch + Lomb prior to the B+L IPO continued to be provided to Bausch + Lomb by BHC under a Transition Services Agreement (the "TSA") or were (and continue to be) performed using Bausch + Lomb's own resources or third-party service providers. Bausch + Lomb has incurred certain costs in its establishment as a standalone public company, and expects additional ongoing costs associated with operating as an independent, publicly traded company. See Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES" for further information regarding agreements between B+L and BHC.

Out of Period Adjustments

During the preparation of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the three months ended March 31, 2022, management identified immaterial prior period accounting misstatements related to the income tax impact of unrealized gains and losses of Bausch + Lomb's pension and postretirement benefit plan, which are included in Other comprehensive loss in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and related to the impact of deferred taxes on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The misstatements resulted in an overstatement of Other comprehensive loss and of Net cash provided by operating activities of $6 million and an overstatement of Net cash used in financing activities of $6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and in an understatement of $10 million of Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2021. Bausch + Lomb recorded out of period corrections for the misstatements during the year ended December 31, 2022, resulting in an out of period unrealized loss of $10 million, reflected in the Pension and postretirement benefit plan adjustments, net of income taxes caption of its Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The out of period correction also resulted in a decrease in the Deferred income taxes caption and an offsetting increase in the Net Transfers to BHC caption of its Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of $10 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Management has evaluated this misstatement and related out of period correction in relation to the current period financial statements as well as the period in which it originated and concluded that this misstatement is not material to the impacted period.

Use of Estimates

In preparing Bausch + Lomb's Consolidated Financial Statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions. This includes estimates and assumptions regarding the nature, timing and extent of the impacts that certain global macroeconomic conditions, including, but not limited to, those related to the COVID-19 pandemic and its overall impact on inflation and supply chain, will have on Bausch + Lomb's operations and cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used by Bausch + Lomb affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates made by management include: provisions for product returns, rebates, chargebacks, discounts and allowances and distribution fees paid to certain wholesalers; useful lives of finite-lived intangible assets and property, plant and equipment; expected future cash flows used in evaluating intangible assets for impairment, assessing compliance with debt covenants, reporting unit fair values for testing goodwill for impairment; acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities; provisions for loss contingencies; provisions for income taxes, uncertain tax positions and realizability of deferred tax assets; the fair value of cross-currency swaps; and the fair value of foreign currency exchange contracts. Prior to the B+L IPO, significant estimates made by management also included the related allocations described in the basis of presentation.

All allocations and estimates in these Consolidated Financial Statements are based on assumptions that management believes are reasonable. On an ongoing basis, management reviews its allocations and estimates to ensure that these allocations and estimates appropriately reflect changes in Bausch + Lomb and new information as it becomes available. If historical experience and other factors used by management to make these estimates do not reasonably reflect future activity, Bausch + Lomb's Consolidated Financial Statements could be materially impacted.

The extent to which certain global macroeconomic conditions, including, but not limited to, those related to the COVID-19 pandemic and its overall impact on inflation and supply chain, may continue to impact Bausch + Lomb's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, in particular, will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and many of which are outside Bausch + Lomb's control. Bausch + Lomb has assessed the possible effects and outcomes of these macroeconomic conditions on, among other things, its supply chain, customers and distributors, discounts and rebates, employee base, product sustainability, research and development efforts, product pipeline and consumer demand and currently believes that its estimates are reasonable.

Changes in Reportable Segments

Commencing in the second quarter of 2021, the Company began operating in the following reportable segments: (i) Vision Care (formerly named Vision Care/Consumer Health Care), (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical. Prior to the second quarter of 2021, the Company operated in one reportable segment. Prior period presentations have been recast to conform to the current segment reporting structure. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" for additional information.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The estimated fair values of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying values due to their short maturity periods. The fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration is based on estimated discounted future cash flows analyses and assessment of the probability of occurrence of potential future events.

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments

The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether the instrument has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship and on the type of hedging relationship. For derivative instruments designated and qualifying as hedging instruments, the hedging instrument must be designated, based upon the exposure being hedged, as a fair value hedge, cash flow hedge, or a hedge of the foreign currency exposure of a net investment in a foreign operation. For derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments, the gain or loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations during the current period.

The Company's cross-currency swaps qualify for and have been designated as an accounting hedge of the foreign currency exposure of a net investment in a foreign operation and are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in their fair values. The fair value is determined via a mark-to-market analysis, using observable (Level 2) inputs. These inputs may include: (i) the foreign currency exchange spot rate between the euro and U.S. dollar, (ii) the interest rate yield curves in the euro and U.S. dollar and (iii) the credit risk rating for each applicable counterparty. The net change in fair value of cross-currency swaps is reported as a gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income as part of Foreign currency translation adjustment to the extent they are effective, and remain in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income until either the sale or complete, or substantially complete, liquidation of the subsidiary. No portion of the cross-currency swaps was ineffective. The Company uses the spot method of assessing hedge effectiveness. The Company has elected to amortize amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness over the term of its cross-currency swaps as a reduction of Interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company uses foreign currency exchange contracts to economically hedge the foreign exchange exposure on certain of the Company's intercompany balances. The Company's foreign currency exchange contracts are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in their fair values determined using forward rates, which are observable market inputs, multiplied by the notional amount. These contracts have not been designated as an accounting hedge, and therefore the net change in their fair value is reported as a gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as part of Foreign exchange and other.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in bank accounts and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased, and that is legally owned by the Company.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, trade receivables, cross-currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts.

Cash deposited at banks may exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these cash deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions with reputable credit and therefore bear minimal credit risk. The Company seeks to mitigate such risks by spreading its risk across multiple counterparties and monitoring the risk profiles of these counterparties.

Outside of the U.S., concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables, which are typically unsecured, are limited due to the number of customers using the Company's products, as well as their dispersion across many different geographic regions. The Company performs periodic credit evaluations of customers and does not require collateral. The Company monitors economic conditions, including volatility associated with international economies, and related impacts on the relevant financial markets and its business, especially in light of sovereign credit issues. The credit and economic conditions within Argentina, Brazil, Belarus, Greece, Russia, Serbia, South Africa, Turkey, Ukraine and Venezuela have been weak in

recent years. These conditions have increased, and may continue to increase, the average length of time that it takes to collect on the Company' trade receivables outstanding in these countries.

In February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine. As military activity and sanctions against Russia, Belarus and specific areas of Ukraine have continued, the war has increasingly affected economic and global financial markets and exacerbated ongoing economic challenges, including issues such as rising inflation and global supply-chain disruption. These matters and events have had no material impact on the timing and extent of the Company's revenues and collection of accounts receivable through December 31, 2022. However, the ongoing conflict in this region and the sanctions and other actions by the global community in response has hindered (and the Company anticipates will continue to hinder) our ability to conduct business with customers and vendors in this region. This includes the Company's ability to conduct business as usual and could, among other things effect the timing and recognition of revenues and collections of receivables in the future. Management continues to monitor the impacts of the Russian-Ukraine war on macroeconomic conditions and continually assess the effect these matters may have on its businesses. The Company's revenues attributable to Russia for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $132 million, $116 million and $102 million, respectively. The Company's revenues attributable to Ukraine for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $7 million, $12 million and $14 million, respectively. The Company's revenues attributable to Belarus for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $8 million, $7 million and $8 million, respectively. The Company's net trade receivable balances from Russia, Belarus and Ukraine as of December 31, 2022 was $54 million.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company's net trade receivable balance from Argentina, Brazil, Belarus, Greece, Russia, Serbia, South Africa, Turkey, Ukraine and Venezuela amounted to $95 million, the majority of which is current or less than 90 days past due. The portion of the net trade receivable from these countries that is past due more than 90 days amounted to $1 million.

Allowance for Credit Losses

An allowance is maintained for potential credit losses. Bausch + Lomb estimates the current expected credit loss on its receivables based on various factors, including historical credit loss experience, customer credit worthiness, value of collaterals (if any), and any relevant current and reasonably supportable future economic factors. Additionally, Bausch + Lomb generally estimates the expected credit loss on a pooled basis when customers are deemed to have similar risk characteristics. Trade receivable balances are written off against the allowance when it is deemed probable that the trade receivable will not be collected. Trade receivables, net are stated net of certain sales provisions and the allowance for credit losses.

The activity in the allowance for credit losses for trade receivables for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Balance, beginning of period	$ 16	$ 17	$ 20
Provision	4	2	—
Write-offs	(2)	(2)	(2)
Foreign exchange and other	4	(1)	(1)
Balance, end of period	$ 22	$ 16	$ 17

Inventories

Inventories comprise raw materials, work in process and finished goods, which are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost value for work in process and finished goods inventories includes materials, direct labor and an allocation of overheads.

The Company evaluates the carrying value of inventories on a regular basis, taking into account such factors as historical and anticipated future sales compared with quantities on hand, the price the Company expects to obtain for products in their respective markets compared with historical cost and the remaining shelf life of goods on hand.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are reported at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Costs incurred on assets under construction are capitalized as construction in progress. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method, commencing when the assets become available for productive use, based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land improvements	15 - 30 years
Buildings and improvements	Up to 40 years
Machinery and equipment	Up to 20 years
Other equipment	3 - 10 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of term of lease or 10 years

Intangible Assets

A substantial portion of the Intangible assets related to the Company are specific to the 2013 acquisition of the Company by BHC and have been included based on BHC's historical cost. Intangible assets are reported at cost, less accumulated amortization and impairments. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Amortization is calculated primarily using the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives:

Product brands	2 - 15 years
Corporate brands	10 - 17 years
Product rights	8 - 15 years
Out-licensed technology and other	8 years

Acquired In-Process Research and Development

The fair value of in-process research and development ("IPR&D") acquired through a business combination is capitalized as an indefinite-lived intangible asset until the completion or abandonment of the related research and development activities. When the related research and development is completed, the asset will be assigned a useful life and amortized.

The fair value of an acquired IPR&D intangible asset is typically determined using an income approach. This approach starts with a forecast of the net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset over its estimated useful life. The net cash flows reflect the asset’s stage of completion, the probability of technical success, the projected costs to complete, expected market competition and an assessment of the asset’s life-cycle. The net cash flows are then adjusted to present value by applying an appropriate discount rate that reflects the risk factors associated with the expected cash flow streams.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. If indicators of impairment are present, the asset group is tested for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset group to the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset group, which include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows. If the expected undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, then the asset is considered to be impaired and its carrying value is written down to fair value, based on the related estimated discounted future cash flows. Impairment losses are included in Other expense, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets, which includes acquired IPR&D and the corporate trademark acquired in 2013 as part of the acquisition of the Company (the ‘‘B&L Trademark’’), are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that the asset may be impaired. Impairment losses on indefinite-lived intangible assets are recognized based on a comparison of the fair value of the asset to its carrying value.

Goodwill

Goodwill is recorded with the acquisition of a business and is calculated as the difference between the acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred and the values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. A substantial portion of goodwill allocated to the Company is specific to the 2013 acquisition of the Company by BHC and has been allocated based on BHC's historical cost. Other goodwill amounts relate to other acquisitions by the Company. If a historical BHC acquisition contributed to both the Company and other BHC businesses, goodwill from the acquisition, based on BHC's historical cost, was allocated to the Company based on a relative fair value basis. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1st at the reporting unit level. Goodwill impairment is measured as the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value. A reporting unit is the same as, or one level below, an operating segment. An entity is permitted to first assess qualitatively whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test for any of its reporting units. The quantitative impairment test is required if the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company considers the totality of all relevant events or circumstances that affect the fair value or carrying amount of a reporting unit.

The fair value of a reporting unit refers to the price that would be received to sell the unit as a whole in an orderly transaction between market participants. Bausch + Lomb estimates the fair values of a reporting unit using a discounted cash flow model which utilizes Level 3 unobservable inputs. The discounted cash flow model relies on assumptions regarding revenue growth rates, gross profit, projected working capital needs, selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, capital expenditures, income tax rates, discount rates and terminal growth rates. To estimate fair value, Bausch + Lomb discounts the forecasted cash flows of each reporting unit. The discount rate Bausch + Lomb uses represents the estimated weighted average cost of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk involved in its reporting unit operations and the rate of return a market participant would expect to earn. The quantitative fair value test is performed utilizing long-term growth rates and discount rates applied to the estimated cash flows in estimation of fair value. To estimate cash flows beyond the final year of its model, Bausch + Lomb estimates a terminal value by applying an in-perpetuity growth assumption and discount factor to determine the reporting unit's terminal value.

To forecast a reporting unit's cash flows, Bausch + Lomb takes into consideration economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results, management's and a market participant's view of growth rates and product lives and anticipates future economic conditions. Revenue growth rates inherent in these forecasts are based on input from internal and external market research that compare factors such as growth in global economies, recent industry trends and product life-cycles. Macroeconomic factors such as changes in economies, changes in the competitive landscape including the unexpected loss of exclusivity to Bausch + Lomb's product portfolio, changes in government legislation, product life-cycles, industry consolidations and other changes beyond Bausch + Lomb's control could have a positive or negative impact on achieving its targets. Accordingly, if market conditions deteriorate, or if Bausch + Lomb is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

An interim goodwill impairment test in advance of the annual impairment assessment may be required if adverse events occur that indicate an impairment might be present. For example, changes in reportable segments, unexpected adverse business conditions, economic factors and unanticipated competitive activities may signal that an interim impairment test is needed. Accordingly, among other factors, the Company monitors changes in its share price between annual impairment tests. The Company considers a decline in its share price that corresponds to an overall deterioration in stock market conditions to be less of an indicator of goodwill impairment than a unilateral decline in its share price reflecting adverse changes in its underlying operating performance, cash flows, financial condition and/or liquidity. In the event that the Company's market capitalization does decline below its book value, the Company would consider the length and severity of the decline and the reason for the decline when assessing whether potential goodwill impairment exists. The Company believes that short-term fluctuations in share prices may not necessarily reflect underlying values.

Debt Discounts and Premiums, Issuance Costs and Deferred Financing Costs

Debt discounts, premiums and issuance costs are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from or addition to the carrying amount of the related debt and are amortized or accreted, using the effective interest method, as interest expense over the contractual lives of the related credit facilities or notes. Deferred financing costs associated with revolving credit facility arrangements are included in the balances of Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are amortized as interest expense over the contractual life of the related revolving credit facility.

Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign operations having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date, and at the average exchange rate for the

reporting period for revenue and expense accounts. The cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment is recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss in shareholders' equity.

Foreign currency exchange gains and losses on transactions occurring in a currency other than an operation's functional currency are recognized as a component of Foreign exchange and other in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Foreign currency translation recorded in these Consolidated Financial Statements, is based on currency movements specific to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements during the periods presented.

Revenue Recognition

Bausch + Lomb's revenues are primarily generated from product sales in the therapeutic areas of eye health that consist of: (i) branded prescription eye-medications and pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic prescription eye medications and pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC vitamin and supplement products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses and ophthalmic surgical equipment). Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue. Contract service revenue is derived primarily from contract manufacturing for third parties and is not material. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" for the disaggregation of revenues which depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the economic factors of each category of customer contracts.

Bausch + Lomb recognizes revenue when the customer obtains control of promised goods or services and in an amount that reflects the consideration to which Bausch + Lomb expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve this core principle, Bausch + Lomb applies the five-step revenue model to contracts within its scope: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

Product Sales

A contract with Bausch + Lomb's customers exists for each product sale. Where a contract with a customer contains more than one performance obligation, Bausch + Lomb allocates the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price. The transaction price is adjusted for variable consideration which is discussed further below. Bausch + Lomb recognizes revenue for product sales at a point in time, when the customer obtains control of the products in accordance with contracted delivery terms, which is generally upon shipment or customer receipt. Contracted delivery terms will vary by customer and geography. In the U.S., control is generally transferred to the customer upon receipt.

Revenue from sales of surgical equipment and related software is generally recognized upon delivery and installation of the equipment. Intraocular lenses and delivery systems, disposable surgical packs and other surgical instruments are distinct from the surgical equipment and may be sold together with the surgical equipment in a single contract or on a standalone basis. Revenue from the sale of delivery systems, disposable surgical packs and other surgical instruments is recognized in accordance with the contracted delivery terms, generally upon shipment or customer receipt. Intraocular lenses are sold primarily on a consignment basis and revenue is recognized upon notification of use, which typically occurs when a replacement order is placed.

When a sale transaction in the Surgical segment contains multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation based on the relative standalone sales price and revenue is recognized upon satisfaction of each performance obligation.

Product Sales Provisions

As is customary in the eye health industry, gross product sales of certain product categories are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at reported net product sales. The transaction price for such product categories is typically adjusted for variable consideration, which may be in the form of cash discounts, allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution fees paid to customers. Provisions for variable consideration are established to reflect Bausch + Lomb's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which it is entitled based on the terms of the contract. The amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price may be constrained, and is included in the net sales price only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of the cumulative revenue recognized will not occur in the future period.

Provisions for these deductions are recorded concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales revenue and include cash discounts and allowances, chargebacks and distribution fees, which are paid to direct customers, as well as rebates and returns, which can be paid to direct and indirect customers. Returns provision balances and volume discounts to direct customers are included in Accrued and other current liabilities. All other provisions related to direct customers are included in Trade receivables, net, while provision balances related to indirect customers are included in Accrued and other current liabilities.

The following tables present the activity and ending balances of Bausch + Lomb's variable consideration provisions for years 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	Discounts and Allowances	Returns	Rebates	Chargebacks	Distribution Fees	Total
Reserve balance, January 1, 2021	$ 147	$ 77	$ 149	$ 30	$ 24	$ 427
Current period provision	330	68	525	336	17	1,276
Payments and credits	(310)	(85)	(479)	(337)	(24)	(1,235)
Reserve balance, December 31, 2021	167	60	195	29	17	468
Current period provision	315	69	528	442	22	1,376
Payments and credits	(336)	(70)	(535)	(398)	(21)	(1,360)
Reserve balance, December 31, 2022	$ 146	$ 59	$ 188	$ 73	$ 18	$ 484

Included in Rebates in the table above are cooperative advertising credits due to customers of approximately $35 million and $31 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, which are reflected as a reduction of Trade accounts receivable, net in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company continually monitors its variable consideration provisions and evaluates the estimates used as additional information becomes available. Adjustments will be made to these provisions periodically to reflect new facts and circumstances that may indicate that historical experience may not be indicative of current and/or future results. The Company is required to make subjective judgments based primarily on its evaluation of current market conditions and trade inventory levels related to the Company's products. These judgments include the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on, among other things, unemployment and related changes in customer health insurance levels, customer behaviors during the COVID-19 pandemic and government stimulus bills that focus on ensuring availability and access to lifesaving drugs during a public health crisis. This evaluation may result in an increase or decrease in the experience rate that is applied to current and future sales, or require an adjustment related to past sales, or both. If the trend in actual amounts of variable consideration varies from the Company's prior estimates, the Company adjusts these estimates, when such trend is believed to be sustainable. At that time, the Company would record the necessary adjustments which would affect net product revenue and earnings reported in the current period. The Company applies this method consistently for contracts with similar characteristics. The following describes the major sources of variable consideration in the Company's customer arrangements and the methodology, estimates and judgments applied to estimate each type of variable consideration.

Cash Discounts and Allowances

Cash discounts are offered for prompt payment and allowances for volume purchases. Provisions for cash discounts and allowances are estimated at the time of sale and recorded as direct reductions to trade receivables and revenue. Management estimates the provisions for cash discounts and allowances based on contractual sales terms with customers, an analysis of unpaid invoices and historical payment experience. Estimated cash discounts and allowances have historically been predictable and less subjective, due to the limited number of assumptions involved, the consistency of historical experience and the fact that these amounts are generally settled within one month of incurring the liability.

Returns

Consistent with industry practice, customers are generally allowed to return certain products, primarily of our consumer and ophthalmic businesses, within a specified period of time before and after the product's expiration date. The returns provision is estimated utilizing historical sales and return rates over the period during which customers have a right of return, taking into account available information on competitive products and contract changes. The information utilized to estimate the returns provision includes: (i) historical return and exchange levels, (ii) external data with respect to inventory levels in the wholesale distribution channel, (iii) external data with respect to prescription demand for products, (iv) remaining shelf lives of products at the date of sale and (v) estimated returns liability to be processed by year of sale based on an analysis of lot information related to actual historical returns.

In determining the estimate for returns, management is required to make certain assumptions regarding the timing of the introduction of new products and the potential of these products to capture market share. In addition, certain assumptions with respect to the extent and pattern of decline associated with generic competition are necessary. These assumptions are formulated using market data for similar products, past experience and other available information. These assumptions are continually reassessed, and changes to the estimates and assumptions are made as new information becomes available.

Rebates and Chargebacks

Certain product sales, primarily proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products within the Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment, made under governmental and managed-care pricing programs in the U.S. are subject to rebates. The Company participates in state government-managed Medicaid programs, as well as certain other qualifying federal and state government programs whereby rebates are provided to participating government entities. Medicaid rebates are generally billed 45 days to 270 days after the quarter in which the product is dispensed to the Medicaid participant. As a result, the Medicaid rebate reserve includes an estimate of outstanding claims for end-customer sales that occurred, but for which the related claim has not been billed and/or paid, and an estimate for future claims that will be made when inventory in the distribution channel is sold through to plan participants. The calculation of the Medicaid rebate reserve also requires other estimates, such as estimates of sales mix, to determine which sales are subject to rebates and the amount of such rebates. Quarterly, the Medicaid rebate reserve is adjusted based on actual claims paid. Due to the delay in billing, adjustments to actual claims paid may incorporate revisions of that reserve for several periods.

Managed Care rebates relate to contractual agreements to sell products to managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers at contractual rebate percentages in exchange for volume and/or market share.

Chargebacks relate to contractual agreements to sell certain products, primarily proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products within the Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment to government agencies, group purchasing organizations and other indirect customers at contractual prices that are lower than the list prices the Company charges wholesalers. When these group purchasing organizations or other indirect customers purchase products through wholesalers at these reduced prices, the wholesaler charges the Company for the difference between the prices they paid the Company and the prices at which they sold the products to the indirect customers.

In estimating provisions for rebates and chargebacks, management considers relevant statutes with respect to governmental pricing programs and contractual sales terms with managed-care providers and group purchasing organizations. Management estimates the amount of product sales subject to these programs based on historical utilization levels. Changes in the level of utilization of products through private or public benefit plans and group purchasing organizations will affect the amount of rebates and chargebacks that the Company is obligated to pay. Management continually updates these factors based on new contractual or statutory requirements, and any significant changes in sales trends that may impact the percentage of products subject to rebates or chargebacks.

The amount of Managed Care, Medicaid and other rebates and chargebacks as it relates to proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products within the Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment, has become more significant as a result of a combination of deeper discounts implemented in each of the last three years and increased Medicaid utilization due to expansion of government funding for these programs. Management’s estimate for rebates and chargebacks may be impacted by a number of factors, but the principal factor relates to the level of inventory in the distribution channel.

Rebate provisions are based on factors such as timing and terms of plans under contract, time to process rebates, product pricing, sales volumes, amount of inventory in the distribution channel and prescription trends. Adjustments to actual for the years 2022 and 2021 were not material to the Company's revenues or earnings.

Patient Co-Pay Assistance programs, Consumer Rebates and Loyalty Programs are rebates offered on a limited number of the Company’s products. Patient Co-Pay Assistance Programs are patient discount programs offered in the form of coupon cards or point of sale discounts, with which patients receive certain discounts off their prescription at participating pharmacies, as defined by the specific product program. An accrual for these programs is established, equal to management’s estimate of the discount, rebate and loyalty incentives attributable to a sale. That estimate is based on historical experience and other relevant factors. The accrual is adjusted throughout each quarter based on actual experience and changes in other factors, if any.

Distribution Fees

The Company sells products to certain wholesalers, and large pharmacy chains such as CVS and Walmart, usually under Distribution Services Agreements ("DSAs"). Under the DSAs, the wholesalers agree to provide services, and the Company pays the contracted DSA distribution service fees for these services based on product volumes. Additionally, price appreciation credits are generated when the Company increases a product’s wholesaler acquisition cost (“WAC”) under contracts with certain wholesalers. Under such contracts, the Company is entitled to credits from such wholesalers for the impact of that WAC increase on inventory currently on hand at the wholesalers. Such credits are offset against the total distribution service fees paid to each such wholesaler. The variable consideration associated with price appreciation credits is reflected in the transaction price of products sold when it is determined to be probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities

There are no contract assets for any period presented. Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue, the balance of which is not material to any period presented.

Sales Commissions

Sales commissions are generally attributed to periods shorter than one year and therefore are expensed when incurred. Sales commissions are included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Financing Component

The Company has elected not to adjust consideration for the effects of a significant financing component when the period between the transfer of a promised good or service to the customer and when the customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less. The Company's global payment terms are generally between thirty to ninety days.

Leases

The Company leases certain facilities, vehicles and equipment principally under multi-year agreements generally having a lease term of one to twenty years, some of which include termination options and options to extend the lease term from one to five years or on a month-to-month basis. The Company includes options that are reasonably certain to be exercised as part of the lease term. The Company may negotiate termination clauses in anticipation of changes in market conditions but generally, these termination options are not exercised. Certain lease agreements also include variable payments that are dependent on usage or may vary month-to-month such as insurance, taxes and maintenance costs. None of the Company's lease agreements contain material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

The Company is required to record a right-of-use asset and corresponding lease liability, equal to the present value of the lease payments at the commencement date of each lease. For all asset classes, in determining future lease payments, the Company has elected to aggregate lease components, such as payments for rent, taxes and insurance costs with non-lease components such as maintenance costs, and account for these payments as a single lease component. In limited circumstances, when the information necessary to determine the rate implicit in a lease is available, the present value of the lease payments is determined using the rate implicit in that lease. If the information necessary to determine the rate implicit in a lease is not available, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the commencement of the lease, which represents the rate of interest that the Company would incur to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term.

All leases must be classified as either an operating lease or finance lease. The classification is determined based on whether substantive control has been transferred to the lessee. The classification governs the pattern of lease expense recognition. For leases classified as operating leases, total lease expense over the term of the lease is equal to the undiscounted payments due in accordance with the lease arrangement. Fixed lease expense is recognized periodically on a straight-line basis over the term of each lease and includes: (i) imputed interest during the period on the lease liability determined using the effective interest rate method plus (ii) amortization of the right-of-use asset for that period. Amortization of the right-of-use asset during the period is calculated as the difference between the straight-line expense and the imputed interest on the lease liability for that period. Variable lease expense is recognized when the achievement of the specific target is considered probable.

Research and Development Expenses

Costs related to internal research and development programs, including costs associated with the development of acquired IPR&D, are expensed as goods are delivered or services are performed. Under certain research and development arrangements with third parties, the Company may be required to make payments that are contingent on the achievement of specific developmental, regulatory and/or commercial milestones. Milestone payments made to third parties before a product receives regulatory approval, but after the milestone is determined to be probable, are expensed and included in Research and development expenses**.** Milestone payments made to third parties after regulatory approval is received are capitalized and amortized over the estimated useful life of the approved product.

Amounts due from third parties as reimbursement of development activities conducted under certain research and development arrangements are recognized as a reduction of Research and development expenses.

Legal Costs

Legal fees and other costs related to litigation and other legal proceedings or services are expensed as incurred and are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses. Certain legal costs associated with acquisitions are included in Acquisition-related costs and certain legal costs associated with divestitures, legal settlements and other business development activities are included in Litigation and other matters or Gain on investments, net within Other expense, net, as

appropriate. Legal costs expensed are reported net of expected insurance recoveries. A claim for insurance recovery is recognized when realization becomes probable.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs comprise product samples, print media, promotional materials and television advertising and are expensed on the first use of the advertisement. Included in Selling, general and administrative expenses are advertising costs of $319 million, $335 million and $285 million, for 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation

Prior to the B+L IPO, the Company participated in BHC's long-term incentive program. Stock-based compensation expense reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for the years 2021 and 2020 relates to stock plan awards of BHC awarded to Bausch + Lomb employees and not stock awards of Bausch + Lomb as Bausch + Lomb did not grant stock awards for any period presented prior to the B+L IPO. In addition to share-based compensation expense attributable to employees that are specific to the Bausch + Lomb business, share-based compensation expense also includes allocated charges from BHC, related to BHC employees providing corporate services to Bausch + Lomb. Accordingly, the amounts presented for the years 2021 and 2020 are not necessarily indicative of future awards and do not necessarily reflect the results that Bausch + Lomb would have experienced as an independent company for the periods presented.

Effective May 5, 2022, Bausch + Lomb established the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). A total of 28,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb are authorized under the Plan. The Plan provides for the grant of various types of awards including restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock appreciation rights, stock options, performance-based awards and cash awards. Under the Plan, the exercise price of awards, if any, is set on the grant date and may not be less than the fair market value per share on that date. Generally, stock options have a term of ten years and a three-year vesting period, subject to limited exceptions.

The Company recognizes all share-based payments to employees of the Company, including grants of employee stock options and RSUs, at estimated fair value. The Company amortizes the fair value of stock option or RSU grants on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the individual stock option or RSU grant, which generally equals the vesting period. Stock option and RSU forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Share-based compensation is recorded in Research and development expenses and Selling, general and administrative expenses, as appropriate.

Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration

Acquisition-related contingent consideration, which primarily consists of potential milestone payments and royalty obligations, is recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at its acquisition date estimated fair value, in accordance with the acquisition method of accounting. The fair value of the acquisition-related contingent consideration is remeasured each reporting period, with changes in fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value measurement of contingent consideration obligations arising from business combinations is determined via a probability-weighted discounted cash flow analysis, using unobservable (Level 3) inputs. These inputs may include: (i) the estimated amount and timing of projected cash flows, (ii) the probability of the achievement of the factor(s) on which the contingency is based and (iii) the risk-adjusted discount rate used to present value the probability-weighted cash flows. Significant increases or decreases in any of those inputs in isolation could result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

Interest Expense

Interest expense includes interest on outstanding debt currently held by the Company, previous intercompany financing arrangements with BHC (refer to Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES", for more detail), standby fees, the amortization of debt discounts and deferred financing costs, accretion of debt premiums and the amortization of amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness related to the Company's cross-currency swaps. Interest costs are expensed as incurred, except to the extent such interest is related to construction in progress, in which case interest is capitalized. Capitalized interest related to construction in progress as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $63 million and $58 million, respectively, and is included in Property, plant and equipment, net.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the temporary differences between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. A valuation allowance is provided for the portion of deferred tax assets that is more likely than not to remain unrealized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates and laws. Deferred tax assets for

outside basis differences in investments in subsidiaries are only recognized if the difference will be realized in the foreseeable future.

The tax benefit from an uncertain tax position is recognized only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the appropriate taxing authority, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized from such position are measured based on the amount for which there is a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Liabilities associated with uncertain tax positions are classified as long-term unless expected to be paid within one year. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, are recorded in the provision for income taxes and classified with the related liability on the Consolidated balance sheets.

Prior to the B+L IPO, income tax expense and deferred tax balances in the Consolidated Financial Statements were calculated on a separate tax return basis. The Company's operations were included in the tax returns of certain respective BHC entities of which the Company is a part.

Earnings Per Share Attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation

Basic earnings per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation is calculated by dividing Net income attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted earnings per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation is calculated by dividing Net income attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period after giving effect to dilutive potential common shares for stock options and RSUs, determined using the treasury stock method.

Comprehensive (Loss) Income

Comprehensive (loss) income comprises Net (loss) income and Other comprehensive (loss) income. Other comprehensive (loss) income includes items such as foreign currency translation adjustments and certain pension and other postretirement benefit plan adjustments. Accumulated other comprehensive loss is recorded as a component of equity.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to loss contingencies, such as claims and assessments arising from litigation and other legal proceedings, contractual indemnities, product and environmental liabilities and tax matters. Accruals for loss contingencies are recorded when the Company determines that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the estimate of the amount of the loss is a range and some amount within the range appears to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, that amount is accrued as a liability. If no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, the minimum amount of the range is accrued as a liability. These accruals are adjusted periodically as assessments change or additional information becomes available.

If no accrual is made for a loss contingency because the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated, the Company will disclose contingent liabilities when there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss or an additional loss may have been incurred.

Employee Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors various retirement and pension plans, including defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans and a participatory defined benefit postretirement plan. The determination of defined benefit pension and postretirement plan obligations and their associated expenses requires the use of actuarial valuations to estimate the benefits employees earn while working, as well as the present value of those benefits. Net actuarial gains and losses that exceed 10% of the greater of the plan’s projected benefit obligations or the market-related value of assets are amortized to earnings over the shorter of the estimated average future service period of the plan participants (or the estimated average future lifetime of the plan participants if the majority of plan participants are inactive) or the period until any anticipated final plan settlements.

In addition, BHC offers certain of its defined benefit plans, a participatory defined benefit postretirement medical and life insurance plans and defined contribution plan to be shared amongst its businesses, including the Company, and the participation of its employees and retirees in these plans is reflected as though the Company participated in a multiemployer plan with BHC. For the periods presented prior to the B+L IPO, a proportionate share of the cost associated with the multiemployer plan is reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements, while any assets and liabilities associated with the multiemployer plan are retained by BHC and recorded on BHC’s balance sheet.

BHC Investment

Prior to the B+L IPO, BHC’s cumulative interest in the assets and liabilities of the Company, inclusive of operating results, is presented as BHC investment on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Consolidated Statements of Equity include net cash

transfers and other transfers between BHC and the Company as well as related party receivables and payables between the Company and other BHC affiliates that were settled on a current basis. As part of the B+L IPO, BHC Investment was reclassified to Additional paid-in capital.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

There were no new accounting standards adopted during 2022.

3. RELATED PARTIES

Prior to May 10, 2022, Bausch + Lomb had been managed and operated in the ordinary course of business with other affiliates of BHC. Accordingly, certain corporate and shared costs prior to May 10, 2022 were allocated to Bausch + Lomb and reflected as expenses in the Consolidated Financial Statements. On May 10, 2022, Bausch + Lomb became an independent publicly traded company. However, as of February 17, 2023 BHC directly or indirectly holds 310,449,643 Bausch + Lomb common shares, which represents approximately 88.7% of Bausch + Lomb common shares.

Additionally, there have been no sales made to related parties for all periods presented.

Allocated Centralized Costs Prior to May 10, 2022

Prior to May 10, 2022, the Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a standalone basis and were derived from the consolidated financial statements and accounting records of BHC. BHC incurred significant corporate costs for services it provided to Bausch + Lomb, as well as to other BHC businesses. The allocated corporate and shared costs to Bausch + Lomb for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $76 million, $390 million and $354 million, respectively. The allocated corporate and shared costs to Bausch + Lomb are included in Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets), Selling, general and administrative and Research and development in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. All such amounts have been deemed to have been incurred and settled by Bausch + Lomb in the period in which the costs were recorded and are included in Additional paid-in capital during 2022 and in BHC investment during 2021. See Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" for additional information on the allocation of functional service expenses and general corporate expenses.

In the opinion of management of BHC and Bausch + Lomb, the expense and cost allocations have been determined on a basis considered to be a reasonable reflection of the utilization of services provided or the benefit received by Bausch + Lomb during 2022, 2021 and 2020. The amounts that would have been, or will be incurred, on a standalone basis could differ from the amounts allocated due to economies of scale, difference in management judgment, a requirement for more or fewer employees or other factors. In addition, the future results of operations, financial position and cash flows could differ materially from the historical results presented herein.

Accounts Receivable and Payable

Certain related party transactions between Bausch + Lomb and BHC have been included in Additional paid-in capital during 2022 and in BHC investment during 2021 when the related party transactions were not settled in cash.

Certain transactions between Bausch + Lomb and BHC and affiliate businesses are cash-settled on a current basis and, therefore, are reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Amounts payable to BHC and its affiliates related to related party transactions were $53 million and $6 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 respectively, and are included within Accounts payable in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Amounts due from BHC and its affiliates related to related party transactions were $102 million and $32 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, of which $0 and $32 million are included within Trade receivables, net, $90 million and $0 are included within Prepaid expenses and other current assets and $12 million and $0 are included within Other non-current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. These amounts are inclusive of the receivables and payables associated with the separation agreements entered into in connection with the B+L IPO, as discussed below.

BHC Pooled Financing Arrangements

Prior to the B+L IPO, certain legal entities comprising Bausch + Lomb participated in BHC pooled financing arrangements, which allowed for individual legal entities participating in the arrangements to borrow from the sponsoring bank. Total borrowings by the BHC pool participants was limited to the aggregate cash maintained in accounts held by the sponsoring bank. Net borrowings under BHC pooled financing arrangements from legal entities comprising Bausch + Lomb were $0 and $28 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. BHC held a net positive cash balance in this pool, as these borrowings were more than offset by cash held by other BHC owned legal entities, including legal entities which have commingled Bausch + Lomb and non-Bausch + Lomb activities. Cash from these commingled legal entities has generally not been included in Bausch + Lomb's Consolidated Balance Sheets as such cash is not specifically identifiable to Bausch +

Lomb. These borrowings are presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets within Accrued and other current liabilities and in the Cash Flows From Financing Activities section of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as Net borrowings under BHC pooled financing arrangements. Interest incurred on such borrowings were not material for any period presented.

Net Transfers to BHC

The total effect of the settlement of related party transactions is reflected as a financing activity in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The components of the Net transfers to BHC for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Cash pooling and general financing activities	$ (226)	$ (1,317)	$ (428)
Corporate allocations	76	390	354
Benefit from income taxes	225	302	(106)
Total net transfers to BHC (as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Equity)	**75**	**(625)**	**(180)**
Payment of BHC Purchase Debt	(2,200)	—	—
Share-based compensation	(16)	(62)	(50)
Other, net	(222)	(43)	5
Net transfers to BHC (as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows)	**$ (2,363)**	**$ (730)**	**$ (225)**

Repayment of BHC Purchase Debt and Return of Capital

On January 1, 2022, in anticipation of the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb issued a $2,200 million promissory note to BHC (the "BHC Purchase Debt") in conjunction with a legal reorganization. The BHC Purchase Debt had an original maturity of two years and, interest at the rate of 3.625% per annum. On May 1, 2022, the Company entered into an addendum to amend the interest rate of the BHC Purchase Debt to a rate of 6.000% per annum. The cumulative catch-up for this amendment to the interest rate was recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as part of Interest Expense. On May 10, 2022, Bausch + Lomb made payments to BHC of: (i) $2,200 million in full satisfaction of the BHC Purchase Debt and (ii) $229 million in return of capital using the proceeds from the Term Facility (as defined in Note 10, "CREDIT FACILITIES") and cash on hand. Included in Interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for 2022 was $47 million of interest attributed to the BHC Purchase Debt.

Separation Agreement with BHC

In connection with the completion of the B+L IPO, the Company entered into the MSA, that, together with the other agreements summarized herein, govern the relationship between BHC and the Company following the completion of the B+L IPO.

Other agreements that the Company entered into with BHC that govern aspects of Bausch + Lomb's relationship with BHC following the B+L IPO include:

- Transition Services Agreement - In connection with the completion of the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb entered into the TSA with BHC to provide each other, on a transitional basis, certain administrative, human resources, treasury and support services and other assistance, for a limited time to help ensure an orderly transition following the B+L IPO. The TSA specifies the calculation of Bausch + Lomb costs for these services. Under the TSA, Bausch + Lomb will receive certain services from BHC, including information technology services, technical and engineering support, application support for operations, legal, payroll, finance, tax and accounting, general administrative services and other support services, and will also provide certain similar services to BHC. Individual services provided under the TSA are scheduled for a specific period, generally ranging from six to twelve months, depending on the nature of the services. As of the date of this filing, a number of these transitional services have either expired or been terminated; however, certain transitional services are still being provided by the parties.

- Tax Matters Agreement - In connection with the completion of the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb entered into a Tax Matters Agreement with BHC that governs the parties' respective rights, responsibilities and obligations with respect to tax liabilities and benefits, tax attributes, the preparation and filing of tax returns, the control of audits and other tax proceedings and other matters regarding taxes following the B+L IPO.

- Employee Matters Agreement - In connection with the completion of the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb entered into an Employee Matters Agreement with BHC that governs, among other things, the allocation of employee-related

liabilities, the mechanics for the transfer of Bausch + Lomb employees, the treatment of outstanding equity awards and the treatment of Bausch + Lomb employees' participation in BHC's retirement and health and welfare plans.

In addition to the previously discussed agreements, Bausch + Lomb has entered into certain other agreements with BHC including, but not limited to, the Intellectual Property Matters Agreement and the Real Estate Matters Agreement that provide a framework for the ongoing relationship with BHC.

Charges incurred related to the above agreements were $8 million for 2022, and are primarily reflected within Selling, general and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

4. ACQUISITIONS AND LICENSING AGREEMENTS

As described below, during 2022, the Company entered a strategic licensing agreement and completed the following acquisitions for an aggregate up-front payment of $45 million.

On July 28, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive five year European distribution agreement with Sanoculis Ltd. ("Sanoculis") for Sanoculis' Minimally Invasive Micro Sclerostomy ("MIMS®"). MIMS® is an innovative minimally invasive surgical procedure for the treatment of glaucoma and is expected to complement existing Bausch + Lomb products within this market. As a part of the agreement, the Company agreed to purchase the MIMS® product from Sanoculis for distribution in various European countries.

On November 21, 2022, the Company acquired Paragon BioTeck, Inc., an eye-care focused drug development company, having a primary emphasis on the early detection of ocular diseases. The acquisition of Paragon Bioteck has been accounted for by the Company as an asset acquisition. The primary asset in the transaction, the trademarks, represented substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired. There are no future sales milestones associated with this transaction.

On December 12, 2022, the Company acquired Total Titanium, Inc., a privately held ophthalmic microsurgical instrument and machined parts manufacturing company. The transaction was completed to assist in driving revenue growth as well as increasing manufacturing capacity. The fair value of the acquisition of Total Titanium, Inc. has been accounted for as a business combination and included in the Surgical segment. Supplemental pro forma information related to revenue and earnings for 2022 are not provided as they did not have a material impact on the Company's operations. Additional contingent payments may be payable upon reaching key future milestone achievements related to sales and employee retention. Refer to Note 21, "COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES" for further detail regarding potential future milestone payments related to previously entered transactions and agreements.

As a result of these transactions, recorded within the Consolidated Balance Sheet are Trade receivables, net of $1 million, Inventories, net of $1 million, Property, plant and equipment of $2 million, Intangibles, net of $43 million, Goodwill of $5 million and Deferred tax liabilities, net of $11 million.

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value measurements are estimated based on valuation techniques and inputs categorized as follows:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; and
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are financial instruments whose values are determined using discounted cash flow methodologies, pricing models, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

If the inputs used to measure the financial assets and liabilities fall within more than one level described above, the categorization is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the instrument.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following fair value hierarchy table presents the components and classification of Bausch + Lomb's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	2022				2021			
(in millions)	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:								
Cash equivalents	$ 81	$ 72	$ 9	$ —	$ 12	$ —	$ 12	$ —
Foreign currency exchange contracts	$ 5	$ —	$ 5	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Liabilities:								
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	$ 4	$ —	$ —	$ 4	$ 9	$ —	$ —	$ 9
Foreign currency exchange contracts	$ 2	$ —	$ 2	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Cross-currency swaps	$ 39	$ —	$ 39	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments, primarily money market funds, with maturities of three months or less when purchased, and are reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at carrying value, which approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during 2022 and 2021.

Cross-currency Swaps

During the third quarter of 2022, the Company entered into cross-currency swaps, with an aggregate notional value of $1,000 million, to mitigate fluctuation in the value of a portion of its euro-denominated net investment in its Consolidated Financial Statements from fluctuation in exchange rates. The euro-denominated net investment being hedged is the Company's investment in certain euro-denominated subsidiaries. Prior to the third quarter of 2022, the Company had no cross-currency swaps for any period presented.

The assets and liabilities associated with the Company's cross-currency swaps as included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Other non-current liabilities	$ 45	$ —
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 6	$ —
Net fair value of liabilities	$ 39	$ —

The following table presents the effect of hedging instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss and the Consolidated Statements of Operations as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 :

(in millions)	2022	2021
Loss recognized in Other comprehensive loss	$ 45	$ —
Gain excluded from assessment of hedge effectiveness	$ 6	$ —
Location of gain of excluded component	Interest Expense	Interest Expense

Interest settlement of the Company's cross-currency swaps occurs in January and July each year, with the first settlement occurring in January 2023. Interest settlements of the Company's cross-currency swaps will be reported as investing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts

The Company enters into foreign currency exchange contracts to economically hedge the foreign exchange exposure on certain of the Company's intercompany balances. As of December 31, 2022, these contracts had an aggregate notional amount of $227 million.

The fair value of the Company's foreign currency exchange contracts asset as of December 31, 2022 was $3 million. Included in Accrued and other current liabilities are $2 million and included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets are $5 million of foreign currency exchange contracts. The fair value as of December 31, 2021 was not material. During 2022 and 2021, the net change in fair value was a gain of $3 million and a loss of $2 million, respectively. Settlements of the Company's foreign currency exchange contracts are reported as a gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as part of Foreign exchange and other and reported as operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. During 2022 and 2021, Bausch + Lomb reported a realized loss of $8 million and $2 million, respectively, related to settlements of the Company's foreign currency exchange contracts.

Fair Value of Long-term Debt

The fair value of long-term debt as of December 31, 2022 was $2,354 million, and was estimated using the quoted market prices for the same or similar debt issuances (Level 2).

6. INVENTORIES

Inventories, net as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Raw materials	$ 163	$ 147
Work in process	44	34
Finished goods	421	391
	$ 628	$ 572

Inventory write-offs were $21 million, $35 million and $30 million for 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The major components of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Land	$ 44	$ 46
Buildings	614	484
Machinery and equipment	1,585	1,260
Other equipment and leasehold improvements	335	232
Construction in progress	237	527
	2,815	2,549
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,515)	(1,324)
	$ 1,300	$ 1,225

Depreciation expense was $135 million, $123 million and $119 million for 2022, 2021 and 2020 respectively.

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

Intangible Assets

The major components of intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Lives (Years)	2022 Gross Carrying Amount	2022 Accumulated Amortization and Impairments	2022 Net Carrying Amount	2021 Gross Carrying Amount	2021 Accumulated Amortization and Impairments	2021 Net Carrying Amount
Finite-lived intangible assets:							
Product brands	3	$ 2,650	$ (2,373)	$ 277	$ 2,656	$ (2,209)	$ 447
Corporate brands	8	12	(7)	5	12	(6)	6
Product rights/patents	3	992	(919)	73	995	(882)	113
Technology and other	8	66	(61)	5	62	(62)	—
Total finite-lived intangible assets		3,720	(3,360)	360	3,725	(3,159)	566
B&L Trademark	N/A	1,698	—	1,698	1,698	—	1,698
		$ 5,418	$ (3,360)	$ 2,058	$ 5,423	$ (3,159)	$ 2,264

Long-lived assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Impairment charges associated with these assets are included in Other expense, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Bausch + Lomb continues to monitor the recoverability of its finite-lived intangible assets and tests the intangible assets for impairment if indicators of impairment are present.

Asset impairments for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $1 million, $12 million and $1 million, respectively, related to the discontinuance of certain product lines.

Estimated amortization expense of finite-lived intangible assets for the five years ending December 31 and thereafter are as follows:

(in millions)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Thereafter	Total
Amortization	$ 184	$ 89	$ 43	$ 10	$ 9	$ 25	$ 360

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill during the years ended 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(in millions)	Bausch + Lomb	Vision Care	Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	Surgical	Total
Balance, January 1, 2020	$ 4,554	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,554
Assets held for sale reclassified to goodwill	10	—	—	—	10
Foreign exchange and other	121	—	—	—	121
Balance, December 31, 2020	4,685	—	—	—	4,685
Realignment of segment goodwill	(4,685)	3,674	689	322	—
Foreign exchange and other	—	(78)	(14)	(7)	(99)
Balance, December 31, 2021	—	3,596	675	315	4,586
Acquisitions (Note 4)	—	—	—	5	5
Foreign exchange and other	—	(47)	(30)	(7)	(84)
Balance, December 31, 2022	$ —	$ 3,549	$ 645	$ 313	$ 4,507

Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually on October 1st at the reporting unit level. Refer below for results of the Company's recent goodwill impairment tests and impact of segment realignment on goodwill.

Refer to Note 2, “SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES” for further detail regarding the Company's policies and testing approach in relation to goodwill impairment testing.

2021 and 2020 Annual Goodwill Impairment Tests

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment tests as of October 1, 2021 and 2020 by first assessing qualitative factors. In management's assessment, no qualitative factors were identified which suggested that it was more likely than not that the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeded its fair value, and therefore concluded a quantitative fair value test for any of its reporting units was not required.

Second Quarter 2021 - Realignment of Segments

Bausch + Lomb has historically operated as part of BHC, reported under BHC's segment structure and historically the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") was the CODM of BHC. As Bausch + Lomb was transitioning into an independent, publicly traded company, BHC's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who was Bausch + Lomb's CODM until the completion of the B+L IPO, evaluated how to view and measure Bausch + Lomb's performance. This evaluation necessitated a realignment of Bausch + Lomb's historical segment structure and, during the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb determined it is organized into three operating segments, which are also its reportable segments and reporting units. This realignment is consistent with how the CODM: (i) assesses operating performance on a regular basis, (ii) makes resource allocation decisions and (iii) designates responsibilities of his direct reports. Pursuant to these changes, effective in the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb operates in the following operating and reportable segments which are generally determined based on the decision-making structure of Bausch + Lomb and the grouping of similar products and services: (i) Vision Care (formerly named Vision Care/Consumer Health Care), (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical.

This realignment in segment structure resulted in a change in the former Bausch + Lomb reporting units, which are now divided between the: (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical reporting units. As a result of this realignment, goodwill was reassigned to each of the aforementioned reporting units using a relative fair value approach.

Immediately prior to the change in reporting units, Bausch + Lomb performed a qualitative fair value assessment for its former Bausch + Lomb reporting units. Based on the qualitative fair value assessment performed, Management believed that it was more likely than not that the carrying value of its former Bausch + Lomb reporting units were less than their respective fair values and therefore, concluded a quantitative assessment was not required.

Immediately following the change in reporting units, as a result of the change in composition of the net assets for its current (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical reporting units, Bausch + Lomb performed a quantitative fair value assessment. The quantitative fair value test utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and a range of discount rates between 7.0% and 10.0%, in estimation of the fair value of the reporting units. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 45%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

June 30, 2022 Interim Goodwill Impairment Assessment

During the three months ended June 30, 2022, management concluded that the change in the Company's stock price, driven by overall macroeconomic conditions, such as the volatility in equity markets and interest rates, could result in a decline in the fair value of its reporting units. Therefore, as of June 30, 2022, management performed quantitative fair value tests for each of its three reporting units. The quantitative fair value test utilized the Company's most recent cash flow projections and utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and discount rates of 9.0% and 11.5%. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 25%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

2022 Annual Goodwill Impairment Test

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2022 by performing a quantitative assessment for each of its reporting units. The quantitative assessment utilized long-term growth rates of 2.0% and 3.0% and discount rates of 9.5% and 12.25%, in estimation of the fair value of the reporting units. After completing the testing, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value by more than 25%, and, therefore, there was no impairment to goodwill.

December 31, 2022 Goodwill Impairment Assessment

No events occurred or circumstances changed during the period from October 1, 2022 (the last time goodwill was tested for all reporting units) through December 31, 2022 that would indicate that the fair value of any reporting unit might be below its carrying value.

If market conditions deteriorate, or if the Company is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

There were no goodwill impairment charges through December 31, 2022.

9. ACCRUED AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued and other current liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Employee compensation and benefit costs	$ 196	$ 204
Product rebates	153	164
Discounts and allowances	85	88
Product returns	59	60
Net borrowings under BHC pooled financing arrangements (Note 4)	—	28
Other	408	316
	$ 901	$ 860

10. CREDIT FACILITIES

On May 10, 2022, Bausch + Lomb entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement", and the credit facilities thereunder, the "Credit Facilities") providing for a term loan of $2,500 million with a five-year term to maturity (the "Term Facility") and a five-year revolving credit facility of $500 million (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Credit Facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Bausch + Lomb and its material, wholly-owned Canadian, U.S., Dutch and Irish subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. The Term Facility is denominated in U.S. dollars, and borrowings under the revolving credit facility may be made available in U.S. dollars, euros, pounds sterling and Canadian dollars. As of December 31, 2022, the principal amount outstanding under the Term Facility was $2,488 million and $2,436 million net of issuance costs. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had no outstanding borrowings, $24 million of issued and outstanding letters of credit and remaining availability of $476 million under its Revolving Credit Facility

Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility in: (i) U.S. dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at Bausch + Lomb's option, either: (a) a term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR")-based rate or (b) a U.S. dollar base rate, (ii) Canadian dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at Bausch + Lomb's option, either: (a) Canadian Dollar Offered Rate ("CDOR") or (b) a Canadian dollar prime rate, (iii) euros bear interest at a rate per annum equal to EURIBOR and (iv) pounds sterling bear interest at a rate per annum equal to Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") (provided, however, that the term SOFR-based rate, CDOR, EURIBOR and SONIA shall be no less than 0.00% per annum at any time and the U.S. dollar base rate and the Canadian dollar prime rate shall be no less than 1.00% per annum at any time), in each case, plus an applicable margin. Term SOFR-based loans are subject to a credit spread adjustment of 0.10%.

The applicable interest rate margins for borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility are (i) between 0.75% to 1.75% with respect to U.S. dollar base rate or Canadian dollar prime rate borrowings and between 1.75% to 2.75% with respect to SOFR, EURIBOR, SONIA or CDOR borrowings based on Bausch + Lomb's total net leverage ratio and (ii) after (x) Bausch + Lomb's senior unsecured non-credit-enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money receives an investment grade rating from at least two of S&P, Moody's and Fitch and (y) the Term Facility has been repaid in full in cash (the "IG Trigger"), between 0.015% to 0.475% with respect to U.S. dollar base rate or Canadian dollar prime rate borrowings and between 1.015% to 1.475% with respect to SOFR, EURIBOR, SONIA or CDOR borrowings based on Bausch + Lomb's debt rating. In addition, Bausch + Lomb is required to pay commitment fees of 0.25% per annum in respect of the unutilized commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, payable quarterly in arrears until the IG Trigger and, thereafter, a facility fee between 0.110% to 0.275% of the total revolving commitments, whether used or unused, based on Bausch + Lomb's debt rating and payable quarterly in arrears. Bausch + Lomb is also required to pay letter of credit fees on the maximum amount available to be drawn under all outstanding letters of credit in an amount equal to the applicable margin on SOFR borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility on a per annum basis, payable quarterly in arrears, as well as customary fronting fees for the issuance of letters of credit and agency fees.

Borrowings under the Term Facility bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at Bausch + Lomb's option, either (i) a term SOFR-based rate, plus an applicable margin of 3.25% or (ii) a U.S. dollar base rate, plus an applicable margin of 2.25% (provided, however, that the term SOFR-based rate shall be no less than 0.50% per annum at any time and the U.S. dollar base rate shall not be lower than 1.50% per annum at any time). Term SOFR-based loans are subject to a credit spread adjustment of 0.10%. The stated rate of interest under the Term Facility at December 31, 2022 was 7.84% per annum.

Subject to certain exceptions and customary baskets set forth in the Credit Agreement, Bausch + Lomb is required to make mandatory prepayments of the loans under the Term Facility under certain circumstances, including from: (i) 100% of the net cash proceeds of insurance and condemnation proceeds for property or asset losses (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold), (ii) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the incurrence of debt (other

than permitted debt as described in the Credit Agreement), (iii) 50% of Excess Cash Flow (as defined in the Credit Agreement) subject to decrease based on leverage ratios and subject to a threshold amount and (iv) 100% of net cash proceeds from asset sales (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold). These mandatory prepayments may be used to satisfy future amortization.

The amortization rate for the Term Facility is 1.00% per annum, or $25 million, payable in quarterly installments and the first installment was paid on September 30, 2022. Bausch + Lomb may direct that prepayments be applied to such amortization payments in order of maturity. As of December 31, 2022, the remaining mandatory quarterly amortization payments for the Term Facility were $106 million through March 2027, with the remaining term loan balance being due in May 2027.

Covenant Compliance

The Credit Facilities contain customary affirmative and negative covenants and specified events of default. These affirmative and negative covenants include, among other things, and subject to certain qualifications and exceptions, covenants that restrict Bausch + Lomb's ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to: incur or guarantee additional indebtedness; create or permit liens on assets; pay dividends on capital stock or redeem, repurchase or retire capital stock or subordinated indebtedness; make certain investments and other restricted payments; engage in mergers, acquisitions, consolidations and amalgamations; transfer and sell certain assets; and engage in transactions with affiliates. The Revolving Credit Facility also contains financial covenants that (1) prior to the IG Trigger, require Bausch + Lomb to, if, as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Bausch + Lomb (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022), loans under the Revolving Credit Facility and swingline loans are outstanding in an aggregate amount greater than 40% of the total commitments in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility at such time, maintain a maximum first lien net leverage ratio of not greater than 4.50:1.00 and (2) after the IG Trigger, require Bausch + Lomb to, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter ending after the IG Trigger, (a) maintain a total leverage ratio of not greater than 4.00:1.00 (provided that such ratio will increase to 4.50:1.00 in connection with certain acquisitions for the four fiscal quarter period commencing with the quarter in which such acquisition is consummated) and (b) maintain an interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.00:1.00. The financial covenant in effect prior to the IG Trigger may be waived or amended without the consent of the term loan facility lenders and contains a customary term loan facility standstill and customary cure rights.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was in compliance with its financial covenant related to its debt obligations. Bausch + Lomb, based on its current forecast for the next twelve months from the date of issuance of these financial statements, expects to remain in compliance with its financial covenant and meet its debt service obligations over that same period.

11. PENSION AND POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Bausch + Lomb has defined benefit plans and a participatory defined benefit postretirement medical and life insurance plan, which covers a closed grandfathered group of legacy U.S. employees and employees in certain other countries. The U.S. defined benefit accruals were frozen as of December 31, 2004 and benefits that were earned up to December 31, 2004 were preserved. Participants continue to earn interest credits on their cash balance at an interest crediting rate that is equal to the greater of: i) the average annual yield on 10-year Treasury bonds in effect for the November preceding the plan year or ii) 4.50%. The most significant non-U.S. plans are two defined benefit plans in Ireland. In 2011, both Ireland defined benefit plans were closed to future service benefit accruals; however, additional accruals related to annual salary increases continued. In December 2014, one of the Ireland defined benefit plans was amended effective August 2014 to eliminate future benefit accruals related to salary increases. All of the pension benefits accrued through the plan amendment date were preserved. As a result of the plan amendment, there are no active plan participants accruing benefits under the amended Ireland defined benefit plan. The U.S. postretirement benefit plan was amended effective January 1, 2005 to eliminate employer contributions after age 65 for participants who did not meet the minimum requirements of age and service on that date. The employer contributions for medical and prescription drug benefits for participants retiring after March 1, 1989 were frozen effective January 1, 2010. Effective January 1, 2014, the Company no longer offers medical and life insurance coverage to new retirees.

In addition to the legacy benefit plans, outside of the U.S., a limited group of the Company's' employees are covered by defined benefit pension plans.

The Company uses December 31 as the year-end measurement date for all of its defined benefit pension plans and the postretirement benefit plan.

Accounting for Pension Benefit Plans and Postretirement Benefit Plan

The Company recognizes in its Consolidated Balance Sheets an asset or liability equal to the over- or under-funded benefit obligation of each defined benefit pension plan and postretirement benefit plan. Actuarial gains or losses and prior service costs or credits that arise during the period but are not recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost are recognized, net of tax, as a component of other comprehensive income (loss).

The amounts included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	Pension Benefit Plans				U.S. Postretirement Benefit Plan	
	U.S. Plan		Non-U.S. Plans			
(in millions)	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Unrecognized actuarial (losses) gains	$ (35)	$ (18)	$ (23)	$ (42)	$ 3	$ (2)
Unrecognized prior service credits	$ —	$ —	$ 23	$ 25	$ 6	$ 8

Net Periodic (Benefit) Cost

The following tables provides the components of net periodic (benefit) cost for Bausch + Lomb's defined benefit pension plans and postretirement benefit plan for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020:

	Pension Benefit Plans						U.S. Postretirement Benefit Plan		
	U.S. Plan			Non-U.S. Plans					
(in millions)	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
Service cost	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1	$ 3	$ 2	$ 2	$ —	$ —	$ —
Interest cost	5	4	6	3	3	3	1	1	1
Expected return on plan assets	(10)	(11)	(13)	(4)	(5)	(5)	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service credit	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(3)
Amortization of net loss	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	—
Settlement loss recognized	1	—	—	8	8	—	—	—	—
Net periodic (benefit) cost	$ (3)	$ (6)	$ (6)	$ 10	$ 9	$ —	$ (1)	$ (2)	$ (2)

Benefit Obligation, Change in Plan Assets and Funded Status

The table below presents components of the change in projected benefit obligation, change in plan assets and funded status for 2022 and 2021:

	Pension Benefit Plans				U.S. Postretirement Benefit Plan	
	U.S. Plan		Non-U.S. Plans			
(in millions)	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Change in Projected Benefit Obligation						
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 220	$ 236	$ 218	$ 280	$ 35	$ 39
Service cost	1	1	3	2	—	—
Interest cost	5	4	3	3	1	1
Employee contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Settlements	(7)	(4)	(50)	(43)	—	—
Benefits paid	(11)	(11)	(4)	2	(4)	(3)
Actuarial (gains) losses	(36)	(6)	(53)	(8)	(5)	(2)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	(15)	(18)	—	—
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	172	220	102	218	27	35
Change in Plan Assets						
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	224	231	171	185	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	(44)	8	(40)	18	—	—
Employee contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Company contributions	—	—	25	27	4	3
Settlements	(7)	(4)	(50)	(43)	—	—
Benefits paid	(11)	(11)	(4)	(2)	(4)	(3)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	(10)	(14)	—	—
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	162	224	92	171	—	—
Funded Status at end of year	$ (10)	$ 4	$ (10)	$ (47)	$ (27)	$ (35)
Recognized as:						
Other non-current assets	$ —	$ 4	$ 22	$ —	$ —	$ —
Accrued and other current liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4	$ 4
Other non-current liabilities	$ 10	$ —	$ 30	$ 46	$ 23	$ 31

Included in Settlement loss recognized and Settlements in the tables above are the costs and payments associated with the conversion of a portion of the Company's defined benefit plan in Ireland to a defined contribution plan.

A number of the Company's pension benefit plans were underfunded as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, having accumulated benefit obligations exceeding the fair value of plan assets. Information for the underfunded pension benefit plans is as follows:

	U.S. Plan		Non-U.S. Plans	
(in millions)	2022	2021	2022	2021
Projected benefit obligation	$ 172	$ —	$ 37	$ 220
Accumulated benefit obligation	172	—	32	212
Fair value of plan assets	162	—	6	172

The Company's policy for funding its pension benefit plans is to make contributions that meet or exceed the minimum statutory funding requirements. These contributions are determined based upon recommendations made by the actuary under accepted actuarial principles. In 2023, the Company expects to contribute $0, $3 million and $4 million to the U.S. pension benefit plan, the non-U.S. pension benefit plans and the U.S. postretirement benefit plan, respectively. The Company plans to use postretirement benefit plan assets and cash on hand, as necessary, to fund the U.S. postretirement benefit plan benefit payments in 2023.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

Future benefit payments over the next 10 years for the pension benefit plans and the postretirement benefit plan, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid as follows:

	Pension Benefit Plans		U.S. Postretirement Benefit Plan
(in millions)	U.S. Plan	Non-U.S. Plans	
2023	$ 14	$ 5	$ 4
2024	18	5	3
2025	17	5	3
2026	16	5	3
2027	17	5	3
2028 - 2032	70	28	10

Assumptions

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit costs and benefit obligations for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	Pension Benefit Plans			U.S Postretirement Benefit Plan		
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
For Determining Net Periodic (Benefit) Cost						
U.S. Plans:						
Discount rate	2.69 %	2.25 %	3.16 %	2.57 %	2.09 %	3.04 %
Expected rate of return on plan assets	4.50 %	5.00 %	6.25 %	—	—	—
Rate of compensation increase	— %	— %	—	—	—	—
Interest crediting rate	4.75 %	4.75 %	4.75 %			
Non-U.S. Plans:						
Discount rate	1.44 %	1.14 %	1.48 %			
Expected rate of return on plan assets	2.70 %	2.73 %	2.97 %			
Rate of compensation increase	2.55 %	2.49 %	2.99 %			

	Pension Benefit Plans			U.S. Postretirement Benefit Plan		
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
For Determining Benefit Obligation						
U.S. Plans:						
Discount rate	5.41 %	2.69 %	2.25 %	5.39 %	2.57 %	2.09 %
Rate of compensation increase	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest crediting rate	4.75 %	4.75 %	4.75 %			
Non-U.S. Plans:						
Discount rate	3.83 %	1.60 %	1.19 %			
Rate of compensation increase	2.92 %	2.60 %	2.50 %			

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets was developed based on a capital markets model that uses expected asset class returns, variance and correlation assumptions. The expected asset class returns were developed starting with current Treasury (for the U.S. pension plan) or Eurozone (for the Ireland pension plans) government yields and then adding corporate bond spreads and equity risk premiums to develop the return expectations for each asset class. The expected asset class returns are forward-looking. The variance and correlation assumptions are also forward-looking. They take into account historical relationships but are adjusted to reflect expected capital market trends.

The discount rate used to determine benefit obligations represents the current rate at which the benefit plan liabilities could be effectively settled considering the timing of expected payments for plan participants.

The 2023 expected rate of return for the U.S. pension benefit plan will be 6.00%. The 2023 expected rate of return for the Ireland pension benefit plans will be 4.25%.

Pension Benefit Plans Assets

Pension benefit plan assets are invested in several asset categories. The following presents the actual asset allocation as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
U.S. Plan		
Cash and cash equivalents	1 %	1 %
Equity securities	40 %	30 %
Fixed income securities	59 %	69 %
Non-U.S. Plans		
Cash and cash equivalents	4 %	8 %
Equity securities	24 %	32 %
Fixed income securities	46 %	40 %
Other	26 %	20 %

The investment strategy underlying pension plan asset allocation is to manage the assets of the plan to provide for the non-current liabilities while maintaining sufficient liquidity to pay current benefits. Pension plan assets are diversified to protect against large investment losses and to reduce the probability of excessive performance volatility. Diversification of assets is achieved by allocating funds to various asset classes and investment styles within asset classes, and retaining investment management firm(s) with complementary investment philosophies, styles and approaches.

The Company's pension plan assets are managed by outside investment managers using a total return investment approach, whereby a mix of equity and debt securities investments are used to maximize the long-term rate of return on plan assets. A significant portion of the assets of the U.S. and Ireland pension plans have been invested in equity securities, as equity portfolios have historically provided higher returns than debt and other asset classes over extended time horizons. Correspondingly, equity investments also entail greater risks than other investments. Equity risks are balanced by investing a significant portion of plan assets in broadly diversified fixed income securities.

Fair Value of Plan Assets

The Company measured the fair value of plan assets based on the prices that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. See Note 5, “FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS” for details on the Company's' fair value measurements based on a three-tier hierarchy.

The table below presents total plan assets by investment category as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 and the classification of each investment category within the fair value hierarchy with respect to the inputs used to measure fair value. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during 2022 and 2021.

	Pension Benefit Plans - U.S. Plans					
	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2	$ —	$ 2	$ 1	$ —	$ 1
Commingled funds:						
Equity securities:						
U.S. broad market	—	34	34	—	36	36
Emerging markets	—	7	7	—	6	6
Worldwide developed markets	—	14	14	—	16	16
Other assets	—	10	10	—	10	10
Fixed income securities:						
Investment grade	—	95	95	—	155	155
	$ 2	$ 160	$ 162	$ 1	$ 223	$ 224

	Pension Benefit Plans - Non-U.S. Plans						
	December 31, 2022				December 31, 2021		
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Cash equivalents	$ —	$ 4	$ —	$ 4	$ —	$ 13	$ 13
Commingled funds:							
Equity securities:							
Emerging markets	—	1	—	1	—	3	3
Developed markets	—	21	—	21	—	51	51
Fixed income securities:							
Investment grade	—	2	—	2	—	3	3
Global high yield	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Government bond funds	1	39	—	40	1	65	66
Other assets	—	12	12	24	—	35	35
	$ 1	$ 79	$ 12	$ 92	$ 1	$ 170	$ 171

Cash equivalents consisted primarily of term deposits and money market instruments. The fair value of the term deposits approximates their carrying amounts due to their short-term maturities. The money market instruments also have short maturities and are valued using a market approach based on the quoted market prices of identical instruments.

Commingled funds are not publicly traded. The underlying assets in these funds are publicly traded on the exchanges and have readily available price quotes. The Ireland pension plans held approximately 92% of the non-U.S. commingled funds in 2022 and 2021. The commingled funds held by the U.S. and Ireland pension plans are primarily invested in index funds.

The underlying assets in the fixed income funds are generally valued using the net asset value per fund share, which is derived using a market approach with inputs that include broker quotes, benchmark yields, base spreads and reported trades.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company sponsors defined contribution plans in the U.S., Ireland and certain other countries. Under these plans, employees are allowed to contribute a portion of their salaries to the plans, and the sponsor matches a portion of the employee contributions. Prior to the B+L IPO, the Company participated in BHC sponsored defined contribution plans. The Company and BHC (prior to the B+L IPO) contributed $33 million, $36 million and $36 million to these plans during the years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Multiemployer Plans

BHC offers certain of its defined benefit plans, a participatory defined benefit postretirement medical and life insurance plans and defined contribution plan to be shared amongst its businesses, including Bausch + Lomb, and the participation of its employees and retirees in these plans is reflected as though Bausch + Lomb participated in a multiemployer plan with BHC. A proportionate share of the cost associated with the multiemployer plan is reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements, while any assets and liabilities associated with the multiemployer plan are retained by BHC and recorded on BHC's balance sheet. Bausch + Lomb's proportionate share of these costs were not material for any period presented.

12. LEASES

Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities associated with the Company's operating leases are included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Right-of-use assets included in:		
Other non-current assets	$ 119	$ 112
Lease liabilities included in:		
Accrued and other current liabilities	$ 26	$ 20
Other non-current liabilities	92	92
Total lease liabilities	$ 118	$ 112

As of as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company's finance leases were not material and for 2022 and 2021 sub-lease income and short-term lease expense were not material. Lease expense for 2022 and 2021 includes:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Operating lease costs	$ 37	$ 39
Variable operating lease costs	$ 7	$ 6

Other information related to operating leases for 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

(dollars in millions)	2022	2021
Cash paid from operating cash flows for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	$ 35	$ 29
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	$ 28	$ 33
Weighted-average remaining lease term	7.5 years	8.6 years
Weighted-average discount rate	6.4 %	5.9 %

As of December 31, 2022, future payments under noncancellable operating leases for each of the five succeeding years ending December 31 and thereafter are as follows:

(in millions)	
2023	$ 32
2024	25
2025	19
2026	15
2027	13
Thereafter	46
Total	150
Less: Imputed interest	32
Present value of remaining lease payments	118
Less: Current portion	26
Non-current portion	92

13. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

BHC Long-term Incentive Program

Prior to May 5, 2022, Bausch + Lomb employees participated in BHC's long-term incentive program. Therefore, prior to May 5, 2022, share-based compensation expense attributable to Bausch + Lomb was derived from: (i) the specific identification of Bausch + Lomb employees and (ii) an allocation of charges from BHC, related to BHC employees providing corporate services to Bausch + Lomb. Accordingly, the amounts presented are not necessarily indicative of future awards and do not necessarily reflect the results that Bausch + Lomb would have experienced as an independent company for the periods presented. Subsequent to May 5, 2022, share-based compensation expense attributable to Bausch + Lomb employees participating in BHC's long-term incentive program for grants made prior to May 5, 2022 is recognized as expense by Bausch + Lomb over the remaining vesting period.

Bausch + Lomb 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan

Effective May 5, 2022, Bausch + Lomb established the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). A total of 28,000,000 common shares of Bausch + Lomb are authorized for issuance under the Plan. The Plan provides for the grant of various types of awards including restricted stock units ("RSUs"), restricted stock, stock appreciation rights, stock options, performance-based awards and cash awards. Under the Plan, the exercise price of awards, if any, is set on the grant date and may not be less than the fair market value per share on that date. Generally, stock options have a term of ten years and a three-year vesting period, subject to limited exceptions.

On May 5, 2022, in connection with the B+L IPO, Bausch + Lomb granted certain awards to certain eligible recipients (the "IPO Founder Grants"). Eligible recipients are individuals employed by Bausch + Lomb or employed by an affiliate of Bausch + Lomb. Approximately 3,900,000 IPO Founder Grants were issued to Bausch + Lomb executive officers and were awarded 50% in the form of stock options and 50% in the form of RSUs. Additionally, Bausch + Lomb granted

approximately 5,700,000 stock options and RSUs to non-executive eligible recipients, of which approximately 4,300,000 were IPO Founder Grants. The IPO Founder Grants in the form of stock options have a three-year graded vesting period and the IPO Founder RSUs vest 50% in the second year and 50% in the third year after the grant. With the exception of the separation agreement and retention program, as discussed below, vesting of the IPO Founder Grants are linked to the completion of the Distribution and expense recognition will begin near the time of the Distribution.

On July 19, 2022, the Company entered into a separation agreement in connection with the departure of the Company's CEO. Under the terms of the separation agreement, the CEO's IPO Founder Grants in the form of RSUs will vest upon his termination of service date (pro-rated based on his period of service relative to the original three year vesting period associated with such grants), but the shares received upon settlement will remain fully restricted and nontransferable until the earliest to occur of the Distribution Date (as defined in the MSA), a Change in Control (as defined in the MSA), the date the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") determines that the Company will no longer pursue a Distribution (as defined in the MSA), and the two-year anniversary of the termination of service date (such applicable date, the "Unrestricted Date"). Under the terms of the separation agreement, the CEO's IPO Founder Grants in the form of stock options will vest and become exercisable (pro-rated based on his period of service relative to the original three year vesting period associated with such grants) upon the Unrestricted Date and will remain exercisable for two years following this date.

On December 22, 2022, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Separation Agreement (the "A&R Separation Agreement") in connection with the departure of the Company's CEO. Under the A&R Separation Agreement, the Company's CEO agreed to continue serving as CEO until at least March 4, 2023 and lasting until such date as the Board determines in its discretion or his successor is appointed, but no later than June 30, 2023. On the CEO's termination date, in lieu of pro-rated vesting, partial vesting of a set number of the CEO's IPO Founder Grants, in the amount of: (a) 315,592 of the CEO's IPO Founder Grants in the form of restricted stock units will accelerate and vest, but the shares received upon settlement will still remain fully restricted and nontransferable until the Unrestricted Date, and (b) 1,248,496 of the CEO's IPO Founder Grants in the form of stock options will remain eligible to vest upon the Unrestricted Date and remain exercisable for two years following the Unrestricted Date.

During the third quarter of 2022, the Talent and Compensation Committee of the Board approved a retention program that includes the Company's named executive officers (other than the CEO) and certain other employees. This program provides these executive officers (other than the CEO) for, among other benefits, pro-rata vesting of the IPO Founder Grants previously issued to these named executives, subject to certain restrictions, in the event of an involuntary termination of employment by the Company without "cause" or the employee's resignation for "good reason", in each case within the one-year following the Company's appointment of the successor to the CEO (pro-rated based on the period of service relative to the original three-year vesting period associated with such grants). However, the IPO Founder Grants in the form of RSUs (while settled in connection with the termination of employment) will not be transferrable until, and the IPO Founder Grants in the form of stock options will not be exercisable until, the earliest to occur of: (i) the date BHC completes the spinoff distribution of the Company, (ii) a "change in control" (as defined in the applicable retention award letter), (iii) the date the Board of Directors of BHC determines that BHC will no longer pursue the spinoff distribution of the Company and (iv) the two-year anniversary of the executive's termination of employment and the IPO Founder Grants in the form of stock options will be exercisable for two years following the later of this date and the termination date Additionally, these named executive officers (other than the CEO) and certain other employees were granted a one-time award of approximately 850,000 RSUs in the aggregate under the retention program pursuant to the Plan. The retention grant will generally vest in 1/3 installments on each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date based on continuous employment with the Company.

Approximately 17,500,000 common shares were available for future grants as of December 31, 2022. Bausch + Lomb uses reserved and unissued common shares to satisfy its obligations under its share-based compensation plans.

The components and classification of share-based compensation expense related to stock options and RSUs directly attributable to those employees specifically identified as Bausch + Lomb employees for both the BHC Long-term Incentive Program and Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Stock options	$ 4	$ 3	$ 3
RSUs	52	35	27
Share-based compensation expense	$ 56	$ 38	$ 30
Research and development expenses	$ 6	$ 6	$ 5
Selling, general and administrative expenses	50	32	25
Share-based compensation expense	$ 56	$ 38	$ 30

In addition to share-based compensation expense attributable to employees that are specific to Bausch + Lomb's business, share-based compensation expense also includes $6 million, $24 million and $20 million for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 respectively, of allocated charges from BHC, based on revenues, related to BHC employees providing corporate services to Bausch + Lomb.

Stock Options

Stock options granted under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan generally expire on the tenth anniversary of the grant date. The exercise price of any stock option granted under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan will not be less than the closing price per common share preceding the date of grant. Stock options generally vest 33% each year over a three-year period, on the anniversary of the date of grant.

The fair values of all stock options granted under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan for the year 2022 were estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2022
Expected stock option life (years)	3.0
Expected volatility	31.5 %
Risk-free interest rate	3.1 %
Expected dividend yield	— %

The expected stock option life was determined based on historical exercise and forfeiture patterns associated with historical stock options granted to Bausch + Lomb employees under BHC's long-term incentive plan. The expected volatility was determined based on implied and historical volatility of Bausch + Lomb's selected peer companies. Bausch + Lomb will continue to leverage BHC's historical stock option experience and peer company data until it has sufficient experience with its own equity awards and market data. The risk-free interest rate was determined based on the rate at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. government bonds with maturity dates equal to the expected life of the stock option. The expected dividend yield was determined based on the stock option's exercise price and expected Bausch + Lomb annual dividend rate at the time of grant.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model used by the Company to calculate stock option values was developed to estimate the fair value of freely tradable, fully transferable stock options without vesting restrictions, which significantly differ from Bausch + Lomb's stock option awards. This model also requires highly subjective assumptions, including future stock price volatility and expected time until exercise, which greatly affect the calculated values.

The following table summarizes stock option activity under Bausch + Lomb's Plan during 2022:

(in millions, except per share amounts)	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2022	0.0	$ 0.00		
Granted	6.4	$ 18.00		
Exercised	—	$ —		
Expired or forfeited	(0.1)	$ 18.00		
Outstanding, December 31, 2022	6.3	$ 18.00	9.4	$ —
Vested and expected to vest, December 31, 2022	1.2	$ 18.00	4.5	$ —
Vested and exercisable, December 31, 2022	—	$ —	—	$ —

The weighted-average fair values of stock options granted to Bausch + Lomb employees in 2022 was $3.84. There were no stock options exercised in 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, the total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested stock options amounted to $4 million, which will be amortized over the weighted-average remaining requisite service period of approximately 0.7 years. Unrecognized compensation does not include IPO Founder Grants as they are linked to the completion of the Separation and expense recognition will begin near the time of the separation. There were no stock options that vested during 2022.

RSUs

RSUs under the Bausch + Lomb Corporation 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan generally vest 33% a year over a three-year period with the exception of IPO Founder RSUs which vest 50% in the second year and 50% in the third year after the grant. RSUs are credited with dividend equivalents, in the form of additional RSUs, when dividends are paid on the Bausch + Lomb's common shares. Such additional RSUs will have the same vesting dates and will vest under the same terms as the RSUs in respect of which such additional RSUs are credited.

To the extent provided for in a RSU agreement, Bausch + Lomb may, in lieu of all or a portion of the common shares which would otherwise be provided to a holder, elect to pay a cash amount equivalent to the market price of the Company's common shares on the vesting date for each vested RSU. The amount of cash payment will be determined based on the average market price of the Company's common shares on the vesting date. The Company's current intent is to settle vested RSUs through the issuance of common shares.

Each vested RSU represents the right of a holder to receive one of the Company's common shares. The fair value of each RSU granted is estimated based on the trading price of the Company's common shares on the date of grant.

The following table summarizes non-vested RSU activity under Bausch + Lomb's Plan during 2022:

(in millions, except per share amounts)	Restricted Stock Units (RSUs)	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value Per Share
Non-vested, January 1, 2022	0.0	$ 0.00
Granted	4.3	$ 16.70
Vested	—	$ —
Forfeited	(0.1)	$ 17.93
Non-vested, December 31, 2022	4.2	$ 16.67

As of December 31, 2022, the total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs amounted to $41 million, which will be amortized over the weighted-average remaining requisite service period of approximately 1.5 years. Unrecognized compensation does not include IPO Founder Grants as they are linked to the completion of the Separation and expense recognition will begin near the time of the separation. The total fair value of RSUs vested in 2022 was not material.

In addition, while Bausch + Lomb did not grant performance-based RSUs during 2022, certain Bausch + Lomb employees continued to participate in BHC's performance-based RSUs granted prior to May 5, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, the total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested performance-based RSUs amounted to $4 million, which will be amortized over the weighted-average remaining requisite service period of approximately 0.2 years.

14. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

Accumulated other comprehensive loss as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Foreign currency translation adjustment	$ (1,231)	$ (1,018)
Pension adjustment, net of tax	(27)	(17)
	$ (1,258)	$ (1,035)

Income taxes are not provided for foreign currency translation adjustments arising on the translation of Bausch + Lomb's operations having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, except to the extent of translation adjustments related to Bausch + Lomb's retained earnings for foreign jurisdictions in which Bausch + Lomb is not considered to be permanently reinvested.

15. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Included in Research and development are costs related to product development and quality assurance programs. Quality assurance are the costs incurred to meet evolving customer and regulatory standards. Research and development costs for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Product related research and development	$ 284	$ 254	$ 236
Quality assurance	23	17	17
Research and development	$ 307	$ 271	$ 253

16. OTHER EXPENSE, NET

Other expense, net for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Asset impairments	$ 1	$ 12	$ 1
Restructuring, integration and separation costs	14	2	2
Litigation and other matters	1	(1)	6
Acquired in-process research and development costs	1	5	28
Acquisition-related costs	1	—	—
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	(5)	—	—
Other, net	—	(1)	1
Other expense, net	$ 13	$ 17	$ 38

Long-lived assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset group may not be recoverable. Asset impairments are discussed in Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL".

As a result of the completion of the B+L IPO, and as the Company prepares for post-Separation operations, the Company is launching certain initiatives that may result in certain changes to, and investment in, its organizational structure and operations. The Company refers to the charges related to these initiatives as "Business Transformation Costs". These costs are recorded in SG&A in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and include third-party advisory costs, as well as certain severance-related costs. Further, in connection with the Separation, the Company continues to evaluate opportunities to improve our operating results and may initiate cost savings programs to streamline our operations and eliminate redundant processes and expenses. These cost savings programs may include, but are not limited to: (i) reducing headcount, (ii) eliminating real estate costs associated with unused or under-utilized facilities and (iii) implementing contribution margin improvement and other cost reduction initiatives. Although a specific plan does not exist at this time, the Company may identify and take additional exit and cost-rationalization restructuring actions in the future, the costs of which could be material.

In connection with the Separation, the Company has incurred and will continue to incur additional costs associated with activities taken to separate the Bausch + Lomb business from the remainder of BHC. Separation costs are incremental costs directly related to the Separation, and include but are not limited to: (i) legal, audit and advisory fees, (ii) talent acquisition costs and (iii) costs associated with establishing new boards of directors and related board committees for Bausch + Lomb. Included in Other expense for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 are Separation costs of $9 million, $0 and $0, respectively. The Company has also incurred, and will continue to incur, separation-related costs which are incremental costs indirectly related to the Separation and include, but are not limited to: (i) IT infrastructure and software licensing costs, (ii) rebranding costs and (iii) costs associated with facility relocation and/or modification. The extent and timing of future charges for these costs cannot be reasonably estimated at this time and could be material. Included in SG&A for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 are Separation-related costs of $26 million, $3 million and $0, respectively.

In 2020, Acquired in-process research and development costs of $28 million, primarily consisted of costs associated with the upfront payments to enter into certain exclusive licensing agreements.

17. INCOME TAXES

The components of Income before provision for income taxes for 2022, 2021 and 2020 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Domestic	$ (59)	$ 365	$ 387
Foreign	132	(47)	(97)
	$ 73	$ 318	$ 290

The components of (Provision for) income taxes for 2022, 2021 and 2020 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Current:			
Domestic	$ (3)	$ (109)	$ (122)
Foreign	(68)	(90)	(33)
	(71)	(199)	(155)
Deferred:			
Domestic	1	2	(582)
Foreign	12	72	430
	13	74	(152)
	$ (58)	$ (125)	$ (307)

The Provision for income taxes differs from the expected amount calculated by applying the Company's Canadian statutory rate of 26.5% to Income before provision for income taxes for 2022, 2021 and 2020 as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Income before provision for income taxes	$ 73	$ 318	$ 290
Provision for income taxes			
Expected provision for income taxes at Canadian statutory rate	$ (19)	$ (86)	$ (78)
Adjustments to tax attributes	(1)	6	(2)
Non-deductible amount of share-based compensation	(8)	2	—
Change in valuation allowance	3	(2)	68
Change in uncertain tax positions	5	15	38
Withholding tax	(6)	1	1
Return to provision	1	5	18
Foreign tax rate differences	(34)	(56)	(63)
Tax provision on intra-entity transfers	—	—	(284)
Other	1	(10)	(5)
	$ (58)	$ (125)	$ (307)

The tax provision on intra-entity transfers is related to the deferred tax effects of transfers of certain assets among the Company's subsidiaries. The difference between the statutory tax rate and effective tax rate was primarily attributable to jurisdictional mix of earnings and discrete tax effects of internal restructurings.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 consist of:

(in millions)	2022	2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Tax loss and credit carryforwards	$ 686	$ 484
Intangible assets	210	309
Provisions	157	151
Share-based compensation	10	9
Other	28	26
Total deferred tax assets	1,091	979
Less valuation allowance	(54)	(17)
Net deferred tax assets	1,037	962
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Plant, equipment and technology	89	37
Outside basis differences	28	16
Total deferred tax liabilities	117	53
Net deferred tax asset	$ 920	$ 909

The following table presents a reconciliation of the deferred tax asset valuation allowance for 2022, 2021 and 2020:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Balance, beginning of year	$ 17	$ 15	$ 86
Charged to Benefit from income taxes	(3)	2	(71)
Other	40	—	—
Balance, end of year	$ 54	$ 17	$ 15

The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on the Company generating sufficient domestic and foreign taxable income in the years that the temporary differences become deductible. A valuation allowance has been provided for the portion of the deferred tax assets that the Company determined is more likely than not to remain unrealized based on estimated future taxable income and tax planning strategies. The valuation allowance increased by $37 million during 2022 primarily due to additional losses transferred to the Company in connection with the Separation. Other changes in valuation allowances are the result of changing from the separate return methodology to the consolidated tax return, resulting in no current year income tax expense impact.

As of December 31, 2022 the Company had accumulated taxable losses available to offset future years' federal taxable income in the U.S. of approximately $50 million and expire from 2023 to 2036. These taxable losses are subject to annual loss limitations as a result of previous ownership changes. As of December 31, 2022, the Company U.S. research and development credits available to offset future years' federal income taxes in the U.S. were approximately $57 million, which includes acquired research and development credits and which expire in years 2023 through 2042. As of December 31, 2022 the Company had accumulated taxable losses available to offset future years taxable income in Ireland of approximately $4,171 million. These taxable losses do not expire.

The Company provides for withholding tax on the unremitted earnings of its direct foreign affiliates except for its direct U.S. subsidiaries. The Company continues to assert that the unremitted earnings of its U.S. subsidiaries will be permanently reinvested and not repatriated. The Company provides for withholding tax on the unremitted earnings of its direct foreign affiliates except for its direct U.S. subsidiaries. The Company continues to assert that the unremitted earnings of its U.S. subsidiaries will be permanently reinvested and not repatriated. As of December 31, 2022, the Company estimates that there will be no tax liability attributable to unremitted earnings of its U.S. subsidiaries. However, future distributions could be subject to U.S. withholding tax.

As of December 31, 2022, unrecognized tax benefits (including interest and penalties) were $70 million, of which $63 million would affect the effective income tax rate if recognized.

The Company provides for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits were approximately $9 million and $6 million, respectively. In 2022, the Company recognized a net increase of $3 million in interest and penalties. In 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized a net decrease of approximately $1 million and $2 million of interest and penalties, respectively.

The Company and one or more of its subsidiaries file federal income tax returns in Canada, the U.S. and other foreign jurisdictions, as well as various provinces and states in Canada and the U.S. The Company and its subsidiaries have open tax years, primarily from 2006 to 2021, with significant taxing jurisdictions listed in the table below, respectively, including Canada and the U.S. These open years contain certain matters that could be subject to differing interpretations of applicable tax laws and regulations and tax treaties, as they relate to the amount, timing, or inclusion of revenues and expenses, or the sustainability of income tax positions of the Company and its subsidiaries. Certain of these tax years are expected to remain open indefinitely.

The Company's subsidiaries in Germany are under audit for tax years 2014 through 2016. At this time, the Company does not expect that proposed adjustments, if any, would be material to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. Any liability to arise from this audit would be indemnified by BHC.

Jurisdiction:	**Open Years**
United States - Federal	2015 - 2021
Canada	2021
Germany	2014 - 2021
France	2013 - 2021
Ireland	2018 - 2021
China	2017 - 2021

The following table presents a reconciliation of the unrecognized tax benefits for 2022, 2021 and 2020:

(in millions)	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**
Balance, beginning of year	$ 74	$ 62	$ 100
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	8	1	—
Additions for tax positions of prior years	1	48	8
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(11)	(7)	(42)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	(30)	(4)
Balance, end of year	$ 70	$ 74	$ 62

The Company believes that it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2022 could decrease by an immaterial amount in the next 12 months as a result of the resolution of certain tax audits and other events.

18. EARNINGS PER SHARE

On April 28, 2022, Bausch + Lomb effected a share consolidation as a result of which it had 350,000,000 issued and outstanding common shares. These common shares are treated as issued and outstanding at January 1, 2020 for purposes of calculating Basic and diluted income (loss) per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation.

Income (loss) per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation for 2022, 2021 and 2020 were calculated as follows:

(in millions, except per share amounts)	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**
Net income (loss) attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation	$ 6.0	$ 182.0	$ (18.0)
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	350.0	350.0	350.0
Diluted effect of stock options and RSUs	0.2	—	—
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	$ 350.2	$ 350.0	$ 350.0
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Bausch + Lomb Corporation			
Basic	$ 0.02	$ 0.52	$ (0.05)
Diluted	$ 0.02	$ 0.52	$ (0.05)

There were no dilutive equity instruments or equity awards outstanding prior to the B+L IPO.

In 2022, RSUs and stock options to purchase approximately 2,068,000 common shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the effect would have been anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method. In 2022, an additional 5,207,000 IPO Founders Grants in the form of stock options and RSUs were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share as they are linked to the completion of the Separation.

19. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW DISCLOSURES

Supplemental cash flow disclosures for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Other Payments			
Interest paid (Note 3)	$ 132	$ —	$ 3
Income taxes paid	$ 83	$ 53	$ 57

Interest paid during 2022 includes $47 million of interest attributed to the BHC Purchase Debt. Refer to Note 3, "RELATED PARTIES" for further detail regarding the BHC Purchase Debt.

20. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Bausch + Lomb is involved, and, from time to time, may become involved, in various legal and administrative proceedings, which include or may include product liability, intellectual property, commercial, tax, antitrust, governmental and regulatory investigations, related private litigation and ordinary course employment-related issues. From time to time, Bausch + Lomb also initiates or may initiate actions or file counterclaims. Bausch + Lomb could be subject to counterclaims or other suits in response to actions it may initiate. Bausch + Lomb believes that the prosecution of these actions and counterclaims is important to preserve and protect Bausch + Lomb, its reputation and its assets.

On a quarterly basis, Bausch + Lomb evaluates developments in legal proceedings, potential settlements and other matters that could increase or decrease the amount of the liability accrued. As of December 31, 2022, Bausch + Lomb's Consolidated Balance Sheets includes accrued current loss contingencies of $2 million related to matters which are both probable and reasonably estimable. For all other matters, unless otherwise indicated, Bausch + Lomb cannot reasonably predict the outcome of these legal proceedings, nor can it estimate the amount of loss, or range of loss, if any, that may result from these proceedings. An adverse outcome in certain of these proceedings could have a material adverse effect on Bausch + Lomb's business, financial condition and results of operations, and could cause the market value of its common shares to decline.

Antitrust

Generic Pricing Antitrust Litigation

BHC's subsidiaries, Oceanside Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Oceanside"), Bausch Health US, LLC (formerly Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America LLC) ("Bausch Health US"), and Bausch Health Americas, Inc. (formerly Valeant Pharmaceuticals International) ("Bausch Health Americas") (for the purposes of this paragraph, collectively, the "Company"), are defendants in multidistrict antitrust litigation ("MDL") entitled In re: Generic Pharmaceuticals Pricing Antitrust Litigation, pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (MDL 2724, 16 MD-2724). The lawsuits seek damages under federal and state antitrust laws, state consumer protection and unjust enrichment laws and allege that the Company's subsidiaries entered into a conspiracy to fix, stabilize, and raise prices, rig bids and engage in market and customer allocation for generic pharmaceuticals. The lawsuits, which have been brought as putative class actions by direct purchasers, end payers, and indirect resellers, and as direct actions by direct purchasers, end payers, insurers, States, and various Counties, Cities, and Towns, have been consolidated into the MDL. There are also additional, separate complaints which have been consolidated in the same MDL that do not name the Company or any of its subsidiaries as a defendant. There are cases pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia County against the Company and other defendants related to the multidistrict litigation, but no complaint has been filed in these cases. The cases have been put in deferred status. The Company disputes the claims against it and these cases will be defended vigorously.

Additionally, BHC and certain U.S. and Canadian subsidiaries (for the purposes of this paragraph, collectively "the Company") have been named as defendants in a proposed class proceeding entitled Kathryn Eaton v. Teva Canada Limited, et al. in the Federal Court in Toronto, Ontario, Canada (Court File No. T-607-20). The plaintiff seeks to certify a proposed class action on behalf of persons in Canada who purchased generic drugs in the private sector, alleging that the Company and other defendants violated the Competition Act by conspiring to allocate the market, fix prices, and maintain the supply of generic drugs, and seeking damages under federal law. The proposed class action contains similar allegations to the In re: Generic Pharmaceuticals Pricing Antitrust Litigation pending in the United States Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. The Company disputes the claims against it and this case will be defended vigorously.

These lawsuits cover products of both Bausch + Lomb and BHC's other businesses. It is anticipated that Bausch + Lomb and BHC will split the fees and expenses associated with defending these claims, as well as any potential damages or other liabilities awarded in or otherwise arising from these claims, in the manner set forth in the Master Separation Agreement.

PreserVision® AREDS 2 Antitrust Litigation

Bausch & Lomb Incorporated ("B&L Inc.") is a defendant in an antitrust suit filed by a competitor on December 20, 2021, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri (ZeaVision, LLC v. Bausch & Lomb Incorporated, et al., Civil Action No. 4:21-cv-01487). The complaint alleged various antitrust and Lanham act claims. After B&L Inc. moved to dismiss the original complaint on March 4, 2022, ZeaVision filed its First Amended Complaint, dismissing B&L Inc.'s co-defendant and its conspiracy to monopolize claim. The First Amended Complaint alleges that B&L Inc.'s efforts to enforce its patents constitutes sham litigation, that certain B&L Inc. advertising is false and violates antitrust laws and that certain conduct by B&L constitutes monopolization. It also includes a false advertising claim under the Lanham Act. On April 1, 2022, B&L Inc. filed a motion to dismiss, or in the alternative, to stay or transfer the First Amended Complaint. On November 21, 2022, B&L Inc.'s motion was granted, and the action was dismissed for lack of personal jurisdiction. ZeaVision has appealed this decision to the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals.

B&L Inc. disputes the claims against it and will defend the case vigorously.

Product Liability

Shower to Shower® Products Liability Litigation

Since 2016, BHC and its affiliates, including Bausch + Lomb, have been named in a number of product liability lawsuits involving the Shower to Shower® body powder product acquired in September 2012 from Johnson & Johnson; due to dismissals, twenty-six (26) of such product liability suits currently remain pending. In three (3) cases pending in the Atlantic County, New Jersey Multi-County Litigation, agreed stipulations of dismissal have been entered by the Court, thus dismissing the Company from those cases. Potential liability (including its attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of these remaining suits is subject to full indemnification obligations of Johnson & Johnson owed to BHC and its affiliates, including Bausch + Lomb, and legal fees and costs will be paid by Johnson & Johnson. Twenty-five (25) of these lawsuits filed by individual plaintiffs allege that the use of Shower to Shower® caused the plaintiffs to develop ovarian cancer, mesothelioma or breast cancer. The allegations in these cases include failure to warn, design defect, manufacturing defect, negligence, gross negligence, breach of express and implied warranties, civil conspiracy concert in action, negligent misrepresentation, wrongful death, loss of consortium and/or punitive damages. The damages sought include compensatory damages, including medical expenses, lost wages or earning capacity, loss of consortium and/or compensation for pain and suffering, mental anguish anxiety and discomfort, physical impairment and loss of enjoyment of life. Plaintiffs also seek pre- and post-judgment interest, exemplary and punitive damages, and attorneys' fees. Additionally, two proposed class actions were filed in Canada against BHC and various Johnson & Johnson entities (one in the Supreme Court of British Columbia and one in the Superior Court of Quebec), on behalf of persons who have purchased or used Johnson & Johnson's Baby Powder or Shower to Shower®. The class actions allege the use of the product increases certain health risks (British Columbia) or negligence in failing to properly test, failing to warn of health risks, and failing to remove the products from the market in a timely manner (Quebec). The plaintiffs in these actions are seeking awards of general, special, compensatory and punitive damages. On November 17, 2020, the British Columbia court issued a judgment declining to certify a class as to BHC or Shower to Shower®, and at this time no appeal of that judgment has been filed. On December 16, 2021, the plaintiff in the British Columbia class action filed a Second Amended Notice of Civil Claim and Application for Certification, removing BHC as a defendant; as a result, the British Columbia class action is concluded as to BHC.

Johnson & Johnson, through one or more subsidiaries has purported to have completed a Texas divisional merger with respect to any talc liabilities at Johnson & Johnson Consumer, Inc. ("JJCI"). LTL Management, LLC ("LTL"), the resulting entity of the divisional merger, assumed JJCI's talc liabilities and thereafter filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of North Carolina. Pursuant to court orders entered in November 2021, the case was transferred to the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (the "Bankruptcy Court"), and substantially all cases related to Johnson & Johnson's talc liability were stayed for a period of sixty (60) days pursuant to a preliminary injunction. Notwithstanding the divisional merger and LTL's bankruptcy case, BHC and Bausch + Lomb continue to have indemnification claims and rights against Johnson & Johnson and LTL pursuant to the terms of the indemnification agreement entered into between JJCI and its affiliates and BHC and its affiliates, which indemnification agreement remains in effect. As a result, it is Bausch + Lomb's current expectation that BHC and Bausch + Lomb will not incur any material impairments with respect to its indemnification claims as a result of the divisional merger or the bankruptcy. In December 2021, certain talc claimants filed motions to dismiss the bankruptcy case. Shortly thereafter, LTL filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court to extend the 60-day preliminary injunction. On February 25, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders denying the motions to dismiss and extending the preliminary injunction staying substantially all cases subject to the indemnification agreement related to Johnson & Johnson's talc liability through at least June 29, 2022, which it

later extended indefinitely. The order denying the motions to dismiss and the order extending the preliminary injunction were subject to appeal and the Bankruptcy Court certified their appeals directly to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. On May 11, 2022, the Third Circuit granted authorization for the parties to proceed with their direct appeals. Oral argument before the Third Circuit was held on September 19, 2022. On January 30, 2023, a unanimous three-judge Third Circuit Court of Appeals panel issued its decision directing the Bankruptcy Court to dismiss LTL's bankruptcy case, concluding that LTL was not in financial distress and could not file a bankruptcy case in good faith. LTL has requested a rehearing en banc. If the bankruptcy case is ultimately dismissed, BHC's and Bausch + Lomb's position vis a vis Johnson & Johnson would return to the status quo prior to the filing. The litigation against BHC, Bausch + Lomb and other defendants will no longer be stayed, and LTL and Johnson & Johnson will continue to have indemnification obligations running to BHC and its affiliates, including Bausch + Lomb, for Shower-to-Shower related product liability litigation.

During the pendency of the appeal, the Bankruptcy Court was considering competing motions by Debtor LTL to extend its exclusive period to file a chapter 11 plan and the talc claimants to terminate LTL's exclusivity. In light of the Third Circuit's decision, on January 31, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court adjourned any hearing on the exclusivity motions to March 20, 2023.

To the extent that any cases proceed during the pendency of the bankruptcy case, or if the case is ultimately dismissed, it is Bausch + Lomb's expectation that Johnson & Johnson, in accordance with the indemnification agreement, will continue to vigorously defend BHC and Bausch + Lomb in each of the remaining actions.

General Civil Actions

U.S. Securities Litigation - New Jersey Declaratory Judgment Lawsuit

On March 24, 2022, BHC and Bausch + Lomb were named in a declaratory judgment action in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Somerset County, Chancery Division, brought by certain individual investors in BHC's common shares and debt securities who are also maintaining individual securities fraud claims against BHC and certain current or former officers and directors as part of the U.S. Securities Litigation. This action seeks a declaratory judgment that alleged transfers of certain BHC assets to Bausch + Lomb would constitute a voidable transfer under the New Jersey Voidable Transactions Act and that Bausch + Lomb be liable for damages, if any, awarded against BHC in the individual opt-out actions. The declaratory judgment action alleges that the potential future separation of Bausch + Lomb from BHC by distribution of Bausch + Lomb stock to BHC's shareholders would leave BHC with inadequate financial resources to satisfy these plaintiffs' alleged securities fraud damages in the underlying individual opt-out actions. None of the plaintiffs in this declaratory judgment action have obtained a judgment against BHC in the underlying individual opt-out actions and BHC disputes the claims against it in those underlying actions. The underlying individual opt-out actions assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), and certain actions assert claims under Section 18 of the Exchange Act. The allegations in those underlying individual opt out actions are made against BHC and several of its former officers and directors only and relate to, among other things, allegedly false and misleading statements made during the 2013-2016 time period by BHC and/or failures to disclose information about BHC's business and prospects including relating to drug pricing and the use of specialty pharmacies. On March 31, 2022, BHC and Bausch + Lomb removed the declaratory judgment action to the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey. On April 29, 2022, Plaintiffs filed a motion to remand. On November 29, 2022, the District Court granted Plaintiffs' remand motion and the case was remanded to the New Jersey Superior Court. On December 8, 2022, Plaintiffs filed a proposed Order to Show Cause and motion for a preliminary injunction and sought interim relief including expedited discovery. On December 13, 2022, the Court denied Plaintiffs' proposed Order to Show Cause and stayed discovery pending the resolution of BHC's and Bausch + Lomb's forthcoming motions to dismiss, while instructing BHC to provide certain notice to plaintiffs of the intended completion of the distribution referenced above under certain circumstances. On December 22, 2022, Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint. On January 11, 2023, BHC and Bausch + Lomb moved to dismiss the amended complaint. That motion is pending.

Both BHC and Bausch + Lomb dispute the claims in this declaratory judgment action and intend to vigorously defend this matter.

California Proposition 65 Related Matter

On June 19, 2019, plaintiffs filed a proposed class action in California state court against Bausch Health US and Johnson & Johnson (Gutierrez, et al. v. Johnson & Johnson, et al., Case No. 37-2019-00025810-CU-NP-CTL), asserting claims for purported violations of the California Consumer Legal Remedies Act, False Advertising Law and Unfair Competition Law in connection with their sale of talcum powder products that the plaintiffs allege violated Proposition 65 and/or the California Safe Cosmetics Act. This lawsuit was served on Bausch Health US in June 2019 and was subsequently removed to the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, where it is currently pending. Plaintiffs seek damages, disgorgement of profits, injunctive relief, and reimbursement/restitution. BHC filed a motion to dismiss Plaintiffs' claims, which was granted in April 2020 without prejudice. In May 2020, Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint and in June 2020, filed a motion for leave to amend the complaint further, which was granted. In August 2020, Plaintiffs filed the Fifth Amended Complaint. On January 22, 2021, the Court granted the motion to dismiss with prejudice. On February 19, 2021, Plaintiffs filed a Notice of Appeal with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals. On July 1, 2021, Appellants (Plaintiffs) filed their opening brief; Appellees' response briefs were filed October 8, 2021. This matter was stayed by the Ninth Circuit on December 7, 2021, due to the preliminary injunction entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the LTL bankruptcy proceeding. This stay included Appellants' reply brief deadline, which was previously due to be filed on or before December 2, 2021. On March 9, 2022, the Ninth Circuit issued an order extending the stay through July 29, 2022. On July 29, 2022, Johnson & Johnson filed a status report in the Gutierrez appeal, outlining the developments since the last status report and the imposition of the stay. Johnson & Johnson noted that following a July 26, 2022, hearing, the Bankruptcy Court left the preliminary injunction in place, and asked the Ninth Circuit to continue to stay this action while the bankruptcy preliminary injunction remained in place. On January 20, 2023, the Ninth Circuit extended the stay until February 17, 2023. On February 17, 2023, Johnson & Johnson requested that the court afford it 60 days – until April 18, 2023, or seven (7) days following any lifting of the LTL Bankruptcy Court's preliminary injunction, whichever comes earliest – to provide an additional status report about the bankruptcy proceeding and the Third Circuit dismissal for which the LTL has requested a rehearing.

Bausch Health US disputes the claims in this lawsuit and will defend it vigorously.

*New Mexico Attorney General Consumer Protection Actio*n

BHC and Bausch Health US were named in an action brought by State of New Mexico ex rel. Hector H. Balderas, Attorney General of New Mexico, in the County of Santa Fe New Mexico First Judicial District Court (New Mexico ex rel. Balderas v. Johnson & Johnson, et al., Civil Action No. D-101-CV-2020-00013, filed on January 2, 2020), alleging consumer protection claims against Johnson & Johnson and Johnson & Johnson Consumer, Inc., BHC and Bausch Health US related to Shower to Shower® and its alleged causal link to mesothelioma and other cancers. In April 2020, Bausch Health US filed a motion to dismiss, which in September 2020, the Court granted in part as to the New Mexico Medicaid Fraud Act and New Mexico Fraud Against Taxpayers Act claims and denied as to all other claims. The State of New Mexico brings claims against all defendants under the New Mexico Unfair Practices Act and other common law and equitable causes of action, alleging defendants engaged in wrongful marketing, sale and promotion of talcum powder products. The lawsuit seeks to recover the cost of the talcum powder products as well as the cost of treating asbestos-related cancers allegedly caused by those products. Bausch Health US filed its answer on November 16, 2020. On December 30, 2020, Johnson & Johnson filed a Motion for Partial Judgment on the Pleadings and on January 4, 2021, Bausch Health US filed a joinder to that motion, which was denied on March 8, 2021. Trial is scheduled to begin on May 30, 2023.

On July 14, 2022, LTL filed an adversary proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court (Case No. 21-30589, Adv. Pro. No. 22-01231) against the State of New Mexico ex rel. Hector H. Balderas, Attorney General, and a motion seeking an injunction barring the New Mexico Attorney General from continuing to prosecute the action while the bankruptcy case is pending. A hearing was held on September 14, 2022, and, on October 4, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the injunction. The New Mexico and Mississippi AGs appealed the order granting the preliminary injunction and sought direct appeal to the Third Circuit. The Bankruptcy Court certified the matter for direct appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals.

BHC and Bausch Health US dispute the claims against them and this lawsuit will be defended vigorously.

Doctors Allergy Formula Lawsuit

In April 2018, Doctors Allergy Formula, LLC ("Doctors Allergy"), filed a lawsuit against Bausch Health Americas in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, asserting breach of contract and related claims under a 2015 Asset Purchase Agreement, which purports to include milestone payments that Doctors Allergy alleges should have been paid by Bausch Health Americas. Doctors Allergy claims its damages are not less than $23 million. Bausch Health Americas has asserted counterclaims against Doctors Allergy. Bausch Health Americas filed a motion seeking an order granting Bausch Health Americas summary judgment on its counterclaims against Plaintiff and dismissing Plaintiff's claims against Bausch Health Americas. The motion was fully briefed as of May 2021. The Court held a hearing on the motion on January 25, 2022.

The motion remains pending. Bausch Health Americas disputes the claims against it and this lawsuit will be defended vigorously.

Intellectual Property Matters

PreserVision® AREDS Patent Litigation

PreserVision® AREDS and PreserVision® AREDS 2 are OTC eye vitamin formulas for those with moderate-to-advanced AMD. The PreserVision® U.S. formulation patent expired in March 2021, but a patent covering methods of using the formulation remains in force into 2026. B&L Inc. has filed patent infringement proceedings against 19 named defendants in 16 proceedings claiming infringement of these patents and, in certain circumstances, related unfair competition and false advertising causes of action. Twelve of these proceedings were subsequently settled; two resulted in a default. As of the date of this filing, there are two ongoing actions: (1) Bausch & Lomb Inc. & PF Consumer Healthcare 1 LLC v. ZeaVision LLC, C.A. No. 6:20-cv-06452-CJS (W.D.N.Y.); and (2) Bausch & Lomb Inc. & PF Consumer Healthcare 1 LLC v. SBH Holdings LLC, C.A. No. 20-cv-01463-VAC-CJB (D. Del.). Bausch + Lomb remains confident in the strength of these patents and B&L Inc. will continue to vigorously pursue these matters and defend its intellectual property.

Patent Litigation against Certain Ocuvite and PreserVision

On June 22, 2021, ZeaVision, LLC ("ZeaVision") filed a complaint for patent infringement against certain of the Ocuvite® and PreserVision® products in the Eastern District of Missouri (Case No. 4:21-cv-00739-RWS). On June 29, 2021, ZeaVision amended its complaint to assert a second patent against certain of the Ocuvite® and PreserVision® products. On November 16, 2021, ZeaVision filed an additional complaint for patent infringement to assert a third patent against certain of the PreserVision® products (Case No. 4:21-cv-01352-RWS). On March 1, 2022, the cases were consolidated. On March 10, 2022, the court granted Bausch + Lomb's motion to stay all proceedings pending inter partes review. On July 1, 2022, ZeaVision filed a motion to partially lift the stay to allow Case No. 4:21-cv-01352-RWS to proceed, and this motion was denied. The Company disputes the claims and intends to vigorously defend this matter.

Lumify® Paragraph IV Proceedings

On August 16, 2021, B&L Inc. received a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Slayback Pharma LLC ("Slayback"), in which Slayback asserted that certain U.S. patents, each of which is listed in the FDA's Orange Book for Lumify® (brimonidine tartrate solution) drops, are either invalid, unenforceable and/or will not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of Slayback's generic drops, for which an Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") has been filed by Slayback. B&L Inc., through its affiliate Bausch + Lomb Ireland Limited, exclusively licenses the Lumify Patents (as defined below) from Eye Therapies, LLC ("Eye Therapies"). On September 10, 2021, B&L Inc., Bausch + Lomb Ireland Limited and Eye Therapies filed suit against Slayback pursuant to the Hatch-Waxman Act, alleging infringement by Slayback of one or more claims of the Lumify Patents, thereby triggering a 30-month stay of the approval of the Slayback ANDA.

On January 20, 2022, B&L Inc. received a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Lupin Ltd. ("Lupin"), in which Lupin asserted that certain U.S. patents, each of which is listed in the FDA's Orange Book for Lumify® (brimonidine tartrate solution) drops (the "Lumify Patents"), are either invalid, unenforceable and/or will not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of Lupin's generic brimonidine tartrate solution, for which its ANDA No. 216716 has been filed by Lupin. On February 2, 2022, B&L Inc., Bausch + Lomb Ireland Limited and Eye Therapies filed suit against Lupin pursuant to the Hatch-Waxman Act, alleging patent infringement by Lupin of one or more claims of the Lumify Patents, thereby triggering a 30-month stay of the approval of the Lupin ANDA.

Bausch + Lomb remains confident in the strength of the Lumify® related patents and B&L Inc. intends to vigorously defend its intellectual property.

In addition to the intellectual property matters described above, in connection with the Vyzulta® and Lotemax® SM products, the Company has commenced ongoing infringement proceedings against a potential generic competitor in the U.S.

Completed or Inactive Matters

The following matters have concluded, have settled, are the subject of an agreement to settle or have otherwise been closed since January 1, 2022, have been inactive from the Company's perspective for several fiscal quarters or the Company anticipates that no further material activity will take place with respect thereto. Due to the closure, settlement, inactivity or change in status of the matters referenced below, these matters will no longer appear in the Company's next public reports and disclosures, unless required. With respect to inactive matters, to the extent material activity takes place in subsequent quarters with respect thereto, the Company will provide updates as required or as deemed appropriate.

PreserVision® AREDS 2 Antitrust Litigation

B&L Inc. was a defendant in an antitrust suit filed by a competitor on December 8, 2021 in the United States District Court for the Central District of California (Pharmavite LLC v. Bausch & Lomb Incorporated, et al., Case No. 2:21-CV-09507 (the "Pharmavite case")). The lawsuit asserted that B&L Inc.'s efforts to enforce one of its patents against the competitor in a patent infringement suit in Delaware (Bausch & Lomb Inc., et al. v. Nature Made Nutritional Products & Pharmavite LLC, C.A. No. 21-cv-01030-UNA (D. Del.)) (the "Delaware Action") and certain B&L Inc. marketing statements constitute monopolization, attempted monopolization, and a conspiracy to monopolize the alleged product market of eye health dietary supplements. Plaintiff sought damages and injunctive relief under Section 2 of the Sherman Act, and a declaratory judgment finding that the competitor does not infringe the relevant patent, that the relevant patent is invalid, and that B&L Inc. has misused the relevant patent. On April 26, 2022, the Parties notified the court that they had reached a settlement in principle and asked the court to vacate pending deadlines. On April 28, 2022, the court dismissed the Pharmavite case "without prejudice to the right ... to reopen the action if settlement is not consummated." The Parties have since reached a final settlement agreement and final dismissal orders were entered with the courts.

California Proposition 65 Related Matter

On January 29, 2020, Plaintiff Jan Graham filed a lawsuit (Graham v. Bausch Health Companies, Inc., et al., Case No. 20STCV03578) in Los Angeles County Superior Court against BHC, Bausch Health US (as defined below) and several other manufacturers, distributors and retailers of talcum powder products, alleging violations of California Proposition 65 by manufacturing and distributing talcum powder products containing chemicals listed under the statute, without a compliant warning on the label. On January 29, 2021, certain defendants including BHC and Bausch Health US filed a Motion for Summary Judgment or in the Alternative Motion for Summary Adjudication, which was granted with prejudice on May 26, 2021; Plaintiff waived the right to appeal.

Pre-Suit Notice and Demand Letter re Eye Drop Products

On August 31, 2021, B&L Inc. received a pre-suit notice and demand letter pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1782, attaching a proposed Class Action Complaint (the "Notice Letter") from an attorney on behalf of an individual seeking to represent a class of purchasers of Soothe® eye drop products labeled "preservative free." The Notice Letter alleges B&L Inc. may be liable under the California Consumer Legal Remedies Act, False Advertising Law, and Unfair Competition Law in connection with, inter alia, the labeling and marketing of Soothe® eye drop products as "preservative free" when they contain the alleged preservative boric acid. Pursuant to a negotiated resolution for a non-material amount with the claimant, this claimant will forego the filing of a lawsuit and the Company now considers this matter closed.

21. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company has commitments related to capital expenditures of approximately $36 million as of December 31, 2022.

Under certain agreements, the Company may be required to make payments contingent upon the achievement of specific developmental, regulatory, or commercial milestones. As of December 31, 2022, the Company believes it is reasonably possible that it may potentially make milestone and license fee payments, including sales-based milestone payments, of approximately $129 million over time, in the aggregate, to third parties for products currently under development or being marketed, primarily consisting of the following:

- Under the terms of a December 2019 agreement with Novaliq GmbH, the Company has acquired an exclusive license for the commercialization and development in the U.S. and Canada of NOV03 (perfluorohexyloctane), an investigational drug to treat dry eye disease associated with Meibomian gland dysfunction and may be required to make sales-based milestone payments. The Company believes it is reasonably possible that these payments over time may approximate $48 million, in the aggregate, as well as royalties on future sales.
- Under the terms of an October 2020 agreement with Eyenovia, Inc., the Company has acquired an exclusive license in the United States and Canada for the development and commercialization of an investigational microdose formulation of atropine ophthalmic solution, which is being investigated for the reduction of pediatric myopia progression, also known as nearsightedness, in children ages 3-12. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company may be required to make development and sales-based milestone payments. The Company believes it is reasonably possible that these payments over time may approximate $35 million, in the aggregate.
- Under the terms of a May 2020 agreement with STADA Arzneimittel AG and its development partner, Xbrane Biopharma AB, to commercialize in the United States and Canada a biosimilar candidate to Lucentis (ranibizumab), the Business may be required to make development and sales-based milestone payments.

Due to the nature of these arrangements, the future potential payments related to the attainment of the specified milestones over a period of several years are inherently uncertain. As of December 31, 2022, no accruals related to the aforementioned agreements exist because the milestone targets are not yet probable of being achieved.

Indemnification Provisions

In the normal course of operations, the Company enters into agreements that include indemnification provisions for product liability and other matters. These provisions are generally subject to maximum amounts, specified claim periods and other conditions and limits. In addition, the Company is obligated to indemnify its officers and directors in respect of any legal claims or actions initiated against them in their capacity as officers and directors of the Company in accordance with applicable law. Pursuant to such indemnities, the Company is indemnifying certain former officers and directors in respect of certain litigation and regulatory matters. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, no material amounts were accrued for the Company obligations under these indemnification provisions.

22. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Reportable Segments

Bausch + Lomb has historically operated as part of BHC, reported under BHC's segment structure and historically the CODM was the CODM of BHC. In 2021, as Bausch + Lomb was transitioning into an independent, publicly traded company, BHC's CEO, who was Bausch + Lomb's CODM until the closing of the B+L IPO, evaluated how to view and measure Bausch + Lomb's performance. This evaluation necessitated a realignment of Bausch + Lomb's historical segment structure, and, during the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb determined it is organized into three operating segments, which are also its reportable segments. This realignment is consistent with how the CODM: (i) assesses operating performance on a regular basis, (ii) makes resource allocation decisions and (iii) designates responsibilities of his direct reports. Pursuant to these changes, effective in the second quarter of 2021, Bausch + Lomb operates in the following reportable segments which are generally determined based on the decision-making structure of Bausch + Lomb and the grouping of similar products and services: (i) Vision Care, (ii) Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals and (iii) Surgical. As of March 31, 2022, the Vision Care/ Consumer Health Care segment name was changed to Vision Care.

- ***The Vision Care segment*** consists of: (i) sales of contact lenses that span the spectrum of wearing modalities, including daily disposable and frequently replaced contact lenses, and (ii) sales of contact lens care products and over-the-counter (*"*OTC") eye drops, eye vitamins and mineral supplements that address various conditions including eye allergies, conjunctivitis and dry eye.
- ***The Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals segment*** consists of sales of a broad line of proprietary and generic pharmaceutical products for post-operative treatments and the treatment of a number of eye conditions, such as glaucoma, ocular hypertension and retinal diseases.
- ***The Surgical segment*** consists of sales of medical devices and technologies for the treatment of cataracts, cornea, vitreous and retinal eye conditions and includes intraocular lenses and delivery systems, phacoemulsification and vitrectomy equipment and other surgical instruments and devices.

Segment profit is based on operating income after the elimination of intercompany transactions. Certain costs, such as Amortization of intangible assets and Other expense (income), net, are not included in the measure of segment profit, as management excludes these items in assessing segment financial performance.

Corporate includes the finance, treasury, certain research and development programs, tax and legal operations of Bausch + Lomb's businesses and incurs certain expenses, gains and losses related to the overall management of Bausch + Lomb, which are not allocated to the other business segments. In assessing segment performance and managing operations, management does not review segment assets. Furthermore, a portion of share-based compensation is considered a corporate cost, since the amount of such expense depends on company-wide performance rather than the operating performance of any single segment.

Segment Revenues and Profit

Segment revenues and profits for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Revenues:			
Vision Care	$ 2,373	$ 2,343	$ 2,109
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	677	704	726
Surgical	718	718	577
Total revenues	3,768	3,765	3,412
Segment profit:			
Vision Care	637	587	579
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	202	290	302
Surgical	42	75	18
Total segment profit	881	952	899
Corporate	(417)	(314)	(278)
Amortization of intangible assets	(244)	(292)	(323)
Other expense, net	(13)	(17)	(38)
Operating income	207	329	260
Interest income	6	—	3
Interest expense (Note 3)	(146)	—	—
Foreign exchange and other	6	(11)	27
Income before provision for income taxes	$ 73	$ 318	$ 290

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures paid by segment for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
Vision Care	$ 115	$ 137	$ 209
Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals	27	35	33
Surgical	24	21	11
	166	193	253
Corporate	9	—	—
	$ 175	$ 193	$ 253

Revenues by Segment and by Product Category

The top ten products/franchises represented 58%, 57% and 55% of total revenues for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Revenues by segment and product category were as follows:

	Vision Care			Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals			Surgical			Total		
(in millions)	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
Pharmaceuticals	$ 15	$ 25	$ 11	$ 466	$ 489	$ 497	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 481	$ 514	$ 508
Devices	866	889	752	—	—	—	706	706	562	1,572	1,595	1,314
OTC	1,453	1,389	1,310	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,453	1,389	1,310
Branded and Other Generics	32	31	27	208	208	222	—	—	—	240	239	249
Other revenues	7	9	9	3	7	7	12	12	15	22	28	31
	$2,373	$2,343	$2,109	$ 677	$ 704	$ 726	$ 718	$ 718	$ 577	$3,768	$3,765	$3,412

Geographic Information

Revenues are attributed to a geographic region based on the location of the customer for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 and were as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021	2020
U.S. and Puerto Rico	$ 1,695	$ 1,618	$ 1,558
China	343	390	280
France	195	201	174
Japan	192	224	220
Germany	138	149	137
Russia	132	116	102
United Kingdom	108	111	84
Canada	101	101	92
Spain	77	80	66
Italy	72	75	67
Mexico	55	40	32
South Korea	44	46	48
Poland	44	42	36
Other	572	572	516
	$ 3,768	$ 3,765	$ 3,412

Certain reclassifications have been made and are reflected in the table above.

Long-lived assets consisting of property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, are attributed to geographic regions based on their physical location as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2021
U.S. and Puerto Rico	$ 639	$ 604
Ireland	356	331
Germany	89	85
Canada	67	59
France	44	39
China	26	29
Italy	20	21
Spain	13	12
Other	46	45
	$ 1,300	$ 1,225

Major Customers

No individual customer accounted for 10% or more of total revenues.

23. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Acquisition of AcuFocus, Inc.

On January 17, 2023, the Company acquired AcuFocus, Inc. ("AcuFocus"). AcuFocus is an ophthalmic medical device company. The acquisition was made by the Company to acquire breakthrough small aperture intraocular technology for certain cataract patients. The purchase price was $35 million and additional payments may become due upon achievement of future sales milestones.

Appointment of Chief Executive Officer

On February 15, 2023, the Company announced the appointment of Brent Saunders as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, effective March 6, 2023 (the “Transition Date”). Joseph C. Papa will continue serving as Chief Executive Officer and principal executive officer of the Company until the Transition Date. To facilitate an orderly transition, Mr. Saunders

joined the Company on February 16, 2023, in an advisory capacity, where he will work closely with Mr. Papa. Concurrent with Mr. Saunders' appointment as Chief Executive Officer on the Transition Date, and as previously announced, Joseph C. Papa will step down from his roles as Chief Executive Officer and member of the board of directors of the Company (the "Board").

Also on February 15, 2023, the Company announced the Board's appointment of Mr. Saunders to the Board, effective as of the Transition Date, to fill the vacancy that will result following Mr. Papa's stepping down. Mr. Saunders will also serve as the new Chair of the Board as of that date.

Executive Management

Brenton L. Saunders
Chief Executive Officer

Christina Ackermann
Executive Vice President, General Counsel and President, Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals

Dennis Asharin
Executive Vice President and Chief Global Manufacturing and Supply Chain Officer

Sam Eldessouky
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Joseph Gordon
President, Global Consumer, Surgical and Vision Care

Yehia Hashad, M.D.
Executive Vice President of Research & Development and Chief Medical Officer

Kelly Webber
Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer

Louis Yu, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President and Chief Quality Officer

Board of Directors

Brenton L. Saunders
Chief Executive Officer, Chair of the Board

Thomas W. Ross, Sr.
Lead Independent Director
Director, Volcker Alliance,
and President Emeritus
University of North Carolina

Nathalie Bernier, FCPA, FCA
Former Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Strategic and Business Planning, Public Sector Pension Investment Board

Richard U. De Schutter
Former CEO, DuPont Pharmaceuticals

Gary Hu
Portfolio Manager, Icahn Capital LP

Brett Icahn
Portfolio Manager, Icahn Capital LP

Sarah B. Kavanagh
Former Vice Chair Investment Banking, Scotia Capital

John A. Paulson
President, Paulson & Co. Inc.

Russel C. Robertson
Former CFO, BMO Financial Group

Andrew C. von Eschenbach
President, Samaritan Health Initiatives, Inc.

Shareholder Information

Stock Exchange Listing
Bausch + Lomb Corporation common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and Toronto Stock Exchange. The symbol is "BLCO."

Corporate Headquarters
Bausch + Lomb International Headquarters
(800) 686-7720 English /
(800) 686-0002 French
Bausch + Lomb U.S. Headquarters
1-866-246-8245

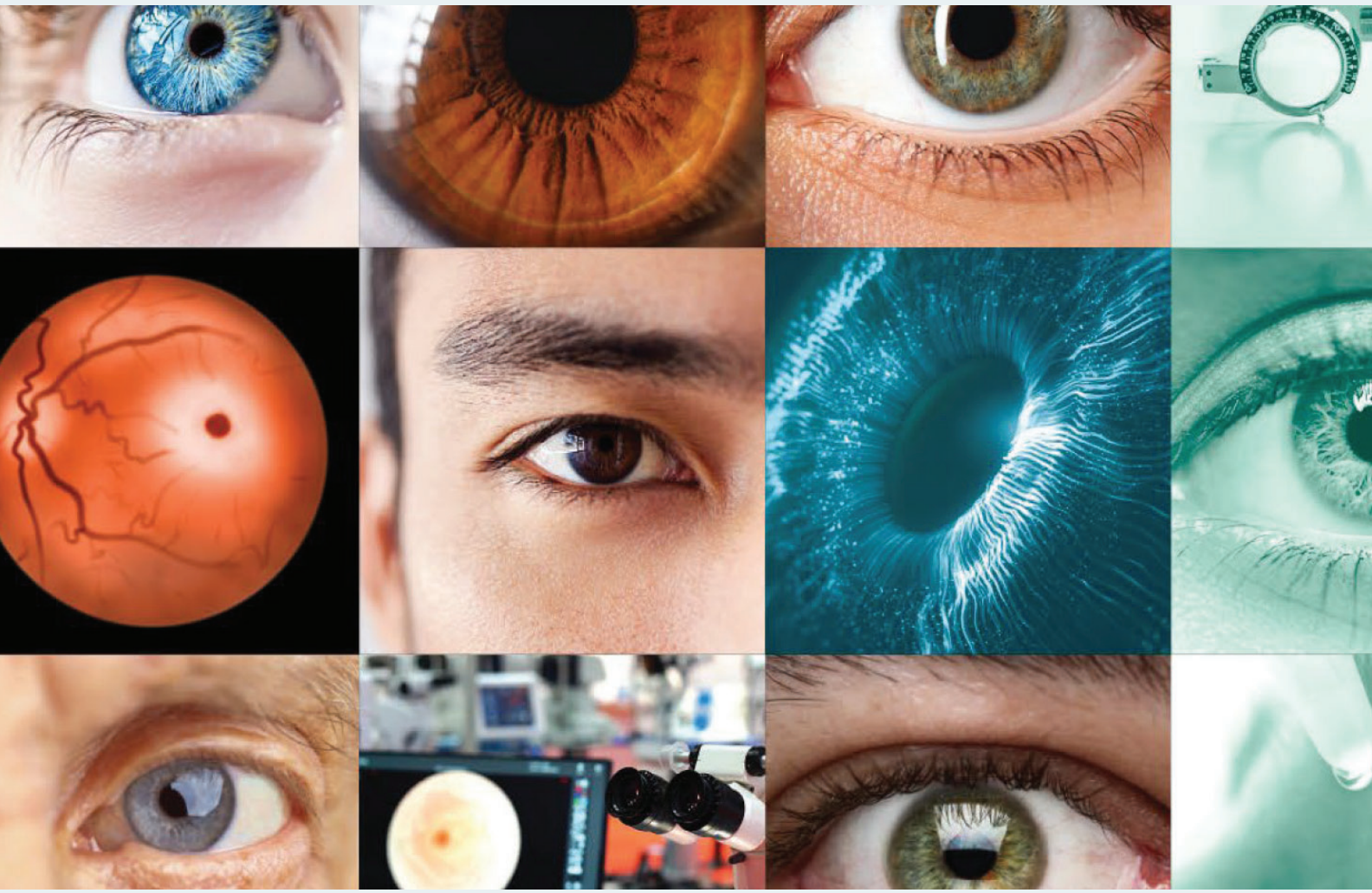
Company Website
www.bausch.com

Stock Transfer Agent
Bausch + Lomb Corporation's designated transfer agent is TSX Trust Company. The transfer agent is responsible for maintaining all records of registered stockholders (including change of address, telephone number, and name), canceling or issuing stock certificates and resolving problems related to lost, destroyed or stolen certificates. If you are a registered stockholder of Bausch + Lomb Corporation and need to change your records pertaining to stock, please contact the Transfer Agent listed below:
TSX Trust Company
P.O. Box 700
Station B
Montreal, QC H3B 3K3
Canada
Email: shareholderinquiries@tmx.com
Fax: (888) 249-6189
Phone (for all security transfer inquiries):
(800) 387-0825 or (416) 682-3860
Website: www.tsxtrust.com

Investor Relations
https://ir.bausch.com/investor-relations

Investor Relations Contacts
Email: IR@bausch.com
(877) 354-3705 (toll free)
(908) 927-0735

Media Inquiries
Email: MediaRelations@bausch.com



BAUSCH + LOMB